

Leon Moscona

New Heaven, New Earth,
New Humankind

The Programme of a Potential Messiah



See, I will create new heavens and a new earth. The former things will not be remembered, nor will they come to mind. But be glad and rejoice forever in what I will create, for I will create Jerusalem to be a delight and its people a joy.

Isaiah 65:17-18

Leon Moscona

New Heaven, New Earth,
New Humankind

The Programme of a Potential Messiah

January 2020
Divine Rainbow Centre
Dublin – Sofia

New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind *The Programme of a Potential Messiah*

Copyright © 2020 Leon Moscona
ISBN 0-9522670-7-1

Acknowledgements

I am very grateful to all friends who helped with the editing, proof-reading and typesetting of this book. Special appreciation to the author of the Cover Image:

<http://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2002697361/>

Other books and material by Leon Moscona:

The Second Coming (EN, BG)
The Testament of Truth – Manifesto (EN, BG, eBook)
The Path of Truth Society (Booklet – EN, BG)
The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit and Bulgaria (Booklet - BG)
The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth (BG)
2012 and the New Genesis (eBook)
On the Path of Enlightenment (EN, eBook)
Celestial State on Earth (EN, BG)
The Paneurhythmy as an Initiation (BG)
Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the
Light of the Messiah (EN)

Website: www.testamentoftruth.org

YouTube Videos:

Leon Moscona and the Book of Revelation;
Contemplation of the New Heaven;
The Divine Mother and the New Earth;
The World Teacher Beinsa Douno and the Thousand Years Kingdom
of Christ;
Revelation: The 144,000 Initiates and the New Song;
The Cosmic Christ and the New Humankind

Dedication

Dedicated to all human beings who want to enter into the reality of
the New Heaven and New Earth as living Souls and enlightened
Spirits

New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind
The Programme of a Potential Messiah

Contents

Foreword: The Programme of a Potential Messiah6

Preface: The Tree of Life and the New Cosmic Cycle.....11

Introduction: The Testament of Truth and the Messianic Plan...16

Chapter One: The New Genesis and the New Cosmic Cycle of Evolution.....22

- a) The Change of the Cosmic Cycles
- a) Contemplation of the New Genesis
- b) Group meditation on the New Genesis
- c) Meeting the New Comings

Chapter Two: The Coming of the Messiah.....38

- a) The Seven Heavens and the Coming of the Messiah
- b) An Illumination about the Divine Rainbow Path
- c) Preparing for the Exodus to the Promised Land
- d) The Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant

Chapter Three: Mystical Link with the Spirit of Zoroaster.....57

- a) The New Coming of Zoroaster
- b) In Search of Zoroaster's "*Nirvana*"
- c) The 'Dancing' Cosmic-spiritual Sun
- d) Blossoming of the *Rose of the World*

Chapter Four: Appreciating the Legendary Musician Orpheus.....73

- a) The Orphic Mysteries
- b) The Magical Music of Orpheus
- c) The Orphic Principle in Arts; Service in the Orpheus Temple
- d) The Transfigurative Power of Music and Dance

Chapter Five: Deciphering two main Plato's Myths.....90

- a) From Ancient Mysteries towards Philosophy
- b) Deciphering the Plato Myths
- c) Ascending from the Bottom of the Cave
- d) From Philosophy towards New Living Mysteries

Chapter Six: In Anticipation of Maitreya Buddha..... 100

- a) The Coming of Maitreya Buddha
- b) Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem
- c) The New Enlightenment
- d) The New *Vajrayana*

Chapter Seven: Merging with the Cosmic Christ.....118

- a) The Second Coming of Christ
- b) Mystical Vision of the Cosmic Christ

- c) Metaphysical Baptising in the Name of the Cosmic-spiritual Cross of Immortality
- d) Genesis in Cosmic Christ

Chapter Eight: Spiritual Birth from the Holy Mother Mary.....138

- a) The Divine Wedding in Heaven
- b) The Prophetic Dream
- c) Spiritual Birth from the Holy Mother Mary
- d) Following the Gospel of the Divine Mother

Chapter Nine: The Reappearance of Imam Mahdi159

- a) Imam Mahdi as the *Axis Mundi*
- b) Experiencing the Sufi Path
- c) The Spiritual Journey led by Imam Mahdi
- d) Appreciating the Most Beautiful 99 Names of God

Chapter Ten: Metaphysical Contact with the Divine Gurus Ramakrishna and Babaji.....169

- a) The New Coming of Ramakrishna
- b) Receiving the Crown of Initiations
- c) The Spiritual Himalayas
- d) The Metaphysical Group of the Divine Guru Babaji

Chapter Eleven: The Blessings of the Master Beinsa Douno.....181

- a) The Coming of the Divine Master Beinsa Douno
- b) Initiatic Experiences with the Master Beinsa Douno
- c) Receiving the Initiation of the Master
- d) The New Fruit from the *Tree of Life*

Chapter Twelve: The Initiation of the Holy Spirit.....202

- a) The End of Time and the Second Coming
- b) Receiving the Initiation of the Holy Spirit
- c) The Mystery School of the Spirit
- d) The New Spiritual Story and Celestial State on Earth

Chapter Thirteen: The Mission of the Potential Messiah.....226

- a) The End of Days and the Divine Action
- b) The Spiritual Journey
- c) Planetary Activities
- d) The Initiations of the Divine Masters in the New Cosmic Cycle

Conclusion: The New Heaven, New Earth and New Humankind. 267

Bibliography: The Series of Volumes.....278

The Path of Truth Society – Contact and Information.....296

Foreword

The Programme of the Potential Messiah

The New Heaven and the New Earth

Most of the world religions acknowledge that in our time the Divine impulse for the unfolding of the Indo-European cycle has fulfilled its function and now it is returning back to the Origin of Being. This means that we have to transcend the reality of the material world and then to experience first the celestial world (the reality of the *Garden of Paradise*) and later on – the reality of the higher Divine world, the *Heavenly Jerusalem*. In other words, the Indo-European cycle of evolution has come to a close and we have to enter into a New Cosmic cycle with a New Heaven and a New Earth as a New Humankind!

The coming new epoch in the life of humankind is its New Cycle of Existence in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This New Cycle is the fulfilment of the cherished dreams and prophecies in the world religions. Below I will quote a few of them to give the fragrance of the coming new reality.

The Prophet Isaiah witnessed God creating new heavens and a new earth:

*Arise, Jerusalem, and shine like the sun;
The glory of the LORD is shining on you!*

Now I create new heavens and a new earth, and the past will not be remembered, and will come no more to men's minds."

The Book of Isaiah 60:1; 65:17

The Prophet Ezekiel finishes his book with the inspiring words (48:30-34):

There are twelve entrances to the city of Jerusalem. Each of the four walls measures 2,520 yards and has three gates in it, each named for one of the tribes... The total length of the wall on all four sides of the city is 10,080 yards. The name of the city from now on will be "The-Lord-Is-Here!"

St. John also saw the new heaven and the new earth:

Then I saw a new heaven and a new earth, for the first heaven and the first earth had passed away, and there was no longer any sea. I saw the Holy City, the New Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared as a bride beautifully dressed for her husband.

And I heard a loud voice from the throne saying, "Now the dwelling of God is with men, and he will live with them. They will be his people, and God himself will be with them and be their God. „He will wipe every tear from their eyes. There will be no more death or mourning or crying or pain, for the old order of things has passed away."

He who was seated on the throne said, "I am making everything new!"

Revelation 21:1-4,5

The great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno inspired his followers:

TO THE SOULS WHO ARE WAITING

*That which you long for is coming
That which you cherish in your souls is the reality of tomorrow!
Come into the land of eternal spring!
Come into the land of eternal rejuvenation!
Come into the land of joy!
Come into the land of Love!
It is so close to you!
There is no illness or death in that land.
Come and receive the treasures which belong to you.
Come into the land where you will find those who know you, and
those whom you know.*

Beinsa Douno, *Sacred Words of the Master: A Call to the Disciple*,
Sunrise Publishing Co. Inc. 1940

AND NOW THIS REALITY IS COMING! This is the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where the new Enlightened Humankind will live in a new cycle of evolution! This reality is the Kingdom of God with many mansions, the Heavenly Jerusalem, described so emotionally in the Holy Scriptures. Similar metaphysical visions about the coming New Reality in the life of humankind can be found in all world religions.

The new cosmic cycle is the Will of God and does not depend on human will. It is an objective Divine rhythm which unfolds one cosmic cycle after another until the end of the eon. We simply have to prepare ourselves in order to rise to the higher spiritual worlds. In this case only the people with awakening souls will be able to adjust easily to the changing situation and start their Exodus from the restricted material world, towards the celestial worlds. The suggested Programme of the Potential Messiah is one of the Paths of humankind to the Heavenly Jerusalem!

Obviously our epoch is one of the most crucial points in the known human history on Earth! All the spiritual worlds are participating in the successful

outcome of humankind's rebirth! And, of course, the Creator will send messengers to help this 'apocalyptic transformation'!

The Potential Messiah

According to the Kabbalistic Tradition, in every historical epoch there is a Potential Messiah who is Self- realised human being and who helps humankind on its spiritual evolution. Actually, the Messiahs are the Founders of the world religions, plus many known and unknown Initiates over the centuries sent by the Creator to keep the contact with Him and to fulfil important functions for the evolution of humankind.

Because the Indo-European cycle is completed, all the Messianic line from it will be activated in order to help humankind to pass the transition period and to enter into the new cosmic cycle of evolution in the higher worlds. Hence, at this crucial point in human history we could expect quite a few Initiates to come for the fulfilment of this apocalyptic task! Probably I am one of them and I will share with you my Programme for the quantum leap of humankind to the new reality.

In July 2019 I published the book *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the Light of Messiah*. In it I described in detail the essence of the End of Time and the coming New Cosmic cycle of evolution. As to the Light of the Messiah, it is the integral Light of the whole Messianic Line from the Indo-European cycle which will help humankind to ascend to the higher cosmic levels and to enter into the new cosmic cycle. As a result, humankind will reach the level of consciousness corresponding to the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem with a New Heaven and a New Earth and well transform our beloved planet Earth into a new sacred Earth! This is why the second part of the book is called *Life in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth Lit by the Light of the Messiah*.

The questions about the *Light of the Messiah* and the Coming of the *Real Messiah* are extremely subtle and sensitive. They are discussed in greater detail in the published book. Here I would like to summarize that the *Light of the Messiah* will be carried on Earth by Initiates who are linked, in one or another way, with the *Messianic Line* from the previous cycle and are in tune with the *Messianic Line* in the new cosmic cycle, which is connected with the meeting of the Second Coming (or the Coming) of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine from the Indo-European cycle.

I believe that I am initiated into the collective *Light of the Messiah*. For more than 45 years of spiritual journeying, together with a close international group of friends, I linked with some great Divine Masters from the *Messianic Line* of the Indo-European cycle and met their New Coming. In fact, the visions and archetypal ideas in this book are developed in more than 20 books, 500 lectures and seminars, in the web site

(www.testamentoftruth.org), in the documentary film *Revelation* (You Tube channel *TheRevelation215*) and some media materials. So, after more than 45 years of a spiritual journey, with many tests, trials and challenges, I am directed to announce this Program for the Mission of a Potential Messiah. To great extend this also explains the structure of the book.

The Structure of the Book

The purpose of this book, *New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind*, is, through study, prayer and meditation, to ascend in our consciousness to the higher spiritual worlds and to meet the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother on the ethereal level. Thus we will enter into the new cosmic cycle and will receive their initiations for re-creation of the world as new *Fruits of the Tree of Life*.

This purpose explains the structure of the book. It contains thirteen chapters connected with meeting Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. Each chapter contains four sections describing: a) the existing prophecies; b) my personal mystical experiences; c) the experiences of the international group of spiritual friends; d) a programme for common prayer and meditation.

In the first section I am quoting some prophecies from the world religions related to the New Coming of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. It is based on material from authentic sources quoted in my book *The Second Coming* published in Ireland in 1995.

In the second section I describe some of my metaphysical and mystical experiences connected with the fulfilment of the prophecies. My spiritual journey lasts more than forty five years and I was greatly blessed to link with many Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. These links unfolded in amazing existential stories. They are described in greater detail in my Autobiographic book, *On the Path of Enlightenment*. Here I am quoting some of the visions and the stories in order to illustrate the way in which we could anticipate our link with them.

In the third section I describe the experiences of an international group of spiritual friends from various countries. Over the years we had more than fourteen Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria. In them we experienced the prophecies of the Second Coming and the main celestial archetypes from *The Book of Revelation* describing the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where the enlightened humankind will continue its evolution.

The fourth section is an appeal to all awakening souls on Earth to participate in fulfilling the prophecies and to meet the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine on an ethereal level in order to co-create with them. Judging by my own experiences and the experiences of

the international group this spiritual work is very joyful, inspiring and rewarding for everyone who participates in it.

I am mentioning briefly our experiences but my cherished dream is altogether, with the living souls from the four corner of the Earth, to invoke the presence of the Divine Masters and to influence the present difficult situation in the world.

In order to make the essence of some of the great Initiations in the history of humankind, such as those of Zoroaster, Orpheus and Plato relative to our time, I am interpreting them in much wider context, in relationship to important events in contemporary spiritual life.

In the book I am sharing our solutions to the problems of contemporary humankind in the format of Programmes. I am open to many other Programmes of Initiates, Potential Messiahs, from all over the world. When we find each other and act together, we could fulfil the function of the *Real Collective Messiah!*

Dear Friends, let us act for peace, light, love, wisdom and truth in the world. Everybody has their unique place, role and mission, but altogether we could enter in resonance and contribute to the re-creation of the word. In this process the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine will be our guides and inspirers. My task is to share these wonderful possibilities and to invite you for a collective action.

Preface

The Tree of Life and the New Cosmic Cycle

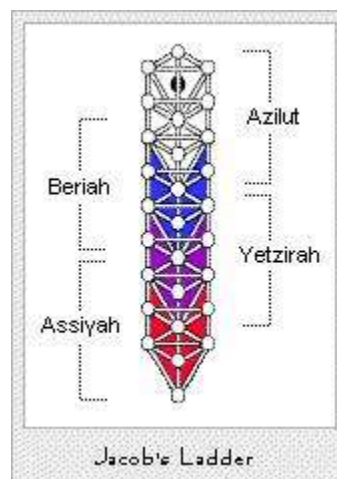
The great system of co-ordinates of the Tree of Life

The *Tree of Life* is a universal symbol of the three-fold structure of Creation and of the human being, made in the image and likeness of God. In all world religions, in accordance with their model of the Universe, the *Tree of Life* is presented in great detail.

The great system of co-ordinates of the *Tree of Life* contains two axes – the *horizontal* (the physical Universe) and the *vertical* (the tree-fold structure of Creation consisting of the material, celestial and highest Divine worlds). In fact, they are the two main dimensions which form the system of coordinates of our civilization – the *physical* and the *metaphysical*.

The physical, 'horizontal,' dimension is the enormous reality of the ever-expanding physical universe after the Big Bang; the metaphysical, 'vertical,' dimension is the vertical structure of the Universe with sequential cosmic cycles of evolution. Above the highest Divine world is only the CREATOR, the Absolute Origin of Being, the World of Emanation, the Primal Cause, the Great Void or the Source of Life - in accordance with one or another world religion.

In the Kabbalistic tradition, the structure of Creation is symbolized by the *Jacob's ladder* (please, see the following picture): *Assiyah* (the world of made-fact), *Yetzirah* (the world of formation), *Beriah* (the world of creation) and *Azilut* (the world of emanation, corresponding to the Absolute Origin of Being, the Creator):



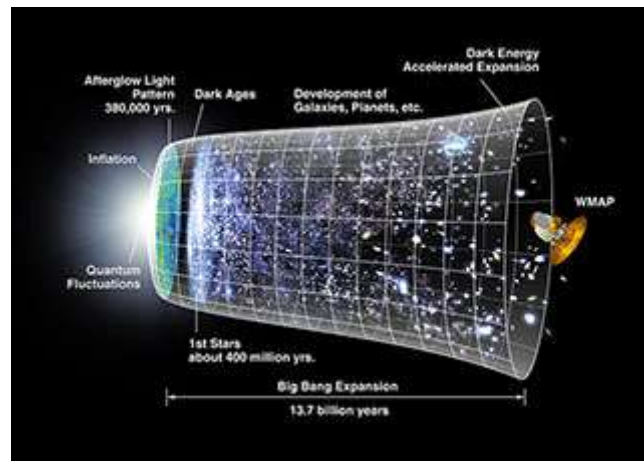
The Kabbalistic Tree of Life

Image courtesy of

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Z%27ev_ben_Shimon_Halevi

In this Kabbalistic *Tree of Life* the horizontal and the vertical axes are presented as the four interconnected worlds of *Assiyah*, *Yetzirah*, *Beriah* and *Azilut*. In fact, the essence of Kabbalah is this *Tree of Life*, studied, deciphered and contemplated over the centuries and millennia. The horizontal axis arises out of the world of *Assiyah*, overlapping with the corresponding Sefiroth of *Yetzirah* and *Beriah* (i.e. in the place where the three low worlds meet – *Kether* of *Assiyah*, *Tiferet* in *Yetzirah* and *Malkhuth* in *Beriah*). Here I would like only to mention the connection between the *physical Big Bang* (the birth of the physical Universe - the horizontal axis of the *Tree of Life*) and the *spiritual Big Bangs* (the rhythm of the cosmic cycles of the metaphysical Universe - the vertical axis of the *Tree of Life*).

The *physical Big Bang* gave birth to the physical Universe as depicted in the NASA/WMAP:



The Universe Is Old (Really Old). The universe began with the Big Bang, and is estimated to be approximately 13.7 billion years old (plus or minus 130 million years). This graphic shows a timeline of the universe based on the Big Bang theory and inflation models. Credit: NASA/WMAP

The physical Universe, i.e. the ‘horizontal’ dimension of the *Tree of Life*, is the enormous reality of the physical cosmos appearing after the *physical Big Bang*. It is a reality, expanding with increasing acceleration.

The metaphysical Universe, i.e. the ‘vertical’ dimension of the *Tree of Life*, follows a different pattern: it is subject to constant expansion and contraction. The *spiritual Big Bangs* follow the rhythm of great changing cosmic cycles. From the *World of Emanation*, the Creator generates the impulse for a new cosmic cycle, which gives rise to the whole vertical structure of Creation and then returns back to the Origin:

The beginning of Existence comes into being with the Crown of Crowns, the Azilutic Keter of EHYEH – I AM. Out of the Endless Changeless World of Emanation, Creation emerges at the Tiferet of

Azilut which becomes the Keter of Beriah. From this place, the CREATOR generates the impulse of a Shemittah or Great Cosmic Cycle with all its created Worlds and creatures that inhabit them.

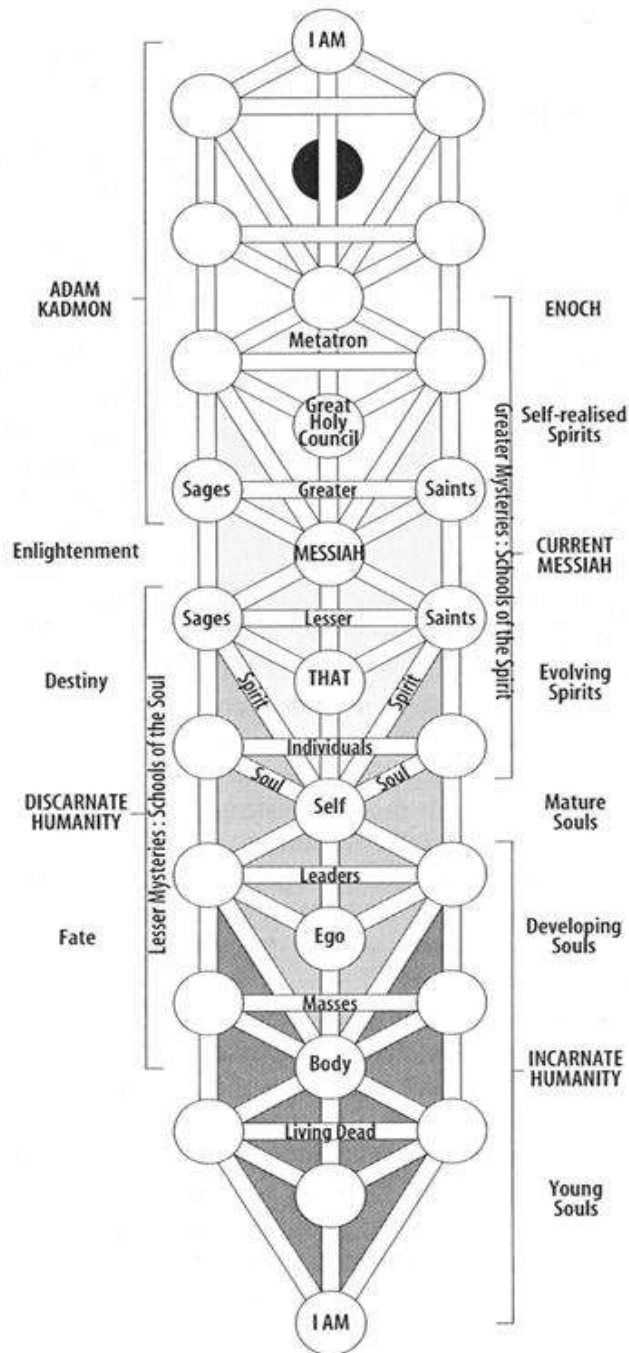
Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, 27. *End of Days*, p. 236

The End of the Cycle

It is amazing that in our epoch the impulse for the present Indo-European cosmic cycle has come to its fulfilment and returns to the World of Emanation in order for a great new Cosmic Cycle to begin:

When all the Worlds were completed, the cosmic Shemittah turned at the Malkhut at the foot of Jacob's ladder and began its retreat from the densest materiality and complexity of law. This is the evolutionary return and rising of Existence back to its source.... At the present time the return, if it is to be judged by the general state of mankind, is to be seen somewhere between the central nervous system and the Self, or between the Hod (Body – L.M.) and Tiferet (Self – L.M.) on the Great Line of Light on the central column. This places most of incarnate humanity at the level of the ego with some above and some below.

Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, 27. *End of Days*, p. 237-238



Below Fig. 81– EVOLUTION

*This sets out the current situation in the history of humanity. At the bottom are the living dead. Above come the as yet unawakened masses ruled by animal level leaders. Over these are individuated souls and the ranks of spiritually developed people. The lower levels reincarnate while the more advanced can choose to be reborn on their Third Journey of Destiny. This vast process will go on until all of mankind has fulfilled its purpose. Above and below is I AM with all of Existence embodied in the word THAT in between. (Halevi, *ibid.*, p. 236).*

This extremely rich scheme concretises Jacob's ladder and shows the dynamics of human evolution on Earth now. In fact, all of humankind is challenged to start its spiritual Exodus from the material world in order to survive. Perhaps the previous human civilizations that disappeared, like Atlantis, were not able to meet the challenges of the return of their Cosmic cycle to the Origin of Being; then only the advanced initiates adjusted to the higher vibrations of the new cosmic cycle (the forthcoming Indo-European one) and participated in its development.

It is difficult to imagine a more crucial and responsible time for humankind throughout the whole Indo-European cycle than our present epoch. Our epoch is the critical stage of human evolution on Earth. Depending on the choice of humankind as a whole, the result will be both spiritual resurrection and entry into the new cycle of evolution, or human catastrophe and starting the evolutionary process all over again (as in the case of Atlantis). Metaphorically speaking, humankind as a whole will enter either into the '*black hole*' of collapse, or into the '*white source of Light*' giving birth to a New Humankind living in a New Heaven and a New Earth. It would be a great cosmic tragedy, if the present civilisation was to undergo self-destruction because there were not enough advanced souls to raise the contemporary human civilization to the higher vibrations of the emerging new cosmic cycle.

The New Exodus is a great metaphysical journey. It is the Exodus of contemporary humankind from its earthly consciousness with all its attendant ills up to the reality of the Garden of Paradise and then to the Heavenly Jerusalem led by the Light of the Messiah. As Moses led the Exodus of the Hebrew people from slavery in Egypt to the Promised Land, now the whole of humankind will be led by the Light of the Messiah to the Heavenly Jerusalem and finally to union with the CREATOR.

Introduction

The Testament of Truth and the Messianic Plan

In the Introduction I would like to summarise briefly some of the main aspects of the *Testament of Truth* and the *Messianic Plan*. It introduces key archetypal ideas which could explain the spiritual essence of our time and the path to the new cosmic cycle of evolution.

The Testament of Truth

The Testament of Truth reveals the eternal Divine truth about God, Creation and the human being made in the image and likeness of God!

The staggering **Truth** about Creation is that everything is Spirit, Divine consciousness, supreme intellect; the whole of Creation is an ocean of love, light and life within the Absolute Mind. There is nothing else except the One Who Is. God is the Sole Being, the Absolute, the Creator, the Beginning and the End, the Alpha and the Omega, the Principal Cause, the Source of Life, the Revealed and Unrevealed, the All in All.

All of Creation springs from the Absolute Cause with limitless **Love**. All things have their beginning in Love. Love is the seed, the impulse, the energy, the strength for growth, the driving force of evolution, the true source of life. Creation is Divine magic, a magic of Love, and everything in existence is born out of the Divine Love of God.

Love is the impulse and the energy for growth, **Wisdom** builds. All things in the Universe originate from an idea of God. Everything is alive; everything is significant. When we observe and understand the spiritual significance and purpose of the physical forms, which appear in time, space and matter, we enter into the world of Divine Wisdom. In this Divine world every material form is a manifestation of living forces, a reflection of spiritual ideas from the higher worlds. Wisdom is the key to time, to all processes in Nature, society and the Cosmos, and hence to the understanding of the whole evolution of Creation.

There is One who is Love, Wisdom and Truth. Only One! And all living Nature speaks about this One, the Great. They call Him Lord, God, Father. He pervades everything, permeates the whole Being, envelops the entire world, all solar and stellar systems, and still He remains hidden, unrevealed. Throughout the whole of eternity He shall not reveal Himself, for being the Absolute, the Eternal, He is without form.

The Master Beinsa Douno

In His endless Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth the Lord God Almighty unfolds a monumental structure of Creation as a *Tree of Life* in order for every living creature at the end of its evolution to realise the absolute mystery of Being and to merge with God. All world religions reveal, in their own way, this magnificent structure of Creation, which consists of three hierarchical worlds, one above the other:

- a) The physical, material world – the material cosmos in Hinduism, the world of gross forms in Buddhism, the sensory and corporeal world of made-fact in Judaism, the physical, material universe in Christianity and the phenomenal world, *mulk*, in Islam.

This is the world which the majority of people understand and live in. The whole earthly culture is built on this understanding. For the experience of the higher Celestial world, however, the people have to enter into the esoteric traditions of the world religions.

- b) The heavenly, angelic world woven by celestial colour rays of light, spiritual music, sacred words and inhabited by myriads of light beings. This world corresponds to the astral cosmos in Hinduism, the world of subtle forms in Buddhism, the world of formation inhabited by angels, genii and souls, with seven heavens' in Judaism, the celestial world with seven heavens in Christianity, and the world of angelic and spiritual forms, *malakut*, in Islam;

Entry into this celestial world requires the awakening and blossoming of the human soul. People with awakened souls exist in all world religions and they form the esoteric spiritual community in each one of them.

- c) The highest Divine world which allows the contemplation of all Creation – the causal cosmos in Hinduism, the world without forms in Buddhism, the world of creation filled with the Divine immanent presence alone in Judaism, the world around the Throne of God in Christianity, and the world of His dominion, *jabarut*, in Islam.

The ascent to this Highest Divine World requires the awakening of the Higher Self in the human being and receiving a Divine enlightenment. These people are the initiates in all world religions who form the mystical core in each one of them.

In one or another way every world religion reveals the essence of the human being as a model of the Universe, created in the image and likeness of God. In the Kabbalistic tradition it is stated that:

Man is the most perfect image of universal reality in the whole of creation; he is the 'incarnated' recapitulation of all the cosmic degrees and of their divine archetypes. Indeed, through his spiritual faculties, psychic virtues and corporeal forms, he represents the most evident symbol of the ten Sefiroth, and his

integral personality embraces all the worlds: his pure and uncreated being is identified with the Sefirothic 'world of emanation' (olam ha'atsiluth); his spirit, with the prototypical 'world of creation' (olam haberiyah); his soul with the subtle 'world of formation' (olam hayetsirah); and his body, with the sensory 'world of fact' (olam ha'asiyah).

Leo Schaya, *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*,
A Mandala Book, Unwin Paperbacks, London 1989, p. 70

Even from this quotation alone the great mystical depths of the essence of God, Creation and the human being and their inter-relationship, according to the Kabbalah, can be seen. It is not by chance then that the Old Testament, with the concept of the Tree of Life in it, in a very profound, archetypal way, is at the basis of the New Testament and Islam, testifying for thousands of years to the Divine Testament of Truth.

The same mystery of perfection can be ascribed to Gautama Buddha in his appearance with three perfect bodies – *nirmānakāya*, *sambhogakāya* and *dharmakāya* – in the three Buddhist worlds respectively, the worlds of gross forms, subtle forms and without forms. And again, the depths of the Buddhist spiritual cosmos and the possibility of achieving Nirvana are based on the essence of these three perfect bodies and the relationship between them.

In the Hindu tradition, the Divine *guru* Babaji (an incarnation of Krishna, according to Sri Yogananda in *Autobiography of a Yogi*) has a perfect physical body with which he is able to materialize and dematerialize at will. His heavenly transfigured body shines with all the colours of the rainbow emanating from his open *chakras*. As a *Mahavatar* (Great Avatar – a descent of Divinity into flesh), he is a personification of the Divine Light itself which constitutes his universal body. It is not by chance that the three perfect bodies of every great Hindu Master are the theme for so many legends, myths and miracles inspiring the millions of followers of the Hindu tradition.

In accordance with the Christian tradition, the Lord Jesus Christ appears in each one of the three worlds with perfect physical, celestial and universal bodies, i.e.: a) in an *earthly human form* as a particular historical person – *She will have a son, and you will name him Jesus*. (Matthew 1:21); b) in a *celestial, transfigured form* as spiritual light personified – *Six days later Jesus took with him Peter and the brothers James and John and led them up a high mountain where they were alone. As they looked on, a change came over Jesus: his face was shining like the sun, and his clothes were dazzling white* (Matthew 17:1-2); c) in *cosmic-spiritual, Divine form* as the Universal Logos – *Before the world was created, the Word already existed; he was with God, and he was the same as God. From the very beginning the Word was with God. Through him God made all things...* (John 1:1-3). *The Word became a human being and, full of grace and truth,*

lived among us. We saw his glory, the glory which he received as the Father's only Son. (John 1:14)

The Muslim tradition acknowledges the same Divine perfection of the *universal body* of Muhammad as well as the Divine perfection of the universal bodies of Christ, Buddha and Babaji. In a similar way to the perfection of the celestial bodies of Christ, Buddha and Babaji, the *celestial body* of Muhammad contains all Divine potential and human virtues. As to the perfect *physical incarnation* of Muhammad on Earth, it is acknowledged that the Prophet possessed 'eminently both the human (*nāsūt*) and the spiritual (*lāhūt*) natures'. This is why the followers of this spiritual tradition have such great love and appreciation for Muhammad the founder of Islam calling him with more than a hundred inspiring Divine names.

We could conclude that all people who experience the eternal Divine Truth about God, Creation and the Human Being, made in the image and likeness of God, realise the Testament of Truth!

The Messianic Plan

The life of Adam and Eve before the Fall was a life in a celestial state of consciousness which enabled them to see the spiritual essence of the Universe and to have a perception of the whole of Creation as a Garden of Paradise. They were allowed to eat the fruit from all trees in the Garden of Paradise except the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. By eating the fruit of the trees in the Garden of Paradise, Adam and Eve enjoyed the wonderful spiritual taste of all three worlds of Creation. After eating the fruit from the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, Adam and Eve fell from the celestial state of consciousness to the restricted material consciousness limited by earthly conditions. The Fall actually was a descent from life in the second, celestial, world of the three-fold structure of the Universe to the first, material, world. This world is based on the fundamental principle of struggling polarities – spirit and matter, good and evil, joy and suffering, etc. Entry into this world is symbolized by eating the fruit from the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil.

God, however, never left humankind without His support and blessing. He sent His messengers, the Divine Masters, to show the way back to the higher states of consciousness in the celestial world. The Teachings of the Masters, in accord with the historical epochs and different human cultures, brought an enormous amount of living knowledge about the three-fold structure of the Universe, the Divine origin of the human being and the Path of the glorious return to the celestial world. We can recall here the Eight Steps of Yoga, the Eight-fold Path of Buddhism, the Kabbalistic Tree in Judaism, Rebirth in the Spirit in Christianity and Muhammad's Night Journey as a model for all Muslims.

So, in their First Coming the Masters sowed the seeds of great spiritual traditions which grew up and matured into *Trees of Life*, each giving the sweet fruit of a unique initiation – an understanding of the Truth about God, Creation and the path of ascension to the higher worlds. The **roots** of these "Trees of Life" are on Earth in the form of a spiritual culture – Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Islam and others; the **trunks** and the **branches** are in the higher heavenly world and take the form of a particular structure of the celestial realms; the **crowns** are in the highest Divine world embracing the whole of Creation. Thus, the *Trees of Life* sowed by the Divine Masters stretch up through the whole vertical structure of the Universe and help the devoted believers to return back to the higher worlds and to become micro-models of Creation.

The First Coming of the Masters can also be seen as the plan for building human life as a Divine Temple. The foundations of this Temple are here on Earth in the form of a particular religion, with its credo and social structures; the building itself is the heavenly world revealed by that religion; and the dome of the Temple touches the foot of the Throne of God. In essence, the historical evolution of each religion is the construction of the Temple, the plan of which was given by its Divine Master. The building of the Temple includes the process of unfolding all its potential in the form of theology, philosophy, ethics, arts, social structures, etc. During this process of building which lasts thousands of years, great numbers of people enter through the gate of the Temple into the higher worlds, and in the Temple itself they receive the initiation from the Divine Master, the founder of the spiritual tradition.

The purpose of the First Coming of the Masters was to bring as many people as possible to the higher states of consciousness and to prepare humankind on Earth for its return to the Kingdom of God. The return of humankind as a whole to the Kingdom of God, however, was predestined for the End of Time and for this purpose the Masters have to come again. So, knowing the Divine plan for ascent to heavenly states of consciousness, most of the Masters predicted their Second Coming for the End of Time.

And now the End of Time is approaching, the Second Coming is happening and the Lord God Almighty blesses humankind to ascend to the Kingdom of God. All predictions and prophecies from the world religions indicate that our epoch is the *End of Time*, the *Judgment* and the *Second Coming*. This is because for the first time in known history humankind has become a colossal socio-cultural organism which has to be reborn like the Phoenix bird in order to fly towards the higher spiritual worlds.

Obviously humankind has to change its direction of life and undergo a cultural and spiritual rebirth, or otherwise it could face a chain of devastating wars, ecological disasters and ultimately self-destruction. With regard to this change all spiritual traditions speak about the big choice, the moment of truth at the *End of Time* and the *Day of Judgment*. More detailed information about the essence of our epoch from the point

of view of the myths about the *End of Time*, *The Judgment*, *The Second Coming*, *The Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth*, etc. could be found in the book *The Second Coming* by Leon Moscona.

It is difficult to imagine a more critical and responsible time for humankind during the whole Indo-European cycle than our present epoch. This is why it is crucial to connect with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother in order to resolve the main problems in the life of humankind and to clear the path towards the new cycle of existence.

Chapter One

The New Genesis and the New Cosmic Cycle of Evolution

I. The Change of the Cosmic Cycles

The end of the great Indo-European cycle and the beginning of the new one is a great Divine Action. It is connected with: a) conclusion of the Indo-European cycle; b) transition to the new Cosmic cycle; c) entry into the new Cosmic cycle of evolution. In a preliminary manner I will introduce some ideas about the past, present and future in the life of humankind from this perspective.

Conclusion of the Indo-European cycle

At the end of every cosmic cycle the CREATOR opens the Books of records of everything that happened and integrates all of the past into one single wholeness: *Then the totality is seen to be a single event that is fused into the common purpose again, before the CREATOR sends some into the outer darkness with the gnashing teeth beyond the order of the Azilutic sefirot and others back into the Olam Ha-Ba, 'the World to come', that begins after the Olam Hazeah, 'This World', is dissolved* (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p.245).

So, the Indo-European cycle ends with the *Day of Resurrection and Judgment*. It is a dramatic story for which we have to be prepared.

We could compare this process with the phenomenon of someone who after passing over from this world, sees the video of his/her life from the moment before birth on Earth to the end of Earthly life. Then the people realise what was the purpose of their incarnation, how did they manage to fulfil it, what were the ups and downs of their lives and finally did they fulfil the original purpose for which they came on Earth.

Let me illustrate this process with my own personal 'death experience' of my ego-personality. Around the year 1971 I awakened spiritually and started an exciting new life journey. My life changed significantly and I experienced many spiritual 'ups' and 'downs' in the following years. I described this journey in much greater details in my autobiographical book *On the Path of Enlightenment*. Ten years later, in 1981, I was challenged with a great test – shall I continue my life with an already 'ennobled' personality, or shall I die for the personality (however 'ennobled' it was?!) and start a completely new selfless life relying entirely on God and fulfilling His will whatever it might be? I struggled within myself for almost two weeks, 'calculating' all 'pros' and 'cons' envisaging many scenarios for

my future 'selfless' life. Finally a big impulse overwhelmed me: *Why not completely surrender to the Will of God and follow whatever He is willing from me?!*

In fact, I experienced the 'death' of my ego-personality! After this crucial personal decision I felt enormous Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth. It is difficult to explain my feelings of euphoria with words, but the result was completely unexpected! I started seeing the video of my spiritual life from 1971 and understood the meaning of every event, relationship, actions, even the smallest one! Really it was like the video of someone passing over and seeing all the mistakes and achievement of his life on Earth. At this sublime moment I understood what was the plan and the meaning for everything which I experienced during these dramatic ten years. And, of course, I underwent assessment and received 'marks' for all my life activities. The staggering truth here was that I 'judged' and 'marked' my activities myself: some of the results of my actions were mediocre; others were more or less good, third were reasonable, while on some tests I failed miserably and had to repeat them again and again!

Having in mind my experiences, we could well imagine now, when the Indo-European cycle is completed, how the Creator integrates the original cast for the cycle, the Messengers whom He sent and how the thousands of generations and billions of people responded to their original Divine tasks! So, really *the totality* (of the Indo-European cycle – LM) *is seen to be a single event that is fused into the common purpose again* (Halevi).

In other words, in this single totality a) the Creator reveals the whole *Messianic Line* of Divine Teachers and Personifications of the Divine Feminine whom He sent in the various historical epochs to help humankind; b) it is evident how the numerous generations responded to the Divine impulses and c) who will be sent *into the outer darkness with the gnashing teeth beyond the order of the Azilutic sefirot* and who will come *back into the Olam Ha-Ba, 'the World to come', that begins after the Olam Hazeh, 'This World', is dissolved* (Halevi). In fact, this is the *Day of Resurrection and Judgment* for which we have to be prepared.

On the other hand God gathers the spiritual fruits from the outgoing cycle to bring them into the new cycle of existence. These are the Initiations which were bestowed on humankind by the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother. This great metaphysical event could take the form of a majestic integral *New Pentecost*. The Divine Spirit will reveal the whole spiritual history of humankind in the Indo-European cycle, initiation after initiation, so that all twelve gates of the Heavenly Jerusalem will be open and the people will become able to experience simultaneously the richness of many spiritual traditions – Hermetism, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Zoroastrism, Christianity, Islam and others. Thus the Spirit will open the *Book of the Living* where all initiations from the Indo-European cycle are written.

Making the Transition to the New Cosmic Cycle

In order to enter into the new cosmic cycle humankind as a whole has to reach the level of the awakening Self and blossoming of the human soul (see, Fig. 81 – EVOLUTION, p.10). Obviously this elevation of consciousness is an important transition period from the outgoing cycle to the new one. Now we are exactly at the transition period and this is why it is so important to have a successful entry into the new cosmic cycle. As I mentioned above, the change of the cycles is an objective process and it does not depend on the human will. So, humankind has to raise its consciousness and reach the level of the spiritual Self. Otherwise the whole civilization will collapse, as was the case with Atlantis.

The transition period is the most dramatic and dynamic story in human history. On the one hand the whole spiritual hierarchy is activated in order to help humankind pass its biggest tests in *the Days of Resurrection and Judgement*. On the other hand, humankind itself has to overcome the dark Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist forces, to correct its historical mistakes and embrace the Path of Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth!

In the language of the Kabbalistic scheme on p. 25, we could say that the *Great Holy Council* is activated in a majestic *Integral Pentecost* lightening the path for transformation of the human beings into living souls and Divine Spirits. The CURRENT MESSIAH is already the collective Light of Initiates from all spiritual traditions who are in direct connection with the *Great Holy Council* and guide the path of ascendance of humankind to the higher worlds. For more details here I could refer to my recent book *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the Light of the Messiah*.

As to the tasks of humankind, here it is important to note that the great visions of St. John in Chapters 18, 19, 20 of his *Book of Revelation* refer to the transition from the old cosmic cycle to the new one. By their essence they are negative and positive events such as *The Fall of Babylon* (Chapter 18) and *The Wedding Feast of the Lamb* (Chapter 19), *The Battle of the Rider on the White Horse* (Chapter 19) and *The Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ* (Chapter 20), *The Defeat of Satan* and *The Final Judgement* (Chapter 20). Description of similar events we could find in the Books of the Prophets Isaiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, in the Koran and other Holy Scriptures.

In fact, these visions refer to the spiritual essence of our time and the transition to the New Reality. They have to be addressed in a practical, constructive manner. Through the negative prophecies we have to undergo many challenges and difficulties. Through the positive prophecies we have to prepare ourselves to evolve for the coming New Reality. The transition to the New Reality is like the process of giving birth: it is painful, but when the child is born – the joy is great! So, now there is pain, but when we enter into the New Reality, our pain will turn into Divine joy and ecstasy! And of

course, this rebirth of humankind is supported and helped by all spiritual hierarchy!



<https://prepareforthe lamb.wordpress.com/2013/02/11/the-battle-of-armageddon-revelation-1911-21-the-day-of-the-lord/>

The New Genesis and Entry into the New Cosmic Cycle of Evolution.

The past, present and future in the life of humankind are integrated in the New Genesis: After the End of Days, at the Tiferet of Azilut, the CREATOR wills another general Shemittah (i.e. Cosmic Cycle – L.M.) to unfold the new Universe. In this next sefirotic step are the seeds of everything great and small, high and low, that will happen in the following manifestation of Existence which thus proceeds, cosmic cycle by cosmic cycle, towards the Jubilee of Jubilees (Halevi, A Kabbalistic Universe, p. 247).

God creates the New Reality through the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine. The Masters, according to their promises, can appear on any level of Creation, but regardless of their actual manifestations, they will proclaim the wholeness of Being on both the macrocosmic and microcosmic levels. For instance, the Hebrew Messiah will come to lead the New Exodus of representatives of all world religions to the Heavenly Jerusalem and will inaugurate the Third Temple – the whole Universe as a Divine Temple. Zoroaster may manifest in the Heavenly worlds as an inner Guide within our souls and spirits and will reveal the mystery of the great cosmic-spiritual Light, Ahura Mazda, which gives eternal life to all of Creation. The coming of Maitreya-Buddha will

result in a great, staggering Enlightenment revealing the totality of all existence and embracing the past, present and future of humankind. Christ, "the Son of Man will appear, coming on the clouds with great power and glory" (Mark 13:26), i.e. He will appear in His universal body, in the highest Divine world, as the Light of the whole of Creation. The Divine Guru Ramakrishna was an embodiment of the Spirits of Rama and Krishna; in his New Coming he can even become a manifestation of Masters from different traditions in order to confirm the absolute mystical unity of all religions. Each one of the Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine as well, will find the most appropriate male and female, physical, etheric, heavenly and universal bodies to manifest the great apocalyptic event of the new Cosmic cycle.

So, in the transition period we have to receive the Initiations of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine in order to pass the test of the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. In order to enter into the new cosmic cycle and co-create with them we have to receive their Initiations from the Second (or the New) Coming. And of course, all Second Coming Initiations will reveal the totality of the Kingdom of God with many mansions, the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem with its Twelve Gates (i.e. the spiritual worlds of the various world religions), but from their own perspective. In fact, the book, *The Fruits from the Tree of Life in the New Cosmic Evolution*, depicts some aspects of the New Initiations of the Divine Masters in the coming new cosmic cycle of evolution.

Therefore, through the New Pentecost the spiritual treasures from the First Coming of the Divine Masters are gathered and the Indo- European cycle in human evolution is concluded in its fullness and wholeness. On the other hand, through the meeting of the New Coming of the Divine Masters and participation in the Divine Wedding in Heaven we are entering into the new Cosmic cycle of existence which is a continuous creative spiritual process. In it the life of every human being, of all humankind and the life of the whole of Creation will "blossom as the Tree of Life". This is the realisation of the Testament of Truth which the CREATOR envisaged in the Messianic Plan!

The experience of the re-creation of the world is a New Enlightenment which comes on Earth now. It is not only restoring the broken Axis Mundi of human consciousness after the Fall, but appreciating the new Axis Mundi of the New Creation. From this point of view the New Genesis is the greatest demiurgic act in the history of humankind! In other words, the shift from the old cycle to the new one is the most crucial time in human history. As I mentioned, the end of the old cycle requires a majestic new Integral Pentecost; the transition to the new Cosmic cycles is connected with the apocalyptic Day of Resurrection and Judgement; the entry into the new Cosmic cycle of evolution is a staggering new Enlightenment.

It is hard to imagine a more inspiring and majestic spiritual work here on Earth than that connected with experiencing the New Genesis and entry

into the New Reality. This is the ultimate purpose of the incarnation of human beings on Earth now. This is why the Creator activates the Light of the Great Holy Council in Heaven and sends the Collective Messiah on Earth to guide us on the spiritual journey towards the Seven Heavens and ultimate merger with Him.

The New Genesis

The End of Time (or the End of the World) is a metaphorical term for the end of the life of humankind in its restricted, earthly consciousness and its rising with a new cosmic-spiritual consciousness into the higher celestial realms. This is the end of the great metahistorical cycle of human involution on Earth after the Fall and the beginning of a completely new historical cycle of evolution in the heavenly world.

If we depict the whole Indo-European cycle of human evolution as a clock, humankind is now at the twelfth hour of this historical epoch, the moment when the old cycle has to finish and the new one has to begin. In the language of the *Book of Revelation* by St. John, now the last, the twelfth, Gate of the Heavenly Jerusalem has opened, so that all Gates of the Holy City will be open and humankind will enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth to continue its evolution.

The great visions of the Prophet Isaiah, the Prophet Ezekiel and Saint John about the Heavenly Jerusalem with its twelve Gates could be interpreted as a colossal spiritual Zodiac covering the whole Indo-European Cycle. In other words, it is a typological picture of the whole metahistorical cycle of humankind's life on Earth since the Fall – the expulsion of Adam and Eve from Paradise to their return back to the Father's house. It includes all historical epochs through which humankind has passed during the process of involution (from the Garden of Paradise to the material world) and evolution (from the dark 'material' consciousness) evolving to cosmic-spiritual consciousness. In this picture all initiations in human history, such as those of Krishna, Hermes, Moses, Zoroaster, Buddha, Lao Tzu, Orpheus, Pythagoras, Plato, Jesus Christ, Muhammad, Bodhidharma, the Master Beinsa Douno and many others can be inscribed.

Now, in our time, the end of the Indo-European Cycle of human history, the last Gate was opened! It is a great apocalyptic event which marks the new stage in the evolution of humankind. It is the time for resolving the problems of our civilisation - such as the state of the environment, climate change, social injustice, the diminishing resources of the planet, the struggle between the light and the dark forces, consumerism, drug and sexual abuses, fanaticism, egocentrism and many others.

When all twelve Gates of the Heavenly Jerusalem are widely open, humankind will gather the fruits from the Tree of Life and will enter into the New Cycle of evolution! Thus the prophecy of St. John, from the Book

of Revelation, *that all gates of the Holy City will be open day and night* (Revelation 21:25) will be fulfilled and humankind will live in the Kingdom of God on Earth forever.

The great Indo-European cycle in the life of humankind which has lasted for more than six thousand years is closing and a new majestic cycle of Divine Evolution is beginning. In this critical time of human history the Lord God Almighty activates the Testament of Truth and "makes all things new":

He who was seated on the throne said, "I am making everything new!"

It is done. I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End. To him who is thirsty I will give to drink without cost from the spring of the water of life.

Revelation 21:5,6



Thus the curse of God upon Adam and Eve after the Fall (Genesis 3: 16-19) is replaced by the great Blessing witnessed by St. John:

The throne of God and of the Lamb will be in the city, and his servants will serve him. They will see his face, and his name will be on their foreheads. There will be no more night. They will not need the light of a lamp or the light of the sun, for the Lord God will give them light. And they will reign forever and ever.

Revelation 22:3-5

The One Who sits on the throne "makes all things new" through a majestic Divine Action which has been in preparation for hundreds and thousands of years. In this action the whole spiritual hierarchy of the Divine Masters, manifestations of the Divine Feminine, archangels, angels and myriads of light beings participate. For this action many holy scriptures and initiatic books testify. Bright examples are the last chapters of the Book of Revelation by St. John which contain the mystical keys for the realisation of this Divine Action.

II. Contemplation of the New Genesis

As I mentioned in the *Preface*, the second part of each chapter includes personal metaphysical and mystical experiences. In this respect, I will now share some of my insights in relation to the *New Genesis*.

The re-creation of the world is a staggering *New Genesis*, which integrates the past, the present and the future in the life of humankind. It contains the essence of the great spiritual teachings from the past, keys to the present apocalyptic change of the world and the living seeds for the coming New Reality.

Thanks be to God, I was blessed to contemplate the New Genesis. I was able to appreciate the spiritual fruits from the outgoing Indo-European Cycle, to contemplate the New Coming of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine and to co-create with them for the coming reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

The fundamental archetypes in the last Chapters of the *Book of Revelation* characterise the coming new reality in the life of humankind. When we activate them as vast dynamic fields for spiritual work, we participate actively in the New Genesis. Naturally these fundamental archetypes could be easily "translated" into the metaphysical language of all other world religions. This is why we have such unity in diversity and diversity in unity in the spiritual history of humankind: all world religions glorify the One God, "*Who was, Who is and Who is to come*", and each religion does this differently. By activating these archetypes we are participating in the fulfilment of the prophecies in all world religions.

Metaphysically the New Genesis takes place now, in the actual, dynamic, creative present, moving towards the future of God's activity. According to Genesis, the opening book of the Bible, human beings appear on the sixth day after the Heaven and the Earth, the Sun, the Moon, the Stars and all plant and animal life on Earth were created - this is to say, the Divine Genesis had already actually happened and was in the past in relation to the creation of the human being. Now, in the New Genesis, we are invited by God to witness the Genesis of the New Heaven and the New Earth, and not only to witness, but to collaborate and co-create with God.

From now on entry into the new dynamic universe and *Co-Creation with God* has to be our main task in life. This is the deep mystical essence of our time. All our spiritual activities have to be planned and organised in line with this inspiring and challenging task. If we live up to this task, we could go forward gloriously into the New Cycle of Existence in great appreciation and gratitude for the efforts of all previous generations of humankind. Now, in relation to the Mayan Prophecy of 2012, the light of the Cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of our galaxy is the energy for the New Cycle of 25,625 years in the evolution of humankind. We could appreciate this light as the Light of a New Genesis, as a beginning of a new cycle of evolution for humankind. This is why the Cosmic Cycle in the Mayan Calendar, after 2012, is left blank! In it we have to participate actively in the New Genesis and to co-create with God!

The mystery of the New Genesis will bring us into the emerging New World and will put us in a different position in relation to Creation - at the very heart of God's creativity, in the Divine demiurgic present. This shift from the static, crystallized, well-established Universe to a dynamic Universe in constant re-creation is a staggering phenomenon which will dramatically change the conceptions and the approach to God in the existing world religions.

Moreover, the actual participation in the New Genesis will transform the relationship of humankind with the Earth and all Kingdoms of life on it. According to Genesis which opens the Old Testament and gives the account of the First Covenant, when God created human beings, '*He put them in command of all living creatures on Earth*' (Genesis 1: 28). After the Flood, He even told Noah that '*all the animals, birds and fish will live in fear of you*' (Genesis 9:2). Now, however, in the New Genesis, human beings are invited to become collaborators and co-creators with God and as such will become friends, helpers and caretakers of the Kingdoms of life on Earth.

In the new epoch, the Divine task of humankind is to transform the Earth into a Garden of Paradise and to bring the mineral, plant and animal kingdoms to a new level of evolution. In fulfilling this Divine task, humankind will establish a completely different type of relationship with the Earth and Nature and will become a major factor in their future evolution. Only by establishing this new type of relationship will humankind accomplish its ultimate Divine function of mediating between God and the Earth with all kingdoms of life on it, as was envisaged from the beginning of time when God created human beings in 'His own image'. Divine mediatorship will be at the foundation of human life on Earth as one of the most important and inspiring goals.

Participation in the New Genesis, i.e. the activation of the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation* and other Prophetic Books of the world religions, requires a new spiritual paradigm in the life of humankind. It is based on meeting the Second Coming, gathering the fruits from the

outgoing Indo-European Cycle, participating in the Divine Wedding which gives birth to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and *Co-Creation with God*.

III. Group Meditation on the New Genesis

The third part of each chapter describes some group experiences of the essence of the theme. The group experiences show how the spiritual ideas could be appreciated and put into practice by other people. This opens the way for all who are interested to have similar activities in the near future.

Our international Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria played a very important role in witnessing the New Genesis and activating the new spiritual paradigm. Through prayer and meditation, we linked with Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine and contemplated their New Coming on the ethereal level. Thus our twelve International Summer Assemblies set the pattern of meeting the Second Comings, a pattern which could be replicated in many other countries. Each of these events was an inspiring spiritual experience. Below I will mention only a few of them, but obviously they could become the basis of extensive spiritual programmes.

The *New Genesis* is at the foundation of meeting the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine on the ethereal level. Below I will give an example of the contemplation of the New Genesis from our Rila Assembly in 2009.

On July 10, 2009, the Sunrise Ceremony was consecrated to the *New Genesis*. This was one of the most mystical prayer-meditations in the Rila Assembly. I invited the participants to contemplate in the Rising Sun the Light of the Cosmic-Spiritual Sun of the Universe and to try to enter into the new creative act of God, *making all things new* (Revelation 21:5).

The creation of the New Heaven and the New Earth is the greatest cosmogonic event in the life of humankind. In essence, the creative act of God, *Who makes all things new*, includes the activation of the Divine Masters and the Manifestations of the Divine Feminine, the realisation of the Divine Wedding between the Feminine and Masculine cosmic energies, and the formation of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. In this reality the enlightened humankind will begin a great new cycle of evolution.

The sacred aim of the guided prayer-meditation was to receive the illumination of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, emanating from God in our time. For this purpose, we envisioned the creative act of God in the form of a new Mandala (a symbolic image of the

Universe). In essence, this Mandala-meditation was connected with the coming new Buddha, Maitreya, who will reveal the new cosmic order.

From the spiritual history we know the inspiring legend about the creation of the existing Buddhist Mandala. According to it the primordial Buddha began to radiate from the centre of the Universe and formed the four universal directions. At each one of them He placed one or another Dhyani-Buddha to sustain the Buddhist cosmos. Following this archetype I directed the participants in the meditation to imagine how from the Absolute Origin of Being the primordial Spirit (He is Metatron for Kabbalists, the primordial Buddha for the Buddhists, the First Born Christ for the Christians, Imam Mahdi as the *Axis Mundi* for Muslims, etc.) begins to radiate in order to form the New Creation.

In this meditation I outlined some of the mystical aspects of the New Genesis. From the Throne of God, manifesting the creative impulse from God, the eternal Christ – the first born from God, the active masculine creative principle of Being – proclaims the will of God to change the world and illumines the New Creation. His first act is to constitute the mythological space (the four universal directions) and the mythological time (the twelve signs of the cosmic-spiritual Zodiac) of the Heavenly Jerusalem. He then transmits the new creative impulse to all Divine Masters, saints and prophets at the Gates of the Heavenly Jerusalem and activates the new Mandala of the Holy City.

Because the mystery of the Second Coming is associated with the return of humankind to the Father's House, the Holy Spirit opens the last Gate of the Heavenly Jerusalem, leading to the New Reality. With this act the entire Indo-European cycle in human evolution is completed. Thus the Kingdom of God, where there are many mansions, is prepared and humankind is called to ascend and start its New Cycle of Existence. There humankind will live forever co-creating with Christ, the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine.

After finishing His Divine work of preparing the Holy City, the Spirit comes down through the whole vertical structure of the Universe. His Divine task is to rejuvenate, transform and illuminate all celestial realms in accordance with the new creative impulse from God. He raises the vibrations of the whole spiritual Universe and brings it into a new level of existence. Finally, He reaches the etheric layer of our world and appears in the images of Divine Masters ready to bring people from all corners of the Earth to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

In creating the New Reality God inaugurates a colossal multi-dimensional mythological cosmic-spiritual Cross, forming the archetypal structure of the New Creation. The vertical axis of this mythological cross is the vertical structure of the Universe (the Middle Pillar, the axis of the various planes of all supramundane worlds); it is a column of Light which radiates creative impulses into all spiritual worlds. The horizontal axis of this mythological

Cross is the celestial Zodiac-Mandala with all mansions in the Holy City. (Actually, the horizontal axis itself is the gigantic horizontal circle of the Heavenly Jerusalem with the system of co-ordinates – the world directions – which form a gigantic horizontal cross themselves.) Above the horizontal axis is the Throne of God, the Absolute Origin of Being, from where the Divine Spirit and the Universal Feminine emanate with the new creative impulse.

To reveal this colossal metaphysical picture, I led a *Mandala Meditation* for the mystical link with the Primordial Christ at the Centre of the Universe, with the coming of the New Buddha – Maitreya and the activation of the New Comings of Lord Krishna, Zoroaster, Imam Mahdi and the Master Beinsa Douno. Through the hymn AUM, through sacred mantras and formulas we linked with the apocalyptic light of the Cosmic Christ and the New Manifestations of the Divine Masters. This was the way to merge with the Lord God, *Who makes all things new* and re-creates the world.

At the core of the New Genesis are all deeds written in the *Book of the Living*, on the one hand, and, on the other hand, all the seeds of what will unfold in the New Reality. Let us recall here the legend of Gautama Buddha: when he received his Enlightenment, he was able to see everything that existed in the past, exists in the present and will exist in the future. From this point of view the purpose of the contemplation of the new impulse coming from the Lord is to integrate the past, the present and the future in the spiritual history of humankind and to experience the essence of the New Reality that is coming. Of course, this is an ultimate state of consciousness, but even the small insights which we could receive will give abundant fruit in the future. The most important thing is to enter into the creative moment of the New Genesis, which contains an inexhaustible richness of living impulses for unfolding.

To a great extent we entered! It is difficult to describe in words the apocalyptic power of the New Genesis! It integrates the whole three-fold metaphysical vertical structure of Creation and the metahistorical time – past, present and future – into a great spiritual wholeness. It contains powerful impulses for the re-creation of the world in line with the vision of St. John from the Book of Revelation (4:5): *From the throne came flashes of lightning, and rumblings and peals of thunder, and before the throne were burning seven torches of fire, which are the seven spirits of God.*

The participants in this prayer-meditation on Rila had different spiritual experiences and insights, but the general feeling was that we touched the New Reality. Here it is interesting to note that during the meditation, one of the participants very clearly saw the image of Quetzalcoatl (a Deity in the Mayan Pantheon), although I did not mention him. This shows that there was a real spiritual presence, and we were somehow involved in events in the higher Divine world!

IV. Meeting the New Comings

The One Who sits on the throne and makes all things new (Revelation 21:5) activates both the New Pentecost, revealing the fullness of the First Coming of the Divine Masters and the New Genesis igniting their Second Coming. In the New Genesis the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine will manifest themselves simultaneously, participating altogether in creating the New Reality.

The Masters, according to their promises, can appear on any level of Creation but, regardless of their actual manifestation, they will proclaim the wholeness of Being in both the macrocosmic and microcosmic levels. In their New Coming the Masters will each bless us with a new type of initiation. Their new initiations will be very closely interconnected and will depict the whole reality of the Kingdom of God. Each one of them will incorporate all the others, but according to his own spiritual approach. The personifications of the Divine Feminine, connected with the Divine Masters, will receive a new spiritual mission linked with the mystery of the Divine Wedding through which the Lord God Almighty creates everything new.

If the initiations of the First Coming are like fruits from the Trees of Life planted by the Masters, the fruits of these same Trees are now hybridized to produce the taste and qualities of all the others. We could also compare the Second Coming of the Divine Masters with the joint construction of a majestic Divine Temple with many different but transparent chapels from which one could observe the whole Temple. The result of this universal multidimensional integration of all new initiations is a dynamic unity in diversity, because all of them integrate the same reality of the Kingdom of God, and diversity in unity because each one of them integrates the others differently. In other words, each initiation integrates the whole Kingdom of God but from its own unique perspective. We could well expect that hundreds and thousands of human beings will be directly inspired by the Divine Masters and will become their channels, witnesses, messengers, collaborators and co-creators.

It is hard to imagine a more emotional and inspiring spiritual journey here on Earth than this one connected with experiencing the New Pentecost and meeting the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine linked with them. This will be a mystical closure to the old Indo-European cycle in the history of humankind and entry into the New Cycle of Existence, developing the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. In essence this means also to participate in the mysteries of the Divine Wedding in Heaven (as a result of which the New Reality comes into existence) and to co-create with God.

For this purpose we have to merge with one or another Divine Master, to witness and participate actively in the event of their New Comings on the ethereal level.

Let me give a few examples. For instance, the Hebrew Messiah will come to lead the New Exodus of representatives of all world religions to the Promised Land (the Kingdom of God, the seven Heavens) and will inaugurate the Third Temple – the whole Universe as a Divine Temple. In it the Tree of Life will blossom and the New Adam and the New Eve will appreciate its wonderful fruits.

Zoroaster may manifest in the heavenly worlds as an inner Guide within our souls and spirits and will reveal the mystery of the great Cosmic-spiritual Sun which gives eternal life to all of Creation.

The coming of Buddha – Maitreya will result in a great, staggering Enlightenment revealing the totality of all existence and embracing the past, the present and the future of humankind. He will bless us with the Mandala of the New Spiritual Universe.

Christ, "the Son of Man" will appear, coming on the clouds with great power and glory" (Mark 13:26), i.e. He will appear in His universal body, in the highest Divine world, as the Light of the whole of Creation. As an integral part of the new Divine impulse for re-creation of the world, Christ inaugurates a colossal multi-dimensional mythological cosmic-spiritual Cross which is the archetypal structure of the new Creation. The vertical axis of this mythological cross is the vertical structure of the Universe (the Middle Pillar, the axis of the various planes of all supramundane worlds); it is a column of Christ Light which radiates creative impulses into all spiritual worlds. The horizontal axis of this mythological Cross is the celestial Zodiac-Mandala with all mansions in the Holy City. (Actually, the horizontal axis itself is the gigantic horizontal circle of the Heavenly Jerusalem with the 12 Universal Gates which form a gigantic horizontal cross themselves.) Above the horizontal axis is the Absolute Origin of Being, from where the Cosmic Christ and the Divine Mother emanate with the new creative impulse. So, when we contemplate and meet the Cosmic Christ we could receive baptizing by the Cosmic-spiritual Cross of Immortality and become apostles of the Cosmic Christ, bringing the Reality of the Kingdom of God with many mansions on Earth.

Imam Mahdi, up to now in occultation, will reveal himself and will lead the followers on an emotional spiritual journey (similar to the *Night Journey of Muhammad*) through the whole vertical structure of Creation up to the Garden of Truth.

The Divine guru Ramakrishna was an embodiment of Rama and Krishna; in his New Coming he can even become a manifestation of Masters from different traditions in order to confirm the absolute mystical unity of all religions.

The World Teacher Beinsa Douno will introduce the great celestial school of the Universal Brotherhood, where the *Paneurhythmy*, the *Pentagram*

and *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light* will crown the self-realization of the human being.

So, the participants in the New Genesis will meet the new coming of the Divine Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine and will receive their new initiations for *Co-Creation with God*. This will happen in emotional spiritual events similar to those of the first coming of the Masters. Let us remember the elders around Moses, the disciples around Buddha, the apostles around Christ, the priests and, the friends around Muhammad, the first disciples around the Master Beinsa Douno and many other emotional stories connected with the coming of the great spiritual Masters. This time participants in the New Genesis could experience similar moving events in connection with the New Coming of the Divine Masters.

In line with the structure of the book (see, p. 11-12), the content of the following chapters is: a) recounting the prophecies for the New Coming of the Divine Masters, b) sharing my personal mystical experiences in connection with them, c) describing the collective work of our international spiritual group and d) invitation to all living souls to join the prayer-meditations to meet the New Comings of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine.



<http://godslemma.ca/the-story/>

Chapter Two

The Coming of the Messiah

I. The Seven Heavens and the Essence of the Messiah

In Judaism the Coming of the Messiah weaves like a thread throughout its whole history. Here it is interesting to note however, that one of the great Kabbalists of the XX century, Leo Schaya, speaks about two comings of the Messiah:

It is only at the end of time that the Messiah will himself descend to earth, there to pour out the whole of his grace and enlighten the whole world; he is to descend in the form of two different manifestations: the first time as the 'son of Joseph' who has to die, and a second time as the 'son of David', conqueror of God's enemies and saviour of the 'rest of his sheep'. A striking analogy will be noticed with the Christian doctrine of the 'suffering' or 'crucified Christ' and the 'victorious' or 'glorious Christ', with the history of Jesus, 'son of Joseph', and the apocalyptic vision of the 'son of David'. (Leo Schaya, *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*, A Mandala Book, Unwin Paperbacks, London 1989, p. 82)

The 'end of time' referred to here is the end of the metahistorical cycle of humankind's evolution on Earth since the Fall. It marks the return to the Garden of Paradise from which Adam and Eve were expelled. A beautiful legend in the Hebrew tradition tells us that when the Messiah comes, the Golden Gates of the city of Jerusalem will fall and he will enter triumphantly into the city. This legend has a deep symbolic meaning: the Golden Gates are in our hearts and in order to experience the reality of the Garden of Paradise, we have to open our heart centre (*chakra* in the Hindu tradition) which has been sealed by God, and awaken our Divine souls. So, when the Messiah comes, the 'Golden Gates' within our hearts, blocking the mystical entrance to the higher spiritual worlds, will fall and we will be able to see the Messiah and to ascend triumphantly to the Kingdom of God.

One of the most famous rabbis in our time, the late Menachem Mendel Schneerson, in an inspiring poetic talk, reported in 1990, said:

From the Heavens the lights would reach Israel, and from Israel to Jerusalem and from Jerusalem to the Temple Mount. And there on the Temple Mount, in these days, there would be the coming of the Moschiach and there would be 'redemption' and we would all go together to the Holy Land. (Alex Brummer, The Time of the Brooklyn Messiah, Christmas Guardian, Monday, December 24, 1990)

The 'redemption' he speaks of is the ascent (in consciousness) to the higher Divine realms of Being where God Himself is always present. The 'Temple Mount', 'Jerusalem', 'Israel' and the 'Holy Land' are profound symbols of the higher heavenly realms of Creation. Let us recall here the visions of Ezekiel of 'God's Throne' (Ezekiel 1:1-28) and his 'Vision of the Future Temple' (chapters 40-48).

The Moschiach (or Messiah) is the One who is able to 'manifest the divine will to all the created worlds.' 'He descends and ascends through all the heavens in order to perform, with the prophets there abiding, the universal saving function'. (Leo Schaya, The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah, A Mandala Book, Unwin Paperbacks, London 1989, pp. 81, 82)

We can say in summary that the coming of the Messiah brings salvation from suffering and ignorance, revelation about the mystery of God and Creation, ascent to the seven heavens, and enjoyment of the Divine aspects of the Universe which each heaven reveals (please, see Fig. 81 – EVOLUTION, on p. 25). Below I will give a preliminary idea for some of the Seven Heavens and the essence of the Messiah.

The Kabbalistic tradition speaks of seven upper heavens (in the heavenly paradise) and seven lower heavens (in the earthly paradise). The souls of those in the lower heavens see the same reality as those in the upper heavens, but as if through a veil. The Kabbalistic authors refer to the seven earthly heavens as the preparatory stages, anterooms, to the upper heavens.

Each one of the seven upper heavens is a manifestation of the seven lower *Sefiroth* and can be visualized as a magnificent celestial palace (the three highest *Sefiroth* form the Heaven of Heavens, mystically situated in the World of Emanation, i.e. beyond Creation). In the centre of each palace presides a 'celestial man', a particular prophet who is a personification of the qualities which that heaven (the *Sefirah*) represents. For instance, Joseph, the son of Jacob, presides over the first heaven:

All wise and righteous men, as well as converts, are brought into the 'lower palace' or first degree of the earthly paradise, where they may contemplate the divine mysteries and prepare themselves to rise to the 'first palace' of the heavenly paradise, called Safira and presided over by Jacob's well beloved son Joseph, 'the just'... (Leo Schaya, The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah, A Mandala Book, Unwin Paperbacks, London 1989, p. 99.)

From there they can arise gradually through each of the heavens or ascend directly to the seventh heaven which is the celestial mystery of mysteries and where the Messiah Himself presides. The celestial Men-Prophets are surrounded by human souls who are attracted by the qualities manifested

in the particular heavens. The palaces are also inhabited by many angels and spirits who fulfill their Divine work in accordance with the essence of the different Sefiroth.

Even from this brief reference to the Kabbalistic tradition, one can imagine the beauty, the joy and the awe of the human souls allowed to have a living experience of the higher spiritual worlds. The Seven Heavens in this tradition reflect the mystery of God and His Creation through the different universal aspects manifested by the Sefiroth.

The Middle Pillar

In the Kabbalistic Tree, formed by the ten *Sefiroth*, the *Middle Pillar* is the trunk of the Tree. It consists of the highest *Sefirah* - *Kether*, the central *Sefirah* - *Tifereth*, and the two lowest *Sefiroth* - *Yesod* and *Malkhuth*. The *Middle Pillar* fulfils the function of the universal axis or the creative, regulating and redemptive ray of the Divine principle which links all Sefirothic aspects of the Divinity. It balances, in perfect ideal harmony, the 'right side' of the Sefirothic Tree (the aspect of grace) with the 'left side' (the aspect of rigour) and resolves all oppositions.

The *Middle Pillar* connects all the seven heavens (manifestations of the seven lower *Sefiroth*) and opens the way for the human being to ascend to the three highest *Sefiroth*. It is like a cosmic-spiritual column of light which traces the way for spiritual ascent. If the human soul wants to reach the heavens and to unite with the Supreme Spirit, it has to cling to the *Middle Pillar* and to climb from heaven to heaven.

The *Sefirah Tifereth*, situated at the centre of the *Middle Pillar* and at the centre of the whole Sefirothic Tree, plays the role of the top of the symbolic Mount Meru. It is a manifestation of the Heart of God, the centre of the Universe, where the archetypes of all existing things take 'form' and 'colour':

Tifereth embraces and fuses everything which is 'above' and 'below', 'on the right' or 'on the left' in the world of emanation. It is called the 'sun' or the supreme 'wheel', because its unlimited rays connect all the Sefiroth and synthesize their antinomies in its one centre or 'hub'. (Leo Schaya, The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah,

A Mandala Book, Unwin Paperbacks, London, 1989, p. 50.)

When we ascend to the first celestial palaces, we enjoy the beauty and the spiritual blessings of the *world of formation*. But when we reach *Tifereth*, the fifth heaven, and become able to contemplate the whole mystery of the Universe through the synthesis of all Divine aspects (manifested by the ten

Sefiroth), we enter into the centre (the Heart) of the *world of creation*. This is our contemplation from the top of the Kabbalistic Sacred Mountain.

The Fourth Heaven, the Heavenly Jerusalem

The great contemporary Kabbalist Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi in his book *The Way of Kabbalah* gives most inspiring detailed description of the *Path of the Kabbalah* and the spiritual practice within the Kabbalistic groups towards its cherished goals. He finishes his book with the glorious *Ascension* of Rabbi Akiba ben Joseph, the great *maggid* of the first century in Palestine, who left a treatise of his journey through the Seven Heavenly Halls or Palaces. It is a most inspiring description including his experiences through all seven heavens. I mentioned above the First Heaven. Below I will quote in brief the experience of the Fourth and the Seventh Heavens by Rabbi Akiba, with some comments by Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi:

The Fourth Heavenly Hall, composed of the Beriatric Hod-Tiferet-Nezah, is called Zebul, meaning Habitation. It is said to be the place of the Heavenly Jerusalem. Here Akiba says that he was with God...As the Tiferet of Creation, this place is watched over by Archangel Michael who is the guardian of the House of Israel. Also to be found here, Tradition says, are the ten great Zadekim who constitute the esoteric or Heavenly Assembly of Israel. They dwell just below the one fully evolved Man who ... acts as the incarnate link with the Divine. Oral Tradition states that one such man exists on the earth at any given time although his presence is openly manifest to the World only when it is needed. To some he is known as the Messiah and to others the Axis of the Age. He has a place and name in every living Tradition. (Halevi, The Way of Kabbalah, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 224-225.)

The Seventh Heaven, Arabot

About the Seventh Heaven Halevi continues the most inspiring description of Rabbi Akiba ascension. It is a very special text, with profound Kabbalistic terms, which unfortunately I have to shorten:

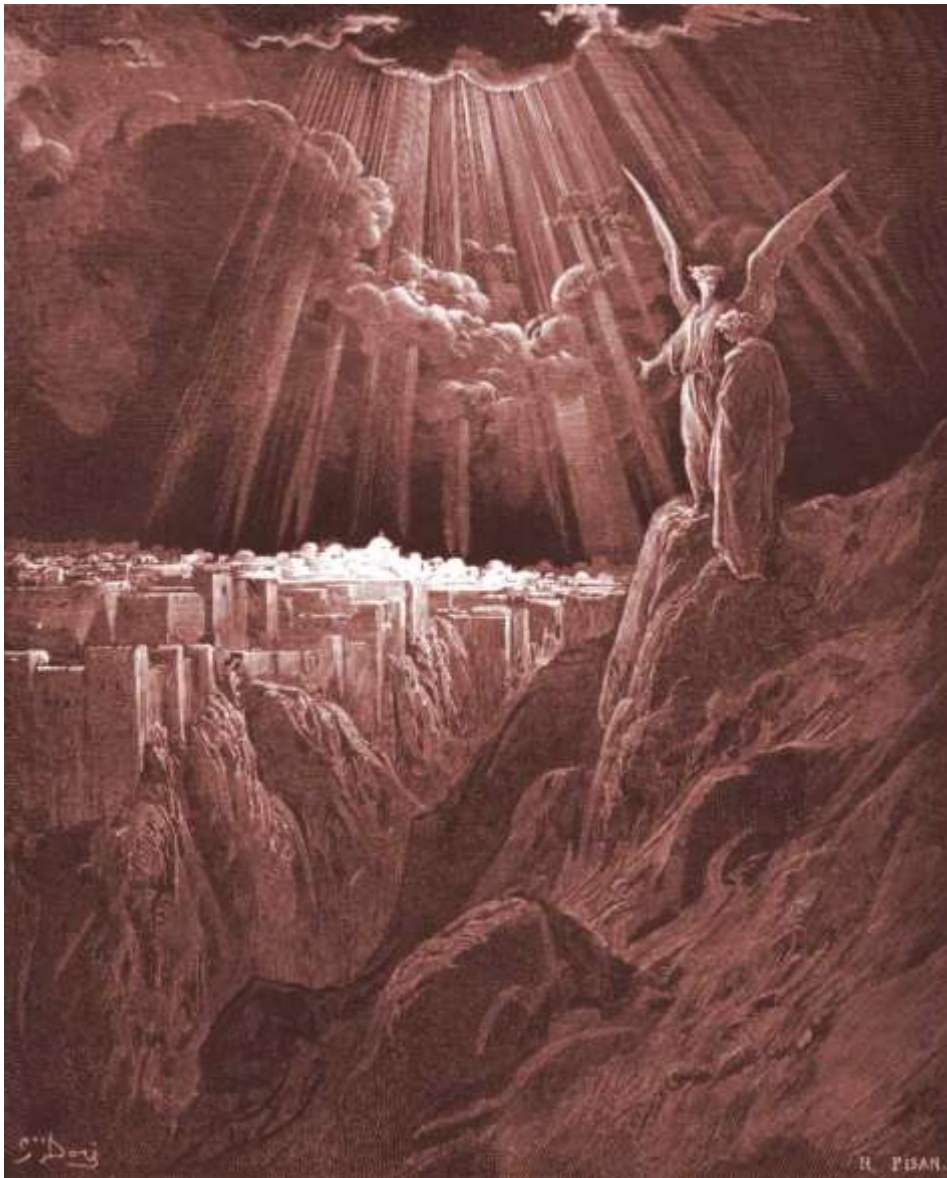
Rabbi Akiba continued his ascension, so leaving the World of the Chariot below...He entered the Seventh Heaven and stood, he tells us, 'erect, holding his balance with all his might,' as his physical, psychological and spiritual bodies trembled in awe of the greatest of created beings, the Archangel Metatron who, as the transfigured Enoch, is called the Archangel of the Presence of God in Creation. Here just below the place of the God Name YAHVEH ELOHIM is

the Supernal Triad of Beriah, called Arabot or the Seventh Heaven...

Arabot is just below the Kether of Beriah, the Crown of the Creator. It is from this place of the Creator that all created things emerge, descend, ascend and re-emerge...

*Kabbalists who have glimpsed beyond Creation into the Eternal World of Emanation speak of One who rides upon the Heaven of Arabot, others of the appearance of a Man seated upon the Throne of Heaven and yet others of the likeness of Adam to the Glory of God. It is small wonder that Rabbi Akiba stood erect, holding himself in balance as he trembled in awe. When he returned from his ascension Akiba ben Joseph was, it is said, a man of great knowledge and holiness. And who would not seek these pearls of great price? (Halevi, *The Way of Kabbalah*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 228.)*

Fig. 80 – HEAVENLY JERUSALEM



Here the celestial city is being shown by a guide to a mystic who has reached the place where the greater sages, saints and others worthy reside. The Messiah has direct access to this Holy Capital even though he or she is still in the body. Above, the Light of the Highest World shines down. This is the domain of the Great Holy Council that is those who have attained full Self-realisation. (Dore's Bible illustrations, 19th century).

Source: Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 235.

The Essence of the Messiah

As to the essence of the Messiah:

in all mystical traditions, the concept of Messiah and messianic appearances in the Lower Worlds is the pinnacle of all mysteries,

unparalleled in its sublimeness, inscrutability, and controversy. Messiahs come as World Teachers when righteousness fades, and the message of the absolute unity of existence and the primacy of unconditional love, discrimination, and renunciation as a means to intimately know God becomes obscured by the conditioned impressions of conventional religions. Such extraordinary beings remind us in a lively way of our innate divinity and of the spiritual awakening that is our birthright.

Source: <http://www.workofthechariot.com/TextFiles/Teachings-IntroTree.html>

In the last chapter of his book *A Kabbalistic Universe*, 27. *End of Days*, Z'ev ben Simon Halevi states (pp. 244-245):

The position of the Messiah in Kabbalah and in many other esoteric traditions is very precise. He is the perfect human being, the living ideal for all humanity. His initial position on Jacob's Ladder is at the simultaneous Malkhut of Azilut, the Tiferet of Beriah and the Keter of Yezirah. Here, where the upper three Worlds meet in the Throne of God, he presides over the innermost part of the incarnate mankind. Whoever holds this role as the Axis of the Age is the link between the Divine ELOHIM, the Holy Spirits and humanity. The Messiah, it is said, is the true Son of God and not his servant, as all the Archangels are despite their high rank and the name Benai ELOHIM. This special relationship is because Adam, or man, was God's firstborn, that is, the being who was of the ELOHIM'S own begetting in the DIVINE'S own likeness. Thus it is that those of mankind who have not realised that in their Self is God seeing God are given the choice of perceiving the purpose of human existence in the reality of the Messiah, the last born spirit to incarnate below. While, for example, orthodox Christians say the Messiah has come and orthodox Jews say the Messiah is yet to come, the truth of the matter is that the Messiah has been, is and always be present. It could be no other way, if one knows the place of the Anointed above the Self and at the Crown of all incarnate mankind where humanity meets ADONAI at the Malkhut of Divinity.

In the same book Halevi states that 'the role of Messiah is part of a long line stretching back to Enoch and through Abraham, Buddha, Zoroaster and many great teachers (Fig. 69 – MESSIAH, p. 208). So, now at the end of the Indo-European cycle, this whole Messianic line is activated in order to facilitate the quantum leap of humankind to the new cosmic cycle of evolution.

As discussed above (p. 27), at the end of every cosmic cycle the CREATOR opens the Books of records of everything that happened and integrates all the past into one single wholeness. Therefore, in it all the Messianic line is

activated as well and forms the Apocalyptic Light of the Integral Messiah. Obviously, many advanced human souls will be able to merge with this Light and help humankind on the Journey to the Higher Worlds. As the Light of the Messiah is an integrative one, thus the channelling of this Light on Earth is a collective action too.



Fig. 69 – MESSIAH

This position is held by the most developed person on Earth. The role is part of a long line stretching back to Enoch and through Abraham, Buddha, Zoroaster and many great teachers. Their task is to guide the pyramid of spiritual teachers of which there are several layers. One stratum is the thirty-six righteous people, the Lamed Vav, who watch over humanity while remaining hidden. Below them come

seventy-two who may be well known. (Hermes-Trismegistus, 16th century print)

Source: Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 208.

II. An Illumination about the Divine Rainbow Path

In Dublin, in the Alchemist Book Shop, I found the quoted above wonderful Kabbalistic book - Leo Schaya, *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*, Mandala, Unwin Paperbacks, London 1989. For me its content was like an initiation into the profound mystical tradition of Kabbalah. I read it quite a few times and reflected on some key Kabbalistic ideas such as the *Celestial Palaces*, the *Middle Pillar* and the essence of the Messiah.

In the autumn of 1990, I continued my study of the Kabbalistic Tradition and intensified my work on the book *The Second Coming*. As usual, I was working in the mornings and in the afternoons in various cafes, receiving metaphysical and mystical ideas about the spiritual essence of our time, the event of the Second Coming and the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. Over the years I received many insights about these themes but the main question was how to enter into the New Reality.

One day, in the first half of December 1990, as I was working in the morning in Bewley's Cafe on Westmoreland Street, I unexpectedly received an illumination about the Path to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and how to bring this celestial reality down on Earth. A staggering metaphysical Divine Rainbow appeared before my inner eyes, linking all the worlds of Creation and 'carrying' us to the New Reality.

The Divine Rainbow in my vision stretched through the whole vertical structure of the Universe (consisting of the material, angelic and the highest Divine Worlds), merged with the One Who sits on the Throne and 'went' into the New Reality. If we imagine humankind ascending to Heaven, to a new higher state of consciousness and at the same time acting on Earth with the task of transforming it into a Paradise, then we can say that the path of humankind is like a magnificent Divine Rainbow, Earth-Heaven-New Earth: rising from the earthly consciousness to Heaven and descending back to the New Earth.

The Divine Rainbow, which I saw, reminded me of another very inspiring rainbow image which represents the Covenant that God made with Noah:

When the rainbow appears in the clouds, I will see it and remember the everlasting covenant between me and all living beings on earth. That is the sign of the promise which I am making to all living beings. (Genesis 9:16-17)

The rainbow that appeared before Noah, arcing from the Earth to the sky and back to earth, was a symbol of Divine protection and care for

humankind and all kingdoms of life on earth. The new Divine Rainbow appeared as a mythological image, a symbol of the greatest metaphysical event in human history: the return of humanity back to the Kingdom of God and the establishment of this Divine reality down on earth, which will affect all living beings and the planet as well. This Path was for humankind as a whole who, acting as an integrated entity, could transform not only itself but the Earth as well. Thus, we have the opening of new Divine mysteries synthesising the results of human evolution and permeating all levels of life.

During this happy morning I realised that the Path of the Divine Rainbow was not only an inspiring poetic image but a well articulated and precise spiritual Path to bring humanity back to Heaven and to transform the Earth into a Paradise. I saw the Path of the Divine Rainbow as a great arc consisting of nine segments. Together these segments included the whole spiritual journey of humankind up to the heavenly worlds and back to the New Earth. Each one of them was a big Step on the Path of the Divine Rainbow and covered a very large field of spiritual work under the blessing and guidance of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine.

The logic of the Steps followed the three-fold structure of the Universe and the spiritual journey of human beings up to the Heavens and back to the New Earth. Below I will describe the main idea of the illumination which I received.

Of course, in order to embark on the Path, our *First Step* is to build the *Right Understanding* about the whole mystery of the re-creation of the world and the New Coming of the Divine Masters and to prepare ourselves for the great journey. The *Second Step* is the ascent to the second world of the three-fold structure - to the celestial realms of the *Garden of Paradise*. The *Third Step, the Sacred Mountain*, leads to the highest Divine world (the third world of the three-fold structure of the Universe) allowing us to experience the mystery of Creation and to embrace the whole vertical structure of the Universe. From this highest point we can contemplate all the 'rooms in the Father's house' - that is the Universe perceived from different aspects, or in other words, we can contemplate the variety of spiritual worlds revealed by the different religions thus entering into the Heavenly Jerusalem through the various gates (the *Fourth Step, the Holy City*).



Above the highest Divine world is only the Throne of God which is manifested by the Holy Trinity. The *Fifth* and the *Sixth Steps* are consecrated to the *Gospel of Christ-Maitreya* and to the *Gospel of the Divine Mother* respectively. These two Steps correspond to the climax of the Divine Rainbow. Illuminated by Divine consciousness, we have then to descend back to the Earth (in our daily life) and transform it into a Paradise. The *Seventh Step* of the Rainbow Path is *The Transfiguration of the Earth* (i.e. the healing, purification and illumination of the Earth), while the *Eighth Step* is the *Transformation of the Earthly Culture into a Heavenly Culture*. Finally, when we establish our new celestial style of life on Earth which 'bears fruit twelve times a year' (Revelation 22:2), we reach the end of the Divine Rainbow, touching down upon the New Earth which will have been transformed into a Paradise. And, in accord with the myth that at the end of every rainbow there is a pot of gold, at the end of the Divine Rainbow Path we will find, or more precisely speaking establish, the New Golden Age.

The illumination in Bewley's Cafe was a very important step towards completing the conception of the book *The Second Coming*. I even remember well the cafe table where I received this illumination. It happened also that at this same table I shared my vision of the Rainbow Path with Mary-Susann. Of course, she was very happy and appreciated it greatly. At some stage I had the impulse to mention my vision to the Board of Bewley's Cafe – I considered that this was a good spiritual happening in their premises for which I wanted to give them credit. Unfortunately I missed the opportunity then and now this Bewley's Cafe on Westmoreland Street is closed. Nevertheless the Company which owns Bewley's Cafes still exists and I am happy with the good service and the comfort which they provided, and continue to provide, to their customers.

III. Preparing for the Exodus to the Promise Land



Moses and the Ten Commandments

Source: [moses-ten-commandments-harston_1162245_inl](#)

The Hebrew Messiah will come to lead the New Exodus of representatives of all world religions to the Promised Land (the Kingdom of God, the Seven Heavens). He will inaugurate the Third Temple – the whole Universe as a Divine Temple. In it the *Tree of Life* will blossom and the New Adam and the New Eve will appreciate its wonderful fruits.

In order to prepare for the Coming of the Messiah I decided to consecrate the Summer Assembly 2010 to the Exodus led by Moses. The main idea was to experience the essence of the legendary story of Moses by ascending from world to world on the Kabbalistic *Tree of Life*. Here I would like to mention an interesting personal story: in 1977 I was in the Balkan Mountains in Bulgaria with the leader of the Universal Brotherhood, Boris Nikolov. He was a much evolved disciple of the Master Beinsa Douno, an Initiate and a clairvoyant. When he did some clairvoyant reading for me, he said: *Leon, 3,000 years ago we were together in the desert at the Exodus led by Moses*. Of course, I was deeply impressed by his words!

The group accepted happily this project and as soon as we arrived in the chalet, I opened the diagram of the Kabbalistic Tree and traced our spiritual journey. First of all we had to concentrate ourselves and to enter into the advanced state of consciousness called *Gadlut* (it corresponds to the state of the awakened Self on the Kabbalistic chart). The next day we had to establish ourselves in this state through the prayer-meditation of meeting the Sunrise and the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* afterwards. In Kabbalistic terms this means to ascend to the Garden of Paradise, or to

the top of Mount Sinai (the place where the three lower worlds meet), and from there on to continue the ascent on the Kabbalistic Tree.

The following days we had to ascend to the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Fourth Heaven (the place where the three higher worlds meet – corresponding to the level of the Messiah on the Kabbalistic chart), and to appreciate the beauty of the celestial worlds and the magic of the World of Creation. After this the journey is open: we could go even higher, or descend with the wonderful experience of having reached the Promised Land.

In reality, on our Rila Assembly 2010, we reached the level of the top of Mount Sinai. Even on the first day I experienced the transformation of the metaphysics of the Seven Lakes into an etheric area of cosmic energies and spiritual fires, similar to the description of Moses in front of the burning bush. In one of the following days, during the Sunrise, I led a Mandala meditation for ascending to the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem. In general, I am quite experienced in this type of meditation and felt the strong presence of Divine Masters. Some participants in the group also had inspiring contact with the Masters and the Divine Mother. For the group as a whole this meditation was like knocking at the doors of the Heavenly Jerusalem.

On the third day of the Assembly, a few friends from Switzerland joined us. I introduced to them the main goal of the Assembly and summarised the spiritual experiences which had been achieved. In one of the evening gatherings I briefly explained the whole Kabbalistic *Tree of Life* and the possible mystical tasks to follow – to establish ourselves in the Heavenly Jerusalem state of consciousness and then to ascend to the Seventh Heaven, touching the reality of the transcendent World of Emanation and becoming channels of the Light of the New Genesis.

To the end of our Assembly, through Sunrise meditation, *Paneurhythmy*, pilgrimages to sacred places, spiritual conversations and so on, we tried to achieve our high spiritual goals. The experiences of the participants in the Assembly were very different, but I was greatly encouraged by the successful rehearsal of our Exodus to the Highest Divine Worlds. Our Rila Assembly 2010 paved the way for further penetration into the Kabbalistic *Tree of Life* and gathering its wonderful fruits. Now I believe that the coming Hebrew Messiah will lead us to the Heavenly Jerusalem, as to the whole Kingdom of God with many mansions, will channel the energy of the New Genesis from the Living God and will trace the Path for the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth!

IV. The Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant

Many of the world religions in our time acknowledge that the Divine impulse for the unfolding of the Indo-European cycle has fulfilled its

function and now it is returning back to the Origin of Being. This means that we will undergo the change of the metaphysics of the material world to the metaphysics of the celestial world (the Garden of Paradise) and later on – to the metaphysics of the highest Divine World (the Causal World).

This is an objective Divine rhythm which unfolds the cosmic cycles. It is the Will of God and does not depend on human will. In this case only the people who have opened their souls will be able to adjust easily to the changing situation. The other people have to start their Exodus from the present material world, going towards the celestial world (the Garden of Paradise).

In essence, all of humankind is challenged to start its spiritual Exodus from the material world in order to survive. Perhaps the previous human civilizations that disappeared, like Atlantis, were not able to meet the challenges of the return of their Cosmic cycle to the Origin of Being; then only the advanced initiates adjusted to the higher vibrations of the new cosmic cycle (the Indo-European one) and participated in its development. It would be a great cosmic tragedy, if the present civilisation was to undergo self-destruction because there were not enough advanced souls to raise the contemporary human civilization to the higher vibrations of the emerging new cosmic cycle.

In order to ascend to the higher levels of Being humankind has to start its Exodus from the restricted material consciousness – the Indo-European cycle has completed its function, the vibrations of the return to the Divine Origin are rising and we have to respond and adapt to the new objective cosmic situation.

It is difficult to imagine a more crucial and responsible time for humankind throughout the whole Indo-European cycle than our present epoch. Our epoch is the critical stage of human evolution on Earth. Depending on the choice of humankind as a whole, the result will be either spiritual resurrection and entry into the new cycle of evolution, or human catastrophe and starting the evolutionary process all over again (as in the case of Atlantis). Metaphorically speaking, humankind as a whole will enter either into the 'black hole' of collapse, or into the 'white source of Light' giving birth to a New Humankind living in a New Heaven and New Earth.

The New Exodus is a great metaphysical journey. It is the Exodus of contemporary humankind from its earthly consciousness with all its attendant ills up to the reality of the Garden of Paradise and then to the Kingdom of God with many mansions. As Moses led the Exodus of the Hebrew people from slavery in Egypt to the Promised Land, now the whole of humankind will be led to the Divine Kingdom of eternal Peace, Love, Freedom, Wisdom and Truth.

The *Rainbow Path*, which brings us up to the Heavenly Jerusalem and helps us to bring this celestial reality on Earth, is given specially for our epoch. It is not only a Path, but a living *Rainbow*, a symbol of the *Third Covenant* - that of our ascent to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

Here I could recall *Jacob's ladder* as a Path to the Highest Divine World. The difference is connected with the essence of our epoch – the *Rainbow Path* not only leads to the Highest Divine World, but helps us to bring this Divine reality down on Earth. On the other hand, the Fourth Step of the Rainbow Path, *The Heavenly Jerusalem*, now is presented as the Kingdom of God with many mansions, where the mansions are the spiritual worlds of the world religions.

In essence, the Path of the Divine Rainbow, which I saw, represented the *New Covenant* which God makes with humanity now and, through humanity, with the whole Earth. The Rainbow which God places in the etheric sky as a sign of this *New Covenant* with humankind is the great Rainbow of the creative Colour Rays of Light which emanates from the very Throne of God. In their visions, the great Old Testament Prophet Ezekiel and the beloved disciple of Jesus Christ, St. John, describe this living Rainbow emanating from the Throne of God:

Above the dome there was something that looked like a throne made of sapphire, and sitting on the throne was a figure that looked like a man. The figure seemed to be shining like bronze in the middle of a fire. It shone all over with a bright light that had in it all the colours of the rainbow. This was the dazzling light that shows the presence of the Lord. (Ezekiel 1: 26-28)

There in heaven was a throne with someone sitting on it. His face gleamed like such precious stones as jasper and carnelian, and all round the throne there was a rainbow the colour of an emerald. (Revelation 4:2-3)

The Rainbow in these visions is a symbol given for the revelation of the living Colour Rays of Light which are the essence of the whole Universe: the whole of Creation is an ocean of Light, and the Colour Rays of the Rainbow, in their endless configurations of colours and intensity of vibration, generate the various spiritual worlds.

In his initiatic book, *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, the Master Beinsa Douno explained the mystery of the 'seven lighted torches burning in front of the throne which are the seven spirits of God' (Revelation 4: 5). They are the Seven Colour Rays of the Divine Spirit which manifest the ultimate essence of God as Divine Life, Love, Wisdom and Truth and give birth to the spiritual worlds.

So, for me the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant referred not only to the magnificent Rainbow arc appearing in the sky as a sign of God's

promise that the Earth would never again undergo such a flood, but is in fact much more: a column of living Rainbow Light stretching through the whole vertical structure of Creation and constituting its very existence. This Divine Rainbow of the new Covenant which radiates from the Throne of God is a revelation about the mystery of the Universe and a blessing from the Living God for eternal Life, Divine Love, endless Wisdom and ultimate Truth. The creative Divine Rainbow constitutes the whole of Creation as a magnificent Divine Temple and forms a dome of light within it. This Divine Rainbow which builds the whole Universe now appears as the spiritual Rainbow of the New Covenant of God with humankind.

Furthermore, the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant, that is the metaphysical Rainbow of the living Light which contains the secrets of the whole vertical structure of the Universe, traces our path of ascension up to the Throne of God and down to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. In almost every spiritual tradition we can find myths and legends which depict the arc of the physical rainbow as a dream-path for ascent to Heaven. The emerging of the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant will transform these legends and myths into a reality. This Rainbow traces the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path and leads us to the highest Divine world. We can compare this Rainbow with a gigantic cosmic-spiritual ladder which marks the steps of humankind's ascent to the Kingdom of God. Each one of these steps is an enormously vast domain for spiritual work leading to transformation, illumination and transfiguration. In other words, the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant is both the Path itself and the living Light on the Path. This is why the Rainbow of the New Covenant is, on the one hand, a very inspiring, exciting and delightful image, but, on the other hand, an actual, constructive and creative Path full of endless spiritual potential.

The Rainbow of the New Covenant confirms the presence of God in the life of humankind. The living Colour Rays of the Divine Rainbow are the very substance of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This reality in essence is woven by the myriads of configurations of the Colour Rays. Thus, the Rainbow of the New Covenant is the fulfilment of the cherished dreams of all Masters, Saints and Prophets who anticipated the time when the Lord God Almighty Himself would live with His people forever.

The beautiful Divine Rainbow image depicts our ascent through the whole vertical structure of the Universe up to the Throne of God and our descent back to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. Of course, we will trace the Path of the Divine Rainbow more than once. In the future, our entire life will be a journey from Rainbow to Rainbow: the arc of each subsequent Rainbow will reach an 'octave' higher than the previous one, penetrating further into the vertical structure of the Universe and each return will bring more profound transformation on Earth. This Path of the Divine Rainbow that God now bestows on us represents the New Covenant which He makes with humanity and, through humanity, with the whole Earth.

The people with whom God makes His New Covenant, could be called 'Rainbow People on Earth'. For them the metaphysical Rainbow of the New Covenant will become a sign of the ultimate Truth of Creation and a blessing for immortal life. For the followers of the Rainbow Path, the Rainbow of the New Covenant will become the indication that the Kingdom of God is coming on Earth and that they will live in the presence of God forever.

It is difficult to imagine a more crucial and responsible time for humankind throughout the whole Indo-European cycle than our present epoch. Our epoch is the critical stage of human evolution on Earth. Depending on the choice of humankind as a whole, the result will be either spiritual resurrection and entry into the new cycle of evolution, or human catastrophe and starting the evolutionary process all over again (as in the case of Atlantis). Metaphorically speaking, humankind as a whole will enter either into the 'black hole' of collapse, or into the 'white source of Light' giving birth to a New Humankind living in a New Heaven and New Earth.

The New Exodus is a great metaphysical journey. It is the Exodus of contemporary humankind from its earthly consciousness with all its attendant ills up to the reality of the Garden of Paradise and then to the Kingdom of God with many mansions. As Moses led the Exodus of the Hebrew people from slavery in Egypt to the Promised Land, now the whole of humankind will be led to the Divine Kingdom of eternal Peace, Love, Freedom, Wisdom and Truth.

The New Exodus will be crowned by the revelation about God's re-creation of the whole world. This revelation invites us to participate in the Genesis of the New Heaven and the New Earth as Co-creators with God. Entry into the 'promised land' is the act of bringing the reality of the Kingdom of God down on Earth and building all human life as a Divine Temple.

The New Exodus requires reordering and balancing of our lives on Earth. This means that some of the main tasks are work for the salvation of the planet's subtle ecosystems and Kingdoms of Nature, taking care of all human beings as part of one great spiritual family, resolving our personal, family, national and humankind's karmic problems. Thus we prepare ourselves for the great journey towards the higher worlds in line with the Spiritual Return to the Origin of Being and the emerging new cosmic cycle.

In the context of the New Covenant, it is important to emphasize that the New Genesis takes place **now**, in the actual, dynamic, creative **present**, moving towards the **future** of God's activity. According to *Genesis*, the opening book of the Bible, human beings appear on the sixth day after the Heaven and the Earth, the Sun, the Moon, the Stars and all plant and animal life on Earth were created - this is to say, the Divine Genesis had already actually happened and was in the **past** in relation to the creation of human beings. Now, in the New Covenant, we are invited by God to

witness the Genesis of the New Heaven and the New Earth, and not only to witness, but to collaborate and co-create with God.

So, the emerging New Covenant will initiate us into the mystery of the New Genesis and will put us in a different position in relation to Creation - at the very heart of God's creativity, in His Divine demiurgic present. This shift from the static, crystallized, well-established Universe to a dynamic Universe in constant re-creation is a staggering phenomenon which will dramatically change the conceptions and the approach to God.

I could summarise that a new spiritual story is emerging. It is connected with ascension to the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem and projecting it on Earth, led by the Light of the Messiah, with meeting the New Coming of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on an ethereal level, with an entry into the new Cosmic cycle of evolution.



Fig. 1 – EZEKIEL'S VISION

The prophet saw in a mystical state this image of the four worlds of Kabbalah. Below is the natural world, the Chariot representing, with its wheels, the cycles of what some call the astral world. Above is the Throne of Heaven, symbol of the realm of Spirit, upon which is seated the Fiery man, Adam Kadmon, the Divine image of God. This figure is where the humanity originally came from. It precedes the spiritual Adam of Genesis, according to the Jewish oral tradition. (Bears Bible, 16th century)

Source: Z'ev ben Simon Halevi, A Kabbalistic Universe, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 18.

Chapter Three

Mystical Link with the Spirit of Zoroaster

I. The New Coming of Zoroaster

One of the beautiful legends in Zoroastrism predicts the new coming of Zoroaster. It tells us that at the End of Time Zoroaster will come again to conquer finally the dark forces, personified by Angra Mainyu, and to establish the Kingdom of Light of Ahura Mazda forever. Ahura Mazda is the personification of the great universal Divine Light, lying behind the Sun and the stars, which gives life to all of Creation:

The Sun and the Moon and the Stars give us their light, but Ahura Mazda is the Light that lights them to light the world.

*Source: Thus Spake Zarathustra, Compiled by
B.S. Surti, Sri Ramakrishna Math, Madras, 1981, p. 3.*

Zoroaster, in his time, proclaimed the duality of Good and Evil as the fundamental principle of our universe. In his New Coming, Zoroaster is expected to reveal the mysteries of the great cosmic-spiritual Sun which never sets, that is, the Truth of the transcendent Divine Light, and to establish the Kingdom of Light (Spirit) on Earth forever. Then the dualism of spirit and matter will dissolve into metaphysical unity.



Source:http://www.newbanner.com/AboutPic/athena/raphael/nbi_zoro.html

In the XX century we find a very interesting prophecy about the creative work of the Spirit of Zoroaster in connection with the emergence of the New World Religion from Russia. Many spiritual Masters and Initiates, such as Rudolf Steiner, Beinsa Douno, M. Blavatsky, Alice Bailey, A. Schpengler and others prophesied that "*out of Russia will emerge the New World Religion*". (A. Bailey, *The Destiny of the Nations*).

The great Russia mystic Daniil Andreev channelled a remarkable initiatic book *The Rose of the World*, in which he describes the whole history of Russia as a preparation for the mission of *The Rose of the World*. *The Rose of the World* is a poetic metaphor for the emerging New World Religion and symbolises the integration of all spiritual traditions. Each one of them is like a petal of this "Cosmic Rose" with an exquisite spiritual fragrance. When *the Rose of the World* blossoms, the "Heart centre" of the human race opens and humankind becomes God's people on Earth.

The mission *The Rose of the World* of the Russian people was envisaged for the end of the 20 th and the beginning of the 21st century. According to Daniil Andreev, the celestial architect of *The Rose of the World* is Zoroaster:

The great spirit-man who was known in his past incarnation as Zoroaster leads the creation of what I would dare to call the "great drawing" of the Rose of the World. (D. Andreev, The Rose of the World, Moscow 2000, p. 133)

Fortunately, during my eight years in Moscow (1964-68, 1969-73) I became acquainted with the most esoteric streams in the spiritual life there. In the last months of my stay in Moscow, in the Spring of 1973, after introducing the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno, especially the *Paneurhythmy*, I came upon this remarkable book - *The Rose of the World* by Daniil Andreev. Here it is interesting to mention that when I came across the manuscript of *The Rose of the World* in 1973, many spiritual groups were already working on its esoteric content. For many of them the cultural-historical universe was an open reality and they were able to contemplate the secrets of the spiritual history of humankind. I was sure that the conception of *The Rose of the World* and the spreading of the Teaching and the Cause of the great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno in Russia were somehow interconnected, but how, it was an open question for me.

II. In Search of Zoroaster's "Nirvana"

In January 1974 I felt compelled to resolve the question of the relationship between the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno, the celestial project of the *Rose of the World* developed by Zoroaster and my own participation in them. During this time I experienced a very strong mystical contact with the Spirit of Zoroaster, reinforced by various circumstances.

At the beginning of March 1974, perhaps in order to resolve my existential and metaphysical questions, I was told by the *Invisible World* that I had to prepare myself for attaining a new type of *Nirvana* - *Zoroaster's Nirvana*. For this purpose I had to go to a special place, *Hija Yastrebetz*, on the sacred Bulgarian Mountain Rila (which I had not visited before), for March 22.

In general I knew the direction but on March 22 Rila Mountain is still practically covered in snow. Nevertheless I was relaxed within and started my journey with good confidence. All the way to the place I was supported by the *Invisible World*, which manifested itself in amazing coincidence and quite a few special circumstances.

View from Hija Yastrebetz

I spent more than a week in this place surrounded by friends, incredible mountain beauty and amazing spiritual feelings and thoughts. At this particular time I did not achieve *Zoroaster's Nirvana*, but even the preliminary stages of this sublime state of consciousness were awe-inspiring.



After nine years intensive preparation in some kind of a *Celestial University on Earth* (where even the smallest details in the daily life are integrated with the spiritual life in the higher worlds), I received an initiation into the mission of the *Rose of the World* and a revelation about the *New Jerusalem* (Revelation, 21:9-27) as the totality of the Kingdom of God where "there are many mansions".

In my *Celestial University on Earth* I merged subsequently with the Divine Spirits of Zoroaster, Ramakrishna, Beinsa Douno, St. Peter, Babaji, Buddha and Christ and received their initiations. In exciting "cosmic-spiritual romances" with the Masters, full of wonders, miracles and Divine coincidences, I was prepared for the mystery of the Second Coming which is directly related to the mission of the *Rose of the World* and the emerging *New World Religion*. In fact, some of my metaphysical and mystical contacts with the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine

Mother, as well as the outcomes from them, I share in the other chapters of this book.

As a result of my insights, I wrote of *The Book of Resurrection* (1982 – 1984), manuscript, which depicts the Holy City of the New Jerusalem and the spiritual paths of world religions as the Gates of entry into it. Perhaps *The Book of Resurrection* was the first draft of the "Great Drawing" of the *Rose of the World* and provided the esoteric basis for the integration of all spiritual traditions. In this chapter I will present some of my visions and insights from the perspective of the Spirit of Zoroaster.

III. The 'Dancing' Cosmic-spiritual Sun

Over the years I shared with my spiritual friends many ideas and visions about *The Rose of the World* and my mystical contact with the Spirit of Zoroaster. We envisaged the blossoming of the "Heart centre" of humankind in many prayer-meditations. An excerpt from my book *The Second Coming* (p. 98-99) gives an idea about our meditation on *The Rose of the World*:

"On a collective level, in His Second Coming Christ will bless us with the mystery of the Rose of the World. The Rose of the World is a poetic symbolic image of the integration of all religions, of all spiritual paths and traditions. Each one of them is like a petal of this cosmic Rose with an exquisite spiritual fragrance. (For more details about the conception of the Rose of the World and its origin, see the book *The Rose of the World* by D. Andreev)). The Rose of the World is a symbol of the heart centre of all humankind which now opens and begins to blossom. The beauty and fragrance of all spiritual paths and traditions come from the depths of the collective heart of humankind - the centre of its Divine origin in God springing from the Universal Soul. This heart contains inexhaustible potential, shines with all the colours of light and love, testifies to the infinite and passionate, always new and deeply moving Divine Love. Through the blessing of Christ, this sacred heart of all humankind will be opened. It is very significant that in *The Great Invocation*, channelled by Alice Bailey from the Divine World, there is a verse:

*From the point of Love within the Heart of God
Let love stream forth into the hearts of men.
May Christ return to Earth.*

The collective heart of humankind originates in the Heart of God and Christ is the bearer of this mystery of Love. In His First Coming, by personifying Divine Love, Christ revealed the sacred heart of the human being. Now, in His Second Coming, He will reveal the sacred heart of all humankind. One of the most significant symbols of the mystery of Jesus Christ - the embodiment of God the Son - is the Rose on the Cross. It signifies the mystery of Divine sacrifice on the Cross of Crucifixion made in order to save humankind and to show the path

of Resurrection and Eternal Life; at the same time it reveals the secret of the blossoming of the human soul.

In our time the blossoming of the Rose of the World comes as a symbol of the opening of the sacred heart of all humankind. It will bloom at the centre of the cosmic-spiritual Cross of Immortality created by the Cosmic Christ. The creation of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, with its four directions and twelve gates, is the first act which constitutes this Cross of Immortal Life in the new reality. The twelve gates of the celestial Mandala, however, are personified by the Divine Masters and this is why the Mandala is the basis for integration of all spiritual paths and traditions. Thus, the cosmic Cross of Immortality becomes the Cross integrating all humankind. Then the Rose of the World which will blossom at the centre of this Cross, will indicate the opening of the heart centre of humankind. As a result of this Divine process, the greatest mystical event in human history will take place: communion between Christians, Buddhists, Muslims, Hindus, Hebrews, the followers of all spiritual paths, coming together at the centre of the Holy City and forming one people of God on sacred Earth.

It is interesting to compare the Rose of the Heart symbolism associated with the First Coming of Christ (the projection of the macrocosmos into the microcosmos) with the Rose of the World associated with the Second Coming of Christ (the projection of the microcosmos into the macrocosmos) from the point of view of the astrological symbolism of the zodiac and the cosmic-spiritual Zodiac-Mandala. The incarnation of every human being on Earth is represented by an astrological chart in which the system of co-ordinates, the horizontal and the vertical axes of the chart are like the Cross of Crucifixion: the human being 'takes his or her destiny' and experiences the trials and the lessons of his or her incarnation. However, when the human being ascends in spirit to the Heavenly Jerusalem, he or she enters into the new cosmic-spiritual system of co-ordinates of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem which forms the Cross of Immortal Life. There the Divine Self of the human being, born in Heaven, experiences an eternal journey into the Kingdom of God. He or she receives initiation after initiation and goes from love to love, from wisdom to wisdom and from truth to truth. In this way the human being enjoys the blossoming of the Rose of the World. This is one of the main ideas in the book *The Rose of the World* by D. Andreev, presented in a most poetic and inspiring way through the Divine Feminine image of Zventa Sventana."

As to the *Zoroaster's Nirvana*, many years later I did experience something like *Nirvana* in the *Light that lights the world*. (i. e. the reality of the Cosmic-spiritual Sun). It happened at an amazing spiritual event which took place on July 11, 2003 in our Summer Assembly on Rila. We had a wonderful Sunrise ceremony (including prayers, songs by the Master Beinsa Douno and a meditation which I guided) and after breakfast ascended to the Plateau around the fifth Lake to dance Paneurhythmy. At a very

picturesque point on the Plateau overlooking the valley of the Lakes and in view of the surrounding summits, I had a staggering mystical vision: I linked mystically with the Cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of the Universe, experienced dazzling light and witnessed a miraculous phenomenon. To my great wonder, the Cosmic-spiritual Sun started to approach the Earth, increasing enormously in size, and then withdrew. In a similar way as the Sun 'danced' in the apparition of the Blessed Virgin Mary at Fatima, the Cosmic-spiritual Sun started "dancing". It was radiating the creative Light of God, which manifested as the Holy Spirit encompassing the Earth. It is difficult to describe all the thoughts and feeling which I felt, but I could well identify, in Zoroastrian terms, this Cosmic-spiritual Sun with the essence of Ahura Mazda, who is the personification of the great universal Divine Light, lying behind the Sun and the stars, which gives life to all Creation. It is interesting to note that some friends from the group had similar visions and felt an amazing Divine presence.

In his New Appearance, Zoroaster may manifest in the heavenly worlds as an inner Guide within our souls and spirits and could reveal the mystery of the great Cosmic-spiritual Sun which never sets, that is, the Truth of the transcendent Divine Light, and establish forever the Kingdom of Light on Earth.

So, the Light of the Cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of the Universe is the essence of Ahura Mazda. When we merge with this Light, we enter into Zoroaster's Nirvana and unite with the Great Spirit of Zoroaster.

IV. Blossoming of the Rose of the World

Working for many years on the project *The Rose of the World* envisaged by Daniil Andreev, in this section I will summarise some of the main ideas in relation to it. In one or another way they are directly connected with the Initiatic book *The Rose of the World* by Daniil Andreev, but here it is more appropriate to present them in general culturological language, than in the original terminology of Daniil Andreev which requires knowledge of his entire book. Nevertheless the ideas in this section are connected with some of the main archetypal ideas of the "great drawing" by Zoroaster of *The Rose of the World*.

The Socio-cultural Organism of the Nations

Transformation of contemporary human culture into a celestial one is the key to the whole apocalyptic process of renewal of the Earth and humankind on it. This dramatic process was contemplated by St. John and he described it as the greatness and the wealth of all the nations being brought into the Holy City:

I did not see a temple in the city, because its temple is the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb. The city has no need for the sun or the moon to shine on it, because the glory of God shines on it, and the Lamb is its lamp. The peoples of the world will walk by its light, and the kings of the earth will bring their wealth into it. The gates of the city will stand open all day; they will never be closed, because there will be no night there. The greatness and the wealth of the nations will be brought into the city. But nothing that is impure will enter the city, nor anyone who does shameful things or tells lies. Only those whose names are written in the Lamb's book of the living will enter the city.

Revelation 21:22-27

Each nation has a three-fold structure similar to that of the human being: body (personality) - soul - spirit. On the earthly or material level, every nation develops its life by forming a **socio-cultural organism** which consists of various systems such as economic, political, cultural, religious, educational and so forth. These systems are very closely, organically interconnected and, altogether, form the 'organism' of the human society which, in order to develop and reproduce itself, enters into relationship with the socio-cultural organisms of other nations and with all kingdoms of life on Earth.

Every nation also has its **National Soul** which is like a bouquet of human virtues that the nation develops over centuries and expresses through religion, morality, the arts and science. Each nation has a unique contribution to humankind's treasury of virtues. Together the nations comprise the essence of humanity in the Heart of God - that is, in the reality of the Universal Soul.

Furthermore, every nation has its Divine **National Spirit** who leads the nation and its destiny according to the Divine Plan. Each nation has a mission which it unfolds over the centuries of its development on Earth, and the National Spirit, an emanation from the Divine Universal Spirit, is the inspirer of this mission. The 'kings of the earth' referred to by St. John are the National Spirits who hold the keys to the spiritual wealth gathered by each nation along its historical path. So, when the time comes for humankind to return to the Kingdom of God, its 'kings' will bring forth and manifest the spiritual wealth of the nations.

In essence, the process of transformation of the earthly culture into a heavenly one is similar to the blossoming of the human soul and the awakening of the higher Self. Just as a human being first develops a personality and self-consciousness within the human culture and later transcends this level of existence to enter into the higher worlds, so human society develops its socio-cultural organism based on the earthly culture and later it has to transform its earthly culture and enter into the ring of cosmic-spiritual civilizations. Then human society ceases its absorption with itself, becomes an organic part of the heavenly civilizations, and starts

to blossom in the reality of the Universal Soul and Universal Spirit. If we consider the Divine Mother as the personification of the Universal Soul and the Cosmic Christ as the personification of the Universal Spirit, then it becomes clear that the activating force which determines the transformation of the earthly culture into a heavenly culture comes from the Cosmic Christ and the Divine Mother.

The sprouting and blossoming of the socio-cultural organism in the celestial worlds is a metaphor for human culture reaching the realms of Heaven - the Divine source of inspiration, impulses and projects for its evolution on Earth. Every earthly culture has its celestial projection. We name this projection the **celestial meta-culture** of the nation which is the ideal Divine prototype of the culture. The celestial meta-cultures of the nations are the realms to which the souls of the righteous people go after passing over in order to continue their work in Heaven and to prepare themselves for a new incarnation on Earth. The earthly culture and its celestial reflection form one national entity which lives in two worlds. The transformation of the earthly culture into a heavenly culture means the fusion of the earthly culture with its celestial prototype, resulting in the dramatic change and transfiguration of the socio-cultural organism. In principle, this process is quite similar to the process of the blossoming of the human soul that occurs when the human being reaches higher levels of existence and, as a result, completely transforms his or her earthly life.

In order to blossom spiritually, however, the existing culture which has developed on the basis of 'cosmic illusion' (*Maya*), has to be illuminated and transformed. The substance of contemporary human culture is dense, thick and heavy because egoism, materialism, separation, division and narrow-mindedness are woven into its very fabric. It has developed within the limited confines of such fundamental structures as **ego-personality, self-consciousness, material life**, and so on. Almost all human relationships and socio-cultural structures, and subsequently the destinies of societies and nations, are functions of these categories. This ego-based earthly culture has to be illuminated, spiritualized and transformed so that a new type of civilization can be established. The new heavenly culture has to be founded on different archetypal structures such as the **higher Self, super-consciousness, spiritual life, organic society, harmonious relationships with the Earth and Nature**, and so forth.

The Three levels of Transformation

The transformation of the earthly culture into a heavenly culture affects all three levels of its functioning - the micro, the meso and the macro levels. The micro-level is the level of the individual human being who is the smallest entity which makes up the socio-cultural organism. The second, meso-level, is the socio-cultural organism of the nation itself which is comprised of various interconnected systems - economic, political, cultural, religious, educational and others. The third, macro-level, is the

spiritual Universe which contains all human cultures - from the past, the present and the future. Every culture is a part of the great Divine Plan for humankind's evolution on Earth and has its own unique place and role.

The process of transformation of the earthly culture has to start with the change in human beings themselves. The beginning point of this transformation is the replacement of the egocentric orientation with an orientation of **Life for the Whole**. The egocentric orientation of the ego-complex distorts and deforms the structure of reality and creates the basis for illusions and misperceptions. On the physical level, the ego-complex identifies 'I' with the physical body, crystallizes the time-space co-ordinates of Being, and divides, confronts and separates. On the psychic level, the ego-complex develops self-centered aims and values, enters into competition and conflict with other egos, and creates a whole aggregate of vices and negative emotions. As a result, the ego-personality shrouds reality with its numerous inner projections and shadows, directs its activity towards selfish aims, and creates a very complicated knot of problems and life situations. When St. John speaks in *The Book of Revelation* about the '*people who, with the mark of the beast on their foreheads and their hands, will not be allowed to enter into the Kingdom of God*', he is referring to those who act from an egocentric position. Their rejection is understandable when we consider that the reality of the Kingdom of God is the state of consciousness in Divine Light, Love and Virtue. Therefore, everyone who acts from the egocentric position is outside of this reality and the Divine Truth. This is why *no one who does shameful things or tells lies will enter the city*.

Only those whose names are written in the Lamb's book of the living will enter the city. To have one's name in the *Book of the Living* means to *Live for the Whole*. The human beings with this orientation regard themselves as particles of the great cosmic-spiritual wholeness and live in harmony with Divine Light, Love and Wisdom. They become part of the Whole and the Whole projects itself into them with its endless treasures and energies. *Life for the Whole* does not divide, but rather connects; does not limit, but expands; does not crystallize, but melts the material and spatial-temporal co-ordinates of Being. It transforms the whole content and structure of human existence on Earth. With this orientation human life becomes a perfect instrument for understanding reality and the secrets of Being. In the stream of *Life for the Whole*, perception of the Universe and understanding of one's Divine status in it fundamentally changes. Pursuing this orientation, a person develops the whole spectrum of virtues and becomes a son or daughter of God whose name is '*written in the Lamb's book of the living*'.

I could summarize that the new celestial culture on Earth will be established by human beings living for the Whole. They will form the core of the new human race and will transform the contemporary culture on Earth as well as the Earth itself. In its transformation from an earthly to a celestial culture, human civilisation has to rebuild itself, starting with the

level of the human being or the *micro-level*, then proceeding to the level of the socio-cultural organism, the *meso-level*, and finishing with the *macro-level* of cosmic-spiritual Wholeness.

On the second, *meso-level*, humankind has to change its socio-cultural organization and to adopt a new attitude towards all other kingdoms of life on Earth. In order to structure the transformation on the *meso-level*, we need to view human society as a living socio-cultural organism comprised of various interconnected systems - economic, political, cultural, religious, educational and so on - which actually will become the subject of transformation, spiritualization and illumination. Each society in the history of humankind (whether it be a clan, a tribe, a people, a nation or a group of nations) forms its own socio-cultural organism and enters into one or another type of relationship with Nature and also with other societies. The life of human society as a socio-cultural organism is a vast and very interesting field for culturological analysis. This analysis can disclose a great variety of different types of socio-cultural organisms, each with its own principles of organization, mechanisms of functioning, specific life-cycles (hourly, daily, weekly, monthly, seasonally, yearly and so on), forms of relationship with Nature, the Earth and other societies.

On this constructive culturological level we have to structure the process of transformation of the human culture into a heavenly culture. In other words, we have to answer constructively some of the main problems of contemporary human society and to point the way towards one integrated human culture in which all nations will find a place of respect and will live in peace, harmony and mutual understanding, developing the limitless possibilities of the human race and fulfilling its Divine mediatory function.

The Three Metahistorical Epochs

It is obvious that in order to enter into this very rich socio-cultural domain, we have to have a powerful culturological apparatus. This apparatus must have the ability to model the wholeness of the human being (the *micro-level*), the wholeness of the socio-cultural organism (the *meso-level*) and the wholeness of the Universe (the *macro-level*) with all their interconnections and mutual projections. Such an apparatus will help us to describe the main cultural epochs in human history and to foresee the coming great structural transformation of the present human civilisation. Let us give here just one example. On the basis of the linkage between the micro, meso and macro levels of human life, we can model three main **meta-historical epochs** in the history of humankind on Earth. We call these epochs meta-historical because each one of them comprises several historical epochs.

The first meta-historical epoch is the **Epoch of Syncretism** between the individual human being, the society and the cosmos. It corresponds to the first stages of the development of human culture on Earth, traces of which

can be found even today in so-called 'primitive cultures'. This epoch is characterized by an animistic and totemistic worldview and it is based on the collective *subconsciousness*.

The second meta-historical epoch is the **Epoch of Differentiation** between the structures of the human being, the society and the cosmos and culminates in their complete crystallization. It corresponds to the period ranging from early human civilizations up to our time. It is characterized by the formation of society as a complex socio-cultural organism in constant development and the formation of the institution of the personality with its individual structure and self-consciousness. For instance, at the core of each human society are the systems of productive *co-operation* and of human *communication* (the latter being the system of personal relationships). The process by which each human society and culture evolves is through the constant expansion, development and affiliation of the systems of co-operation and communication and their developing interconnections. In this process the society expands to include more and more people and passes through the stages of clan organization, tribal organization, national organization and federation of nations. This evolution determines the development of the different systems of society as an organism (i.e. the economic, political, cultural, religious, educational, interpersonal connections and others) and the level of science, technology, the arts, etc. While society as an organism becomes more and more evolved, the human being develops into a completely crystallized entity with its own individual structure and self-consciousness. From a culturological point of view, the individual human being, society and the cosmos are totally differentiated 'entities' which even confront each other. The second meta-historical period is the epoch of *self-consciousness* and the *collective consciousness* of humankind.

The third meta-historical epoch is the **Epoch of Organic Synthesis** between the human being, society and the Universe. This epoch starts in our time and the future belongs to it. The third meta-historical epoch is the epoch of the transformation of human culture into a heavenly culture, the epoch of the real history of humankind - history lived in the Spirit. This epoch opens the collective superconsciousness of humankind.

In the *Epoch of Synthesis* each wholeness - that is, the human being, the society and the Universe - develops maximum and enters into organic functional interconnections with the others. For instance, the human being develops as a cosmic-spiritual person with a blossoming soul and an awakened higher Divine Self. The human society, organized by cosmic-spiritual persons, embraces the whole of humankind and forms an integrative socio-cultural organism. In this organism, every nation, in great Divine harmony and mutual respect, expresses the richness of its National Soul and follows the celestial guidance of its National Spirit, thus contributing to the common spiritual treasury of humankind. The Universe reveals all the spiritual planes of its vertical structure and the various mansions in the Kingdom of God. The three levels of Being - the

wholeness of the human Being, the society and the Universe - develop and manifest themselves fully, in organic harmonious interconnections and mutual projections. Through this synthesis, humanity fulfils its mediatory mission between Heaven and Earth. So, based on the key-idea of the full development of each wholeness and the organic synthesis between them, we can expect profound changes in contemporary human culture as it moves towards this new integrative stage.

Exploring the Past, Present and Future in Human History

From the perspective of the third, *macrocosmic level*, the core of the work is to contemplate and revive the human cultures of the past, to analyse and penetrate spiritually into contemporary human culture and to anticipate and foresee the coming new celestial culture on Earth. Thus, we will strive to envelop the **past**, the **present**, and the **future** in the historical development of human cultures on Earth from a macrocosmic, celestial perspective. Obviously, the work which lies ahead is enormous, but full of excitement and challenges. To illustrate this type of spiritual work, we offer a few examples related to the past, the present and the future of human culture.

Illuminated by new cosmic-spiritual consciousness, we will be able to contemplate and to understand many 'secrets' in **human history**. From a spiritual, meta-historical perspective, the whole of human history and the history of each nation in particular, will be opened up like a living book, and we will be able to read in this book the spiritual story of humankind. In other words, the time-coordinate of human history will be revealed and it will become like a fourth dimension of human life on Earth. This dimension opens the reality of the 'cultural-historical universe'. This universe comprises all nations and their cultures, each one of which has its own collective Soul and historical destiny represented by the National Spirit, its Heavenly Guide, as well as its own purpose and place in the evolution of the human race. When the 'greatness and the wealth of the nations is brought into the city', a magnificent vision will be revealed - a great panorama of cultures, societies and nations with completed or incomplete meta-historical missions. This panorama portrays rises and falls, creativeness and destructiveness, peace and war - a dramatic picture of the evolution of the human race on Earth.

An amazing example of such a meta-historical panorama we find in the book *The Rose of the World* written by the great twentieth century Russian mystic, Daniil Andreev. He was blessed to be able to contemplate the destiny and interrelationships on both the physical and celestial planes of more than thirty cultures in human history going back thousands of years. His book also contains an extremely rich ontology of the vertical structure of the Universe, of the three-fold structure of human cultures and of the new manifestation of the Divine Feminine. It could be a very substantial

help not only for the work on Step Eight, but for the whole journey on the Path of the Divine Rainbow.

The opening of the time-coordinates of human history as a fourth dimension is the process of resurrection on a planetary level. By reading the spiritual history as an open book, we will realize that all good deeds of the generations from the past are recorded and await the illumination of humankind in order to be resurrected and integrated into the new celestial culture on Earth. We could compare this process of resurrection with the great transformation of the human being that occurs in the act of illumination. When this happens, the human being is able to contemplate all his or her past incarnations on Earth and to integrate the spiritual essence from them in his or her new cosmic-spiritual path as an initiate. So, being born of the Spirit, and feeling as a son or daughter of God, the human beings change their lives and enter into a qualitatively new stage of evolution. In a similar way, when humankind as a whole is ready to return to the Kingdom of God, it will embrace all its history like various incarnations and, integrating the spiritual treasures from the past, humankind will embark on a new celestial path - it will shift from earthly evolution to heavenly evolution, from pre-history to real history in the Spirit. As a result, by developing a new cosmic-spiritual consciousness, humankind will experience the mystery of the transfiguration of the Earth and the mystery of Resurrection and Judgment as a living reality.

The illumination of the Cosmic Christ and the active presence of the Divine Mother will enable us to comprehend the contemporary human culture and its problems from a new, macrocosmic, celestial perspective. There are many books written by spiritual Masters, Prophets, and Mystics which could form an important basis for our meditative work and analysis in this context.

For instance, in *The Rose of the World*, D. Andreev depicts the drama of the Russian history in the twentieth century and the great battle between the light forces of Christ and the dark forces of Antichrist. It is absolutely amazing to read the interpretations of concrete historical events such as the Revolution in 1917, the Second World War and others, about the destiny both on Earth and after physical death of many well known leaders, politicians, poets, painters and musicians (such as Lenin, Stalin, Block, Mayakovski, Rimsky Korsakov and many others), shown by the author from a celestial vantage point. According to D. Andreev, Stalin, whom he suggested was a reincarnation of the Great Inquisitor from the Middle Ages, was one of the main candidates for the mission of Antichrist at the End of Time; the other, much less 'successful' candidate was Hitler. He reveals, on the other hand, that the remarkable Russian composer, Rimsky Korsakov, was an initiate who in his opera, *The Legend of the Invisible Town of Kitezh and Virgin Fevronia*, glorified the great apocalyptic event - the coming of the New Jerusalem and the saving mission of the Divine Mother. The coincidence between the visions of D. Andreev and the appearance of Our Lady in Fatima just before the Russian Revolution is

staggering indeed. In her messages Our Lady warned about the coming dark forces in Russia and expressed her confidence in the ultimate conversion of Russia.

Certainly, people not only of Russia but of the whole world will reflect on the main historical events in the twentieth century. Based on the writings of D. Andreev, B. Douno, R. Steiner, A. Bailey, M. Blavatsky, E. Roerich and many other initiates, they will aim to comprehend contemporary human history from a celestial vantage point: as a great battle between the forces of good and evil, light and darkness, Christ and Antichrist. Of our time St. John prophesied:

*Then I saw heaven open, and there was a white horse. Its rider is called Faithful and True; it is with justice that he judges and fights his battles... The armies of heaven followed him, riding on white horses and dressed in clean white linen... Then I saw the beast and the kings of the earth and their armies gathered to fight against the one who was riding the horse and against his army... The beast and the false prophet were both thrown alive into the lake of fire that burns with sulphur. Their armies were killed by the sword that comes out of the mouth of the one who was riding the horse; and all the birds ate all they could of their flesh.
(Revelation 19:11, 14, 19, 20, 21)*

The twentieth century is the climax of this great apocalyptic battle between the Light forces and the dark forces. With God's help, the Light forces will conquer the darkness and will open the space for the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth to come. When we embark on the Path of the Divine Rainbow and meet the Second Coming, we are invited to join the forces of Light and to participate in this great apocalyptic event.

There are many predictions about the new human culture emerging from Russia. The Master Beinsa Douno, R. Steiner, Alice Bailey, M. Blavatsky, A. Spengler and many other initiates left descriptions of the new human culture in general and the mission of the Russian people in particular. The Rose of the World, for instance, was written with the main purpose of revealing the mission of the Russian people in the coming new culture. In his book D. Andreev dedicated many chapters to describing the essence of the new culture and to the integration of all religions. The very name of the book itself refers to this integration: each one of the religions is like a petal in the Rose of the World.

D. Andreev discusses many culturological topics in reference to the coming new culture such as:

- The new spiritual education of human beings;
- The organization of the new organic society;

- The main trends in the development of the arts and science;
- The integration of all spiritual traditions and the organization of religious life;
- Humankind's new type of relationship with the Earth and Nature and the essence of its mediatory function from which this new relationship stems.

It is a joyful experience to read Andreev's description of the projects in Heaven for the creation of the new human culture and to anticipate their implementation. Most of these descriptions are so clear, detailed and convincing that they would need only a little more work to make them models for the transformation of the contemporary earthly culture into a heavenly one.

The spiritual legacy of the Master Beinsa Douno contains not only projects and models for the culture of the future, but also offers a living experience for the implementation of the new ideas into our present daily life. At the beginning of the twentieth century the Master came on Earth to give the Teaching for the new Epoch of Aquarius. And indeed, he shared many detailed ideas and visions about the coming new celestial, or solar in his terminology, culture. Moreover, he introduced a great variety of exciting and uplifting methods and spiritual practices for the implementation of these ideas. We already mentioned the *Paneurhythmy* circle dance as one of the most appropriate spiritual practices for ascending into the reality of the Garden of Paradise. The *Paneurhythmy*, moreover, contains in its music and in its movements the key impulses, in coded form, for the new Sixth Race of humankind and its celestial or solar culture.

The whole life in the spiritual community which the Master Beinsa Douno formed was a rich, creative laboratory where he worked with various types of people, age groups and professions in order to establish the principles and living structures for the new solar culture. In its essence the *Paneurhythmy*, which is not only a dance, but is related to a whole style of life, is a great spiritual school for the ideas and the vibrations of the new celestial culture and the new type of relationships inherent in it: relationships among the participants themselves, with the Earth and Nature, with other people and spiritual groups, and so forth.

Our work towards the transformation of the earthly culture can also be greatly enriched by the spiritual legacy of Rudolf Steiner, Alice Bailey and by the writings of many initiates within the New Age stream. Their visions contain almost all elements, principles and key ideas for the approaching new culture. Based on all these visions, we have to create a clear, working conception of how contemporary culture can be transformed and to find our own place and mission within this process. In all our visionary work we will, of course, be guided by the Living God because He is the inspirers of the great renewal of the world and He brings into existence the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where we have to establish our celestial culture.

The Light which Zoroaster lit approximately 2 500 years ago is still burning. There are still about 100 000 Zoroastrian followers scattered all over the world. With his initiatic book *The Rose of the World* the Great Russian mystic Daniil Andreev inspired thousands and millions of people to participate in the blossoming of the *Rose of the World* – the sacred heart of humanity on Earth!

Chapter Four

Appreciating the Legendary Musician Orpheus

I. The Orphic Mysteries

Orpheus is a legendary figure in the Thracian culture – so many books, studies, legends and myths are consecrated to him. It is well-known that Orpheus with his magic music was able to tame the wild animals, to influence the weather and to awaken human souls and spirits. In fact, Orpheus was one of the first Initiates on Earth to bring the Solar Mysteries in the spiritual life of humankind.

With his Divine Spirit Orpheus revealed the harmony of the spheres and the essence of Creation as a magnificent spiritual ocean of Divine light, love, music, sacred words and creative thought-forms. For Orpheus the Universe is a continuum of living spiritual energies which weave the substance of the physical cosmos. Behind all objects, plants, animals and creatures he feels the spiritual realities of higher worlds, projected into and reflected by the physical world. The aura of the whole material world resembles a vast sea of brilliantly shining colour rays of light from the entire spectrum of the rainbow. All the worlds of the three-fold structure of the Universe become completely transparent, penetrating and reflecting each other.

At the same time, the Divine Ocean of light and love resounds with refined and tender celestial music. It reflects the living creative sounds in the Universe which are interwoven into the reality of all spiritual worlds. These creative sounds form beautiful celestial music which permeates everything - the physical universe, the planets and the stars, nature and human beings, and all spiritual worlds. Everything resounds and the unique sounds of each being determine its essence and constitute its very existence.

The great laws of Creation are hidden in music. They are the laws of the great Spirit of Being. The Divine Spirit works musically; it could even be said that the music in which the harmony of the numbers reverberates is a materialized movement of the Spirit.
(The Master Beinsa Douno)

It is not by chance that the Solar Initiation of Orpheus and his Divine Music influenced many spiritual teachers (like Pythagoras), musicians (Monteverdi, Gluck, Scriabin), poets (N. Gigov) and many other creative human beings. Below I will give an inspiring example of the influence of Orpheus on the great Russian composer Scriabin, who in the last years of his life tried to activate the Orphic dimension in music – its magic transfigurative power.

The Great Russian composer A. N. Scriabin was deeply influenced by the legendary musician Orpheus and his Divine musical art. He was also interested in the ideas of Theosophy, and especially in the books of H. P. Blavatsky. In the last years of his life Scriabin, following the principles of the Orphic music, envisaged a monumental project for spiritual transfiguration through music and dance called *Mysterium*:

"Mysterium" is an unfinished musical work by composer Alexander Scriabin. He started working on the composition in 1903, but it was incomplete at the time of his death in 1915... Scriabin planned that the work would be synesthetic, exploiting the senses of smell and touch as well as hearing. He wrote that there will not be a single spectator. All will be participants. The work requires special people, special artists and a completely new culture. The cast of performers includes an orchestra, a large mixed choir, an instrument with visual effects, dancers, a procession, incense, and rhythmic textural articulation. The cathedral in which it will take place will not be of one single type of stone but will continually change with the atmosphere and motion of the Mysterium. This will be done with the aid of mists and lights, which will modify the architectural contours... Scriabin intended that the performance of this work, to be given in the foothills of the Himalayas in India, would last seven days and would be followed by the end of the world, with the human race replaced by "nobler beings". At the time of his death, Scriabin left seventy-two pages of sketches for a prelude to the Mysterium entitled Prefatory Action. (Wikipedia)

Scriabin planned to write the music and to develop the whole ritual, so that the participants in it could undergo a transfiguration and enter into the blissful state of enlightenment. Unfortunately Scriabin only wrote the Prefatory Action to this Musical Mystery and was not able to complete the dream of his life.

The fundamental idea of spiritual transfiguration through sacred dance, however, was realised later by the World Teacher Beinsa Douno. Within the community of the Universal Brotherhood in Bulgaria, he developed the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* (*high cosmic rhythm*), which is now becoming very popular in the world. The *Paneurhythmy* is a synthesis of the entire Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno and contains the living seed for the evolution of humankind in the new epoch. It is the gateway to the reality of the Kingdom of God, which is woven by heavenly music, spiritual colour rays of light and sacred words. In essence, the *Paneurhythmy* reflects the 'dance' and the cosmic-spiritual rhythm of life in all planes of the Universe; it is an earthly reflection of the harmony and music in the celestial spheres. By dancing *Paneurhythmy*, one links with the living energies of Nature, the Sun and the Earth, and with the higher spiritual worlds. This brings a transformation of the spiritual community and the whole physical environment. As a result, the *Paneurhythmy* becomes a heavenly dance on sacred Earth and it is like the 'new song' for the epoch of Aquarius.

As to the seven-day duration of *Mysterium* envisaged by Scriabin, the special celebration of the *Paneurhythmy* and the Festival of Light on the sacred Rila Mountain in Bulgaria from August 19 to 26 each year corresponds perfectly to the Scriabin project. In the Universal Brotherhood, initiated by the Master Beinsa Douno in Bulgaria, this is the celebration of Christ's Transfiguration (Gregorian Calendar, August 6) appreciated as the festival of the Solar Logos. The Paneurhythmy is practiced from March 22 until September 22, but the culmination is August 19-26. Even now more than 1000 people gather on the sacred mountain Rila to experience their Christ-like Transfiguration with the sacred dance Paneurhythmy (as a synthesis of celestial Music, spiritual Colour Rays of Light, sacred Words and psychic movements), created by the World Teacher Beinsa Douno.

II. The Magical Music of Orpheus

In this section I will mention my mystical contact with the Spirit of Orpheus, my involvement with the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, my spiritual contact with A. N. Scriabin and my fascination with his monumental project for a dance-transfiguration. During the writing of my PhD thesis in Moscow in 1972, I often visited the Museum of Scriabin and became friendly with the curators there: one of them was the daughter of A.N. Scriabin himself and the wife of the great Russian pianist V. V. Sofronitsky. They were kind enough to open the personal library of Scriabin and to allow me to read from his personal books and manuscripts. Thus I appreciated Scriabin's interest in Theosophy, his deep philosophical ideas and his great project for sacred dance-transfiguration. Perhaps it was not by chance that the next year, 1973, I brought the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* to Russia. Thus the dream of Scriabin was fulfilled in an unexpected, but interesting way.

Everybody in Bulgaria has heard about Orpheus. He was born in, and is associated with, the *Rodopi* Mountain. The Master Beinsa Douno revealed that his last sanctuary was at the foot of the highest Rila Summit, Mussala, above the two Maritza Lakes. Studying music in Moscow, I was familiar with many legends about Orpheus but never heard his music. Below I will share an amazing story which happened to me in appreciating Orpheus music.

In the late 70's (most probably 1977) the Summer camp of the youth group in the Brotherhood was in the Mussala area, at the base of the picturesque rock called the Sphinx. Every morning we got up at 5.00 am and for about 40-45 minutes we climbed to the plateau, to the Sphinx, in order to meet the sunrise. This was one of the most picturesque and mystical panoramas for meeting the sunrise in this area (except from Mussala itself). After the sunrise we either did a Paneurhythmy in the area of the Sphinx or descended to the base camp for the activities of the day.

One evening I felt an impulse to visit the Orpheus sanctuary on the other side of Mussala above the Maritza Lakes. The next morning the weather was wonderful and the sunrise magnificent. After the Paneurhythmy there I suggested to friends to go to the Orpheus place but they had different plans for the day so I went alone.

In a good mood, surrounded by spectacular scenery, I started descending slowly from the Sphinx towards the Maritza valley. I heard the music of the brooks and underground waters but at some stage I heard wonderful flute music. I thought it was the music played by some shepherds or some tourists in the area, but, to my surprise I wasn't able to locate the source of the music. Continuing my descent I reached a most picturesque meadow on route to the valley where I decided to have a little prayer and meditation. The music continued to sound around me so I asked myself where it comes from and who is playing it. In my meditative state, little by little, I realised that I was listening to music recorded in the Akashic Chronicles and this was the music of Orpheus. Being a musician (a musicologist by education) I knew many composers and various musical epochs but I had never heard such music – with great softness, tenderness, subtle vibrations, connected with the soul of the player and the nature around.

It was a revelation for me and I felt extremely thankful for this Divine present – finally the music of Orpheus! In my sitting meditation I dissolved in this Divine music and soon the whole valley was filled with these sounds. Little by little it changed metaphysically and I was able to link with Orpheus, playing his magical music (on flute or harp), which had the ability to tame wild animals, to change the weather and to influence the destiny of people.

I spent more than one hour on this meadow in joy and ecstasy, dissolving in the music of Orpheus. During this time everything which I knew about him became alive and I had the feeling that I was entering into the world of Orpheus, lit by the solar mysteries, which he brought for the first time on Earth. Of course, an important part of the Orpheus story was his relationship with Eurydice, which, on a cultural level, was expressed in music by many great composers, in particular Gluck (in his opera Orpheus and Eurydice). Gluck's music, without disturbing the original Orpheus music, started to sound in me as well.

I continued my descent towards the Maritza Lakes, completely immersed in the music of Orpheus and the spiritual world of the initiation which he brought on Earth. In this uplifted state I reached the lakes and there, between the first lake and the mountain there was a wonderful meadow surrounded by most picturesque "mythological" rocks (in the Brotherhood these rocks are called *The Altars*). Here, according to the Master Beinsa Douno, was the last Sanctuary of Orpheus. On this meadow I spent a few hours and I did a very joyful and deep prayer-meditation, appreciating the legendary musician Orpheus and the great Solar mysteries which he brought on Earth.



Maritza Lakes – the place of the Last Temple of Orpheus

On this sacred place mystically I immersed in the sacred word of God – OM, the sacred vibration which upholds the whole of Creation: *'Before the world was created, the Word already existed; he was with God, and he was the same as God. From the very beginning the Word was with God. Through him God made all things'.* (John 1: 1-3) The sacred word OM 'shines' with all colours of the rainbow, 'resounds' with the multitude of creative sounds and 'forms' the primal chord of Divine harmony between all worlds. In other words, OM is the key to the majestic Divine Ocean of light and to the great Divine harmony of the spheres. The sacred vibration of OM was in the Soul and Spirit of Orpheus and from this Primal Source his own music, poetry and songs originated. Merging with the Primal Source of Being, in Divine inspiration and creativity, Orpheus proclaimed:

Know thyself, and thou wilt know the Universe and the Gods!

This is the key to the Orpheus mysteries and it became the key to the whole ancient esoteric culture.

Now, in line with the mysteries revealed to me by the Cosmic Christ, Orpheus was the first Initiate in the ancient European Culture who linked with the highest Divine World and the Solar Logos. His great love story with Eurydice was like a Wedding between the Universal Masculine and

Feminine Principles, which had to elevate earthly life on to a new spiritual level. Eurydice symbolized the earthly life-giving Feminine energies; Orpheus was in contact with the Universal Masculine energies, with the Solar Logos. According to the story, Eurydice was bitten by a snake (which is a reminder of the Fall of Eve), while Orpheus looked back at her and thus he broke the promise and was unable to lead her from Hell (the Earthly life) towards the new Solar mysteries. As a result the impulse for the establishment of new Solar Mysteries on Earth did not materialise and Orpheus in great mourning lost Eurydice. Nevertheless the initiation of Orpheus still remains in the life of humankind. At the end of the Indo-European Cycle, when the mystery of the Second Coming will triumph, the Spirit of Orpheus will reunite with the Soul of Eurydice and they will establish the new Solar Mysteries, merging Heaven and Earth.

So, on this wonderful day I understood much more about Orpheus, his music and his mysteries, than during my entire life. I understood also the essence of the Orpheus principle in music which Scriabin was trying to revive and the Master Beinsa Douno activated in its great fullness and power. Of course, when I came back to the camp the same evening, I shared some of my mystical visions with friends.

This emotional story had a continuation after one month when the guide of the youth group, Brother Krum, a friend called Maria, and I went to a mountain house (*Chakur Voivoda*) in the same part of Rila to investigate some possibilities for future summer camps. It was a rainy afternoon and when we relaxed in the house, I shared with the friend, Sister Maria, my Orpheus journey (at this time Brother Krum was dozing). After I finished my sharing, Sister Maria was excited and told me that while I was speaking, she was seeing a light behind my head. Soon Brother Krum woke up and said: *if you knew what an amazing dream I had just now: I saw Leon in an ancient Orpheus temple with the clothes of an Orpheus "priest", standing in front of a few hundred people and performing an Orpheus ceremony.* We were amazed with these coincidences (my sharing, Sister Maria's vision of light behind me, and Brother Krum's dream) and we were sure that I had a real contact with the legendary musician Orpheus.

The Celestial Music of Mozart

Over the years I had inspiring metaphysical contacts with many great composers such as Bach, Monteverdi, Mozart, Beethoven, Berlioz, Verdi, Wagner, Scriabin and others. It was not by chance because I entered into the *Mystical School of the Spirit* as a musician. Below, in order to substantiate further the *Orphic Principle* in Music, I will share another inspiring 'metaphysical' experience, this time with the music of Mozart.

In Prague, in May 1979, my special appreciation of Mozart's music developed into a very inspiring spiritual experience. I went for a music specialisation in Prague and it was a very happy period in my life. My visit coincided with the well-known International Prague Spring Music Festival

and with meeting interesting colleagues. In Prague I had one of the most important spiritual events of my life – the Initiation of the Holy Spirit.

It is well known that Mozart spent happy months in Prague. Of course, I was compelled to visit his museum, *Bertramka*, near Prague where he composed his famous opera *Don Giovanni* (1787). So, on a good afternoon, I went early to the museum and it happened that I was the only visitor. I started peacefully going from room to room looking with interest at the photos and explanations in the museum and listening to the music of Mozart, which filled the whole museum. In one of the rooms I had a very unusual experience. I felt as if the Heavens were open and the music of Mozart was pouring down on Earth as if from a celestial stream. I moved to the next room and this feeling stopped. Then I came back and it started again. So I was able to pinpoint even a place in this little room where I felt the celestial stream of Mozart's music. Of course I spent quite some time at this spot, in link with Mozart and in deep musical "meditation". During my meditation I heard the true celestial music of Mozart, music which, as a musicologist, I had never heard, and which perhaps he did not write down while on Earth. Little by little I entered into "musical ecstasy" where the celestial stream of Mozart's music was interwoven with the most beautiful colour rays of light which formed a very rich 'substance' of potential musical creations. It was a staggering transcendental experience for me.

When I was about to leave the museum, I had an improvised conversation with the Curator of the museum. Because I was the only visitor (and very impressed by my own experience) she was happy to engage in a relaxed friendly conversation with me. In this conversation I understood that in the room where I had my mystical contact with Mozart, the big piano of Mozart stood, on which he worked on the opera *Don Giovanni*. It was an amazing confirmation of my mystical musical experience. The music of Mozart and the Light of Zoroaster were interwoven in a most inspiring way.

Surely then I linked with the same Divine Source from where Mozart was channelling his Divine Music and Zoroaster his Divine Light! Despite the fact that Mozart actually composed the opera *Don Giovanni* in Prague, on this occasion I merged with the Spirit of Mozart who created *The Magic Flute* (1791) in which the figure of Sarastro gave initiation to the young couple, Tamino and Pamina, into the mysteries of Life, Light and Love.

Obviously, the magical music of Orpheus, Pythagoras, Beinsa Douno, Baal Sulam, Hazrat Inayat Khan and many other spiritual Teachers, as well as great composers has its origin in the *Harmony of the Spheres* in the higher worlds and in the essence of Creation as a magnificent ocean of Divine light, love, music, sacred words and creative thought-forms.

III. The Orphic Principle in Arts; Service in the Orpheus Temple

Now, in retrospect, I could say that the Orphic mysteries are definitely activated. The great Russian composer Scriabin did a lot towards this on a cultural level. The Master Beinsa Douno realised it in glory and power through the sacred dance Paneurhythmy. In essence, the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* is the fulfilment of the dream of Scriabin for spiritual transfiguration through music and dance. Below I will share some of our Paneurhythmy experiences over the years which activate the Orphic principle and bring it on a level of mysteries of transfiguration.

Paneurhythmy in Moscow

In 1972, after the summer camp in Bulgaria I shared the good news about the Divine Master Beinsa Douno with my friends in Moscow. We decided to form a spiritual group and to get acquainted with his Teaching and the Cause, especially with his sacred dance Paneurhythmy, a focus of his entire Teaching. Our aim was to set in motion the circle of the Paneurhythmy in Moscow on March 22, 1973. For this purpose we gathered once a week and made contact with various other spiritual groups and traditions. This was an amazing period in our lives, full of inspiration, enthusiasm, challenges and many spiritual events.

The first Paneurhythmy, on March 22, in the suburbs of Moscow, was a great spiritual event. Because the Master predicted that the New Solar Culture would come from Russia, we had the feeling that our modest circle of Paneurhythmy set in motion the great historical process of developing the New Solar Culture.

Without exaggeration it could be said that bringing the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno to Russia for the first time is a big story for a whole book – with ‘*Prologue*’ (the predictions of the Master for the New Solar Culture, based on his Teaching), ‘*Introduction*’ (my first visit to the summer camp and discussion with the Elders for spreading the Teaching and especially the Paneurhythmy in Russia), ‘*Exposition*’ and ‘*Development*’ (forming the group in Moscow and contacting various other spiritual groups), ‘*Culmination*’ (the first two Paneurhythmy events in the suburbs of Moscow on March 22 and March 25) and further developments. Now the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno and the Paneurhythmy are well spread in Russia and give many important fruits.

The Nine-Day Paneurhythmy School in Northern Ireland

The Nine-Day Paneurhythmy School in Northern Ireland was held close to Colerain in the house of our friend Clive in 1990. We gathered about eighteen people. Interestingly, half of the participants were from Northern Ireland, the other half from the Republic of Ireland. There were two guests

from England as well. Clive was a very hospitable host of the School and provided perfect conditions for the learning process. We had our activities in a big comfortable hall, danced the Paneurhythmy in the courtyard and in the fields around.

The format of the School was starting at 10.00 o'clock and working until 18.00 o'clock. The booklet, developed with Mary-Susann, helped me to introduce the main aspects of the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno, the history of the creation of the Paneurhythmy and to start the process of gradual learning of its movements and their meaning. The nine days provided enough time not only to learn this first part of the Paneurhythmy, but to perfect each one of the movements and to go deep into their meaning. I also paid special attention to the energies which each one of the movements activates. Thus for us the Paneurhythmy developed as a '*New Type of Yoga*' for the epoch of Aquarius. This was a very interesting, creative moment in teaching the Paneurhythmy and deserves a detailed description in the future.

In Coleraine the friends were very happy with the Nine-Day Paneurhythmy School. Some of them even shared that this was one of the best times in their lives. No wonder because for nine days we danced Paneurhythmy outdoors, in Nature, linked on a soul level and established wonderful relationships.

On the last day we decided to dance Paneurhythmy on a special picturesque hill, known from history as the place where the kings kept their hostages. At this time there were two hostages in Lebanon – one from Northern Ireland, the other from England. I received an impulse to consecrate our last Paneurhythmy to the liberation of the hostages. We started at 12.00 o'clock exactly, saying a few prayers and then performed the Paneurhythmy. Afterwards we embraced each other and finished our Nine-Day Paneurhythmy School. To our great amazement, the next day, August 24, the hostage Brian Keenan from Northern Ireland was released! Unfortunately the other hostage from England was released only after nine months. Definitely, we appreciated the release of Brian Keenan as a little miracle, possibly as an answer to the prayers of thousands, our prayers and the dance of Paneurhythmy.

Here it is interesting to mention that the Master Beinsa Douno considered the Paneurhythmy as an instrument for peace and raising spiritual vibrations. During the Second World War he saw clairvoyantly that if the Paneurhythmy was introduced in the schools, Bulgaria would avoid the coming tragedy of war. Unfortunately the corrupt Government of Bulgaria did not introduce this sacred dance and the consequences were catastrophic.

By coincidence, or maybe not, soon after the Nine-Day Paneurhythmy School in Coleraine the peace process in Northern Ireland started and now we are enjoying its results. Of course, the work behind doors started much

earlier but the fact that in our Paneurhythmy School we were half from Northern Ireland and half from the South and spent the time very harmoniously perhaps contributed to the launching of the peace process. Another interesting coincidence is that one of the most difficult days in Northern Ireland is July 12 and July 12 is the birthday of the Master Beinsa Douno!

Paneurhythmy Activities in Ireland

The Nine-day Paneurhythmy School in Northern Ireland was the biggest Paneurhythmy event in Ireland. We danced the Paneurhythmy in many other places however (Donegal, Dowth, Glendalough, Tara, Slane and Dublin) and it contributed to the spiritual vibrations of all these places. It is amazing how rich and multifunctional the sacred dance Paneurhythmy can be. For instance, the first Paneurhythmy dance in Ireland (on Grianan Ringfort) revived the old sacred site and 'erected' a beautiful ethereal temple above the ruins of Grianan. We danced the Paneurhythmy in Dowth, Tara (see p. 162) and Slane with a similar function.

The Paneurhythmy in Glendalough, in the meadow around the ruins of St. Mary's church was a very interesting spiritual event. In this exquisite picturesque place we had a one-day workshop. The 'high cosmic rhythms' of Paneurhythmy were in perfect harmony with the powerful, yet soft and magnetic, vibrations of this sacred historical place. On the other hand, the circle of the Paneurhythmy brought the participants together on a soul level and contributed to the feeling of a warm-hearted spiritual community.

The power of the sacred dance Paneurhythmy to bring people together is exceptional indeed. Actually it was created by the Master Beinsa Douno for this purpose as well: the Paneurhythmy is a dance – a spiritual practice for the epoch of Aquarius, reinforcing the community spirit among the people and nations. This community strengthening function of the Paneurhythmy was a very important feature in all my workshops in Ireland – in the Theosophical Society, on Aran Island, in Kiltalown House, in Milltown Institute of Theology and Philosophy, in All Hallows and other venues. For each one of them an interesting article could be written, explaining the contribution of the Paneurhythmy to the spiritual achievements of the participants.

As an extension of this community function of Paneurhythmy I could add the Paneurhythmy in Phoenix Park in the summer of 1990. There we had Paneurhythmy on a weekly basis, which were anticipated with joy and appreciation. Truly, to gather on a Saturday morning in the big meadow (next to the memorial of the Pope's visit to Ireland) was like a spiritual mass in the temple of Nature, the Earth and the whole of Creation. It is a pity that we did not continue this tradition in the following years.

The sacred dance Paneurhythmy also has a very special educational purpose. With joy and tenderness I remember my few Paneurhythmy experiments with the children in the Montessori School. They were from three to five years old and the first ten movements of the Paneurhythmy were very new, but very natural to them. These movements are actually the most organic and simple movements of the human body. So, when I started demonstrating the movements, a little girl, about four years old, started practicing the movements on her doll by moving its arms. I and the Montessori teachers were very charmed and impressed by this.

Even from this short presentation of the Paneurhythmy activities in Ireland it is clear that this sacred dance could help with personal development, could strengthen communities, could raise the vibrations of the physical space and could augment the spiritual presence in the whole country. Without doubt the Paneurhythmy activates the Orphic principle in changing the destiny of people, nations, the environments through music and sacred dance.

Paneurhythmy on July 15, 2002 on the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria

In general, through the Paneurhythmy over the years thousands of participants achieved spiritual transfiguration. What happened however on July 15, 2002, during our annual Summer seminar, was an extraordinary event based on the Paneurhythmy, which revealed the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth with the New Humankind in it. Then the Paneurhythmy blossomed as the *Tree of Life* in all three worlds of creation (the earthly, the celestial and the Highest Divine World) revealing the ultimate Truth of God as Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth.

It is difficult to explain the high cosmic energies which were activated and which we did experience on that day. In greater detail they are described in the book *The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth* (on Bulgarian) where a few participants shared their extraordinary experiences. Only the 'scheme' of what happened, however, could serve as an example of the enormous potential of Paneurhythmy.

When performed properly, the Paneurhythmy awakens at least four circles of living energy: within the human being, between the partners of the couples, around the entire circle of participants, and between the Paneurhythmy circle on the Earth and the higher spiritual worlds in Heaven. Every circle activates a different dimension in human life and stimulates the relevant energies necessary for the development of the human being as a cosmic- spiritual being and a micro model of Creation. So, we started our Paneurhythmy and with every circle we ascended gradually, higher and higher, through the vertical structure of Creation. The four circles of living energies became activated, first in the earthly world, after this in the celestial world and finally, through the

Paneurhythmy, we entered into the Highest Divine World. As a result our Paneurhythmy started blossoming as the *Tree of Life* stretching through the whole of Creation and producing spiritual fruits in all three worlds.

This extraordinary unfolding of the Paneurhythmy filled us with great joy, emotion and ecstasy. What a great blessing – to experience the Paneurhythmy as the *Tree of Life* in Creation connecting all the three worlds in the most natural, organic and harmonious way! So, our Paneurhythmy became an emotional spiritual journey through the vertical structure of the Universe and an entry into the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. At this time we realized that we were witnessing and participating in a real Divine Action for spiritualization, transformation and enlightening of humankind and the whole Earth.

Naturally, each one of the participants in the Paneurhythmy was on a different spiritual level and entered into a different spiritual state. The very fact however that some of the participants experienced the Paneurhythmy as the *Tree of Life* stretching through the whole three-fold structure of Creation shows that the group itself as a whole was like a *Tree of Life* activated in all three worlds.

From then on our Paneurhythmy was in the Heavenly Jerusalem and integrated with the Mandala Meditation from the morning. Dancing the Paneurhythmy, we passed from Temple to Temple in the Heavenly Jerusalem and made contact with the Divine Masters and the spiritual worlds which they revealed. Thus we started to see the spiritual history of humankind from the beginning of the Indo-European cycle to the present day as a colossal panorama of Divine Worlds – Temples in the Heavenly Jerusalem. They appeared before our inner gaze with their amazing richness, beauty, majesty and uniqueness. Of course we were not able to embrace all the Temples in the Heavenly Jerusalem, but even the few of them which we visited (the Christian, Buddhist, Hindu, the Master Beinsa Douno, the Holy Spirit) revealed a magnificent vision of the Kingdom of God with its many mansions.

Our Paneurhythmy however continued to gather mystical energy and finally it started circling around the Throne of God in the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem. And here a real miracle happened! From this Divine Centre of Creation the spiritual worlds of the traditions, through which we passed in a state of meditation during the Paneurhythmy, merged into one great New Pentecost. This was like the spiritual resurrection of the Indo-European cycle in order for the richness from it to pass through to the next cycle of evolution of humankind, entering into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

Moreover, from the Centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem we were able to contemplate the great Divine Action in front of the Throne of God which is described so inspiringly by St. John in Chapter 4 of the *Book of Revelation*. This time however the Divine Action was connected with the apocalyptic

New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Divine Feminine, who in ideal harmony and co-creation give birth to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and bless humankind to become God's people on Earth.

Thus, in sacred vibration and worship, guided by the Holy Spirit we were able to contemplate moments from the Second Coming of Christ, the new manifestation of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno, the new coming of many Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. In great awe, gratitude and inspiration we found ourselves invited to witness the Divine Wedding in Heaven, as a result of which the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth comes into existence.



<http://www.adventureflair.com/travel-bulgaria-free/>

Service in the Orpheus Temple

I presented the Orpheus mysteries mainly through the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, but in our International Summer Assemblies often we have prayer-meditations as services in the virtual Orpheus Temple. As an example, I will quote the programme of one of them:

During this prayer-meditation I invited the spiritual friends to link with Orpheus Sanctuary on Rila and to visualise his presence there. The text by Nicola Gigov was very powerful and emotional and invoke in us deep feelings and appreciation of the Orpheus mystery. The music of Monteverdi was in tune with the vibrations of Orpheus music (it is not by chance that he wrote the first opera in the history of Western-European music and it was called Orpheus – following the great myth of the legendary musician

Orpheus and Eurydice). The song of the Master Beinsa Douno *Neva Sansu*, depicts musically the Path of the Disciple and was very inspiring for the morning prayer-meditation. I remembered my story with visiting the Orpheus Sanctuary years ago and had the feeling that the Spirit of Orpheus is with us. Altogether, the prayer-meditation was very emotional and inspiring and we felt like musician who are called to work for the new celestial culture on Earth. After such an inspiring prayer-meditation, the sacred dance Paneurhythmy went very well and uplifting.

Below is the programme of this special Sunrise prayer-meditation in the virtual Temple of Orpheus:

Rila Assembly 2008, Day Seven – July 13

06.00 Meeting the Sunrise. Prayer-meditation for entry into the Mysteries of Orpheus:

1. Guided short meditation for an entry into the spiritual cosmos, woven by the Celestial Music, Colour Rays of Light, Living Word and Divine Thought-Forms.
2. Singing *AUM* and tuning to the holy vibration reverberating in the whole Universe.
3. Mystical contact with the Spirit of Orpheus.
4. Reading the inspiring text of the great poet Nikola Gigov and meditating on the key Orphic secrets in it:

- *Know thyself, and thou wilt know the Universe and the Gods!*

(x3)

- The first and the greatest secret: *There is only one Being in the endless sky and thinks deeply. Marriage between the human being and the cosmos is the first and the greatest secret.*

- The second secret: *Love... my God is Love. It holds connected the planets and the family. It is the most beautiful flower and the best song which grow in human heart.*

- The third secret: *the Gift. All of us are born, we blossom and die. But with music and poetry it is possible to go through time.*

5. Listening and meditating on the music of Monteverdi - *Vespers*.
6. Listening and meditating on the song of the Master Beinsa Douno – *Neva Sansu*.
7. Meditating on the Testament of Orpheus:

Light transformed into music. Celebrations with songs. Love transformed into light and song.

8. Conclusion: *Know thyself, and thou wilt know the Universe and the Gods!* (x3)

The morning prayer-meditation consecrated to the mystery of Orpheus was very emotional and inspiring. Because we were looking towards East, in the direction of the last Orpheus Temple, at some stage I had the feeling that we were performing this prayer-meditation in an ancient Orpheus Temple. Moreover, in the culmination of the prayer-meditation I felt as if the Spirit of Orpheus was leading the whole ceremony! This was a deeply moving mystical experience! From time to time, during the Rila Assembly, especially during the Paneurhythmy and other Sun rise meditations, I felt the metaphysical presence of this beloved legendary musician - Orpheus!



The legendary musician Orpheus

IV. The Transfigurative Power of Music and Dance

The Master Beinsa Douno predicted: *In the near future musicians will come who will change the world.* One of the interpretations of his prophesy is that the Spirit of Orpheus (and Eurydice) will inspire many people to transform, through music, dance and poetry, the present earthly civilisation into a new celestial one.

A very important indication of this is the great revival of the Orpheus tradition thanks to the book and the inspiring poetry of Nikola Gigov, to the books and the work of the Brothers Gaidarski and to hundreds of Bulgarian people, interested and devoted to the Orpheus mysteries.

Here it is interesting to mention that many years later, in 1990, in Glastonbury, England, I had a common workshop with Robert Coon, *The Art of Transfiguration*, connected with the mysteries of the *Second Coming*. Orpheus is not very well known in the spiritual culture of the Western Europe and this is why I was very surprised when Robert Coon initiated a conversation with me about the Orpheus mysteries and his new appearance in our time.

We could expect that the musicians who will come to change the world will do this through the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, the implementation of the Orphic principle in music and through activation of the Messianic dimension in musical culture. For instance, the potential for fulfilling this task of the sacred dance Paneurhythmy is enormous. In fact it was created by the great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno exactly for this purpose. Over the years I worked very enthusiastically and devotedly with the Paneurhythmy and could justify its great Transfigurative power.

The Paneurhythmy is a heavenly dance bringing sacred vibrations on Earth and raising the participants to higher states of Being. It is the focus of the whole Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno. In line with this deep esoteric meaning and the Orphic principle in music, over the years I introduced the Paneurhythmy as a:

Dance-Exodus — taking us out of the restricted earthly consciousness

Dance-Meditation — linking us with the energies of the Earth and the Universe.

Dance-Ascent — to higher states of consciousness within the Universal Soul.

Dance-Initiation — to receive initiation into the Heavenly Jerusalem.

Dance-Mystery — to experience the mystery of the Second Coming

Dance-Holy-Communion — to merge with the Divine Mother.

Dance-Healing-Purification-Illumination — of the Earth

Dance-Spiritual-Action — changing the metaphysical vibrations of the earthly culture

Dance-Tree-of-Life - experiencing the whole vertical structure of the Universe.

In order to fulfil the prediction of the Master Beinsa Douno, the Orphic principle and the Messianic dimension in music have to be activated in full. They contain enormous transfigurative power which is critically important for our time.

Chapter Five

Deciphering Two of the Great Plato's Myths

I. *From the Ancient Mysteries towards Philosophy*

Plato was a great initiate in the ancient Eleusinian Greek mysteries, who translated them into the language of philosophy, metaphysics, ethics, aesthetics and epistemology. In other words, he took the living archetypes of the mysteries and, while keeping something of their essence, presented them transformed into high intellectual concepts. It is not surprising then, that he compared the life of human beings to life at the bottom of a cave where the dazzling light of the higher world of Divine ideas appears only as shadows.

Interesting example of this picture we find in the Hindu tradition, describing the vertical structure of the Universe as three worlds hierarchically placed one above the other: **the material cosmos** (our physical universe), **the astral cosmos** (consisting of various spiritual worlds) and **the causal cosmos** (the highest Divine world embracing the whole of Creation). The life of humankind in the *material cosmos* is life in at the bottom of the cave, life in *Maya*, in illusion. Sri Yogananda, in his most inspiring book *Autobiography of a Yogi*, gives a clear description of this three-fold hierarchical structure of the Universe, which was revealed to him by his beloved Master Sri Yukteswar. Below I will quote his description of the *astral* and the *causal* cosmos, which in essence corresponds to ascending from the bottom of the cave:

The astral universe, made of various subtle vibrations of light and colour, is hundreds of times larger than the material cosmos. The entire physical creation hangs like a little solid basket under the huge luminous balloon of the astral sphere. Just as many physical suns and stars roam in space, so there are also countless astral solar and stellar systems. Their planets have astral suns and moons, more beautiful than the physical ones. (Paramahansa Yogananda, Autobiography of a Yogi, revised edition 1987, Rider, London, p. 478)

The causal world is indescribably subtle . . . In order to understand it, one would have to possess such tremendous powers of concentration that he could close his eyes and visualise the astral cosmos and the physical cosmos in all their vastness - the luminous balloon with the solid basket - as existing in ideas only. If by this superhuman concentration one succeeded in converting or resolving the two cosmoses with all their complexities into sheer ideas, he would then reach the causal world and stand on the borderline of fusion between mind and matter. There one perceives all created things - solids, liquids, gases, electricity,

energy, all beings, gods, men, animals, plants, bacteria - as forms of consciousness, just as a man can close his eyes and realise that he exists, even though his body is invisible to his physical eyes and is present only as an idea. (Ibid., p. 488.)

In essence, the Eight-fold Path of Yoga, as the Paths in all world religions offer an ascent from the earthly life, from the bottom of the cave, to the higher Divine World.

II. Deciphering the Plato Myths

Working on my PhD in Moscow I became very interested in philosophy, methodology and culturology. I attended many seminars in the Moscow Methodological Circle, led by the prominent methodologist G. P. Shchedrovitzky. Searching for the philosopher stone, I studied some of the great philosophers in human history such as Plato, Aristotle, Plotinus, Descartes, Pascal, Leibniz, Spinoza, Kant, Fichte, Shelling, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Bergson, Spengler, Husserl, Heidegger, Jung and others. Of course, one of them was the great Greek philosopher Plato.



www.alamy.com - D996TX

Rafael – The School of Athens

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_paintings_by_Raphael

Life at the Bottom of the Cave

The deep understanding of Plato's myth came in connection with the *Three-fold structure of Creation*. We have to ascend from the restricted material consciousness (the bottom of the cave), firstly to the celestial worlds woven by spiritual light, love, music, harmony, archetypal thought-forms, and then to reach the highest Divine world in the mind of God – the supreme cosmic intelligence, the Universal Spirit, the absolute origin of Creation. This according to Plato is the dazzling world of the pure creative Divine Ideas.

In time I realised that the ascent from the bottom of the cave to the World of Divine Ideas is an ascent to the top of the mythological Sacred Mountain and entry into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. For this purpose the people have to open their seven spiritual centres (chakras), to gain a living experience of the supramundane worlds related to the chakras and to realise that they are micro-models of the Universe. This is like a great spiritual ascent, from the base camps (the Divine valley) through five intermediary camps (corresponding to the opening of the chakras) up to the top of the Sacred Mountain. When someone reaches the top they are initiated into the deepest esoteric mysteries of a particular world religion and become able to communicate directly with God and the founder of the religion (becoming an initiate, a holy person, saint or apostle). So, the task then is to climb the Sacred Mountain, to link with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother and to receive their initiations. And of course, for this purpose the sacred mountain Rila was one of the best places in the world.

The Search for the Soul Mate

Another great myth in Plato's philosophy is the *Search for the Soul Mate*. According to Plato the human being is in eternal search for his or her unique soul mate. In his *Symposium* it is written: *The original human nature was not as they are now, but originally three in number; there was man, woman, and the union of the two.*

This myth reflects one of the main tasks of our incarnation on Earth. The dream for an ideal partnership is deeply inscribed in every one of us. It is not only a life-desire, but it is connected with the process of self-realisation, liberation and merging together in God.

The key to this quest is to find the partner with whom we could work for the development of our *three perfect bodies* – *physical, celestial and universal*. For this purpose, the soul mates have to work together for the opening of the seven chakras and to build together seven Temples of life.



Photo by Pepa Girginova

In general, it is not easy for anyone to achieve complete self-realisation on Earth. To find the soul mate and to achieve self-realisation together, through love and co-creation, is even more difficult. This is why Plato speaks about the Soul Mate who is the only One with whom we could achieve Enlightenment and the One we search for incarnation after incarnation.

The process of self-realisation together with the Beloved is a great existential dream. Nevertheless, even to understand the richness and the scale of this process and to try to make this dream a reality is a wonderful achievement. I am very grateful to the Lord and to the Divine Mother that They provided me with this understanding and allowed me to have some spiritual and mystical experience of this dream.

The deciphering of this myth is a vast and emotional theme. One could write many books about the mystery of love and the relationship between Soul Mates. It is not by chance then that some of the most inspiring pieces of Art (books, poems, music, paintings, etc.) are consecrated to this eternal theme. Here I would like only to mention some keys for the realisation of this fundamental myth.

In order to open the seven chakras the human being has to embark on the great journey of the soul. This is the purpose of human incarnation on Earth and all spiritual traditions, in one or another way, trace the steps of this great journey. When the human being opens the chakras he or she restores the *Axis Mundi* of their consciousness and become able to live in all worlds of the three-fold structure of the Universe (with enlightened personality in the physical world, with an open soul in the angelic world and with an awakened Divine Self in the highest Divine world). Thus they

become completely self-realised cosmic-spiritual beings, Sons and Daughters of the Living God.

Usually this journey is undertaken on an individual level but within a spiritual community and with the great help (or hindrance) of the opposite sex. Of course, there are some examples of achieving Enlightenment through a common journey with the Beloved Partner, but they are more the exception than the rule. In general every human being, at some stage of his or her life, experiences Divine Love but it is quite rare to undergo the whole journey of Enlightenment with the Beloved.

Because our epoch brings us to the end of the Indo-European Cycle and the beginning of the New Cycle, the *archetype of the Divine Wedding* plays an important role. Moreover, the common spiritual journey with the Beloved towards Enlightenment could become a part of the general stream of spirituality. Thus Plato's myth of the search for the eternal Beloved could be transformed into a reality.

Over the years this myth developed into a revelation about the common intimate spiritual journey with the Beloved towards self-realisation and Enlightenment. The Soul Mates could open their chakras through the practice of love, tenderness, mutual appreciation and the full bouquet of human virtues. The opening of each chakra is connected with building a Temple of Love with the energies appropriate for the chakra. As a result they build seven different Temples, in every one of which the mutual love is manifested differently – from the passionate human love of the energies of the two lower chakras, through the emotional ecstatic love of the energy of the fourth chakra, the Soul level, up to the blissful Divine co-creative Love of the sixth and seventh chakras (the energies of the third and the fifth chakras are intermediary between the levels).

The process of building the seven Temples of Love together stretches through the whole common spiritual journey with the Beloved. In accordance with their life stages, from youth to old age, the Soul Mates develop the various Temples, one after another, and produce wonderful fruits in each one of them: the birth of children comes, a spiritual family of friends is formed, they enter into an eternal journey in the Kingdom of God as co-creators with the Lord and the Divine Mother.

The common life-journey of Soul Mates and the process of building the seven Temples of Love is too large a theme to cover in detail here. However, Plato's myth of the search for the eternal Beloved is deciphered and this mystery could be shared at any time.

III. Ascending from the Bottom of the Cave

In our Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain Rila we transformed both myths into living experiences. For instance, when we were on Rila, we felt as if we were in our true celestial home. The purpose of all our

spiritual activities was to ascend through the vertical structure of the Universe to the higher spiritual worlds, i.e. to the top of the sacred mountain, or in Plato's words – to the shining world of Divine ideas! In most cases we really succeeded, reaching at least the astral world of the Universal Soul. Then of course, when we were coming back to Sofia, we had the feelings that we were entering again into the "clouds" of the ordinary earthly life ("the bottom of the cave").

Many times on Rila we witnessed dazzling light in the spiritual mountains and deep fog in the earthly valleys. This was a perfect illustration of Plato's myth: the bottom of the cave is our material world, the shining mountains symbolise the higher spiritual worlds.



The sacred mountain *Rila* – photo Pepa Girginova

We experienced many times on Rila the other Plato myth as well – the search of the *Soul Mate*. This second myth (for some of us) was activated in the area of the Seven Lakes, walking slowly, in meditation, from the plateau towards the Fifth Lake. This area resembles a majestic Divine Temple, where the plateau is the holy ground of the Temple, while the Summits, from *Kabul* and *Ostretz* to the *Salonite* are the Altar.

During the seventies, I had a beautiful vision of walking with the Beloved in peace, love and meditation towards the Fifth Lake as if entering into the Temple of Creation. In this Temple the Soul of the Beloved and my Spirit (and vice versa) entered into a Divine Wedding and merged with the Lord

God and the Divine Mother. There we were able to open the seven chakras and to experience an ecstatic Enlightenment through Love, Tenderness and Unity.

I am sure that in our fourteen International Summer Assemblies after 1999 some of the participants were experiencing deep sacred feelings in this Temple of Creation. In fact, this sacred place contains three Temples one above the other – the Temple on Earth, the Temple in the Celestial World and the Temple in the Highest Divine World. In accordance with their life journey, some of the participants experienced warm links with their Soul Mate, others - the union between their Souls and Spirits within, while the most advanced could have been witnessing the Divine Wedding between the Universal Spirit and the Universal Soul in Heaven.

It is remarkable how rich is Plato's myth of the search of the Soul Mate on all levels of Creation. In essence it is a Divine Union and achieving complete self-realisation by merging the Universal Masculine and Feminine energies!

IV. From Philosophy towards New Living Mysteries

It is very important to understand the essence of the coming New Reality which changes the intellectual, ideological framework of the world religions into an integral Teaching about life in the Kingdom of God. In the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth the conceptions and ideologies of the existing world religions will become a living experience - we will move from intellectual reflections and occasional communions with God through the Divine Masters to a complete life in the reality of the Kingdom of God. We can compare this shift in the life of humankind with the opposite shift which occurred in the time of Plato. One of the greatest initiates and philosophers of his time, Plato translated the mythological reality of the ancient Greek mysteries into the language of philosophy, ethics, aesthetics, gnoceology and so on. In other words, he took the living practice of the mysteries, and while keeping something of their essence, presented them transformed into intellectual conceptions. It is not surprising then, that he compared the life of human beings to life at the bottom of a cave where the dazzling light of the higher world of Divine ideas comes through only as shadows.

Now humankind will move in the opposite direction: from the abstract reality of philosophy, ideology, religion, ethics, aesthetics, etc., back to the reality of living mysteries, a movement which will be initiated by the new creative impulse of God. So, if Plato translated the Greek mythology into the language of philosophy and ideology, now humankind will move from the reality of contemporary philosophy, ideology and religion to the new living mythology of the Second Coming which integrates the mysteries of all spiritual traditions. Thus, humankind will ascend from the 'bottom of the cave' to the transcendental world of Divine ideas. This is the metaphysical essence of our epoch.

The key to Plato's myths is the shift from the Babylonian civilisation to the New Jerusalem civilisation, described in the *Book of Revelation* (Chapters 18, 21). It will be achieved by adopting a *New Spiritual Paradigm*. Through the New Spiritual Paradigm we will move in the opposite direction: from the abstract reality of philosophy, ideology, religion, ethics, aesthetics, forward to the reality of living mysteries. This is a move which will be initiated by the new creative impulse of God.

With the ascent of human consciousness to the reality of the new living mythology, the two main streams of time - *the historical*, as a chain of actual events, and *the mythological*, as an expectancy of the return to the Kingdom of God, will merge. The myths and legends about the Second Coming will become occurring spiritual events, while the sacred books and prophecies will provide plans and scenarios for action (as we saw, for example, with *The Book of Revelation*). From this perspective, the mythologies in all spiritual traditions will be activated and will introduce us to an immense field for spiritual work.

Now in the physical world human beings have to work very constructively through the socio-cultural structures in all areas of life in order to survive and maintain materially. When humanity enters into the reality of the Kingdom of God, just as it now works in the material world, it will work very constructively in the spiritual world as well. There the tasks are enormous indeed: to transform our lives, to embark on the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path, to heal, purify and illuminate the Earth, to transform the earthly culture into a celestial culture, to participate in the Divine services in Heaven, and so forth. Two thousand years ago Jesus Christ said: *The harvest is rich but the workers are few*. In the coming new Epoch of the Holy Spirit how much more true this statement could be!

Experiencing the New Mysteries humankind as a whole will be given an enormous Divine task: to transform itself, and to transform the Earth into a Garden of Paradise. Within this task each person will find his or her place and will receive virtually endless possibilities for personal fulfilment and self-realisation. Figuratively speaking, the New Living Mysteries will create the most appropriate 'spiritual job' for every single human being on Earth. The constructive work on the material and spiritual levels will be organically integrated and both together will form the reality of life on Earth for human-kind. The New Mysteries will open the *Book of the New Apocalypse* that is the *Book of the Living*, which will record the transfiguration, co-creation, and Divine mediatorship of humankind. Century after century humankind will write in it the glorious pages of the creation of the new reality here on Earth.

The contemporary religions, which are now a special form of worship of God, will become an organic part of the daily life of humankind in the Kingdom of God. From this point of view, the New World Religion will not be a religion at all in the contemporary meaning of the word. It will introduce a new, celestial style of life in Divine Love, Peace, Joy, Wisdom

and Truth, establishing the reality of the Kingdom of God down on Earth. Thus, the New World Religion comes not to replace the existing religions, but to fulfil their cherished spiritual goals.

The new creative Divine act which initiates the New Living Mysteries will change the whole perception of the world. As a result of the Second Coming and the entry into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, *the metaphysics* of the world will be different. Naturally, our physical world will be the same but the understanding of this world will change. This change is similar to the Buddhist Enlightenment after which the physical world remains the same but the enlightened see it in a completely different way.

The Testament of the New World Religion is a Testament of humankind's resurrection and its immortal life in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. By bringing to completion the metahistorical cycle of humanity's spiritual life on Earth, initiated by the First Coming of the Masters, the New World Religion will resurrect all the 'righteous spiritual deeds' of the faithful from the various traditions throughout the centuries. In principle, we cannot complete this metahistorical cycle without contemplating the whole historical evolution of the spiritual traditions which build the various Temples in the Heavenly Jerusalem. So, when the Temples in the Holy City are revealed in their wholeness by the Second Coming of the Masters, then, by contemplating them in one single act of illumination, we are actually resurrecting the spiritual life of humankind throughout all its history on Earth.

In the new cycle of humankind's evolution in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, we will experience an organic integration of the historical **past**, the creative **present**, and the envisaged **future**. The *past* life of humankind on Earth will appear as the resurrected creativity in the history of the spiritual traditions. The present will be experienced as constructive spiritual work for establishing the Kingdom of God on Earth. The *future* will spring from God's blessing for co-creation with the Divine Masters. As in any creative work, we will envisage the projects and work then towards their realisation, thus making the potential future an inspiring, creative present, flowing towards the future.

The organic, dynamic integration of the past, present and future of the spiritual life of humankind is one of the main archetypal ideas for Immortal Life in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. For this immortal life we have to translate the abstract reality of philosophy, ideology, religion, ethics, aesthetics into life in the wholeness of Creation, into living mysteries arching the ancient Greek mysteries. Definitely, the legendary philosopher Plato will be very happy with this Divine task!

Chapter Six

In Anticipation of Maitreya Buddha

I. The Coming of Maitreya Buddha

In the first half of the twentieth century the great Tibetan Buddhist guru, Tomo Geshe Rimpoché, started preparing the space for the coming of the new Buddha - Maitreya. According to the Buddhist tradition, the enlightenment of the expected Maitreya-Buddha (whose human incarnation will reflect the qualities of the Dhyani-Buddha Amoghasiddhi) will reveal the new cosmic-spiritual order of the Universe.

Tomo Geshe Rimpoché had a very inspiring vision anticipating the coming of Maitreya. A disciple of Tomo Geshe, Lama Anagarika Govinda, in his book *The Way of the White Clouds*, compares his guru's vision of Maitreya to a similar vision, said to have taken place in the presence of Buddha Sakyamuni-Gautama, which is described in the Surangama Sutra:

The Blessed Lord, sitting upon the throne in the midst of Buddhas and Bodhisattvas from all the ten quarters of the universe, manifested his transcendental glory, surpassing them all. From his hands and feet and body radiated supernal beams of light that rested upon the crown of each Buddha and Bodhisattva assembled here.

And equally from the hands and feet and bodies of all those Buddhas and Bodhisattvas of the ten quarters of the universe went forth rays of glorious brightness that converged upon the crown of the Lord Buddha, and upon the crowns of all the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas and Saints present.

At the same time, the waters and waves of brooks and streams were singing the music of the Dharma, and all the intersecting rays of brightness were like a net of splendour, set with jewels and over-arching them all.

Such a marvellous sight had never been imagined and held all who were present in silence and awe. Unwittingly they passed into the blissful state of Samādhi. And upon them all an unspeakable peace and happiness descended like a gentle rain of soft petals of many different-coloured lotus blossoms, all blending together and being reflected into the open space of heaven in all the tints of the spectrum.

Moreover, all the differentiations of mountains and waters and rocks and plants, and all that makes up our common world, blended into one another and faded away, leaving only the indescribable experience of primordial unity - not dull and inert, but vibrant with rhythmic life and light, with celestial sounds of songs and harmonies, melodiously rising and falling and merging

and then fading away into silence. (Lama Anagarika Govinda, The Way of the White Clouds, Rider & Co., London, 1984, p. 10)

Even from this indirect description of Tomo Geshe's vision it is possible to sense the great Divine power and the staggering mystery of his Enlightenment. When Maitreya-Buddha himself appears he will reveal the new cosmic-spiritual order of the Universe. In doing so, he will shape the enlightenment of human beings for thousands of years to come. Thus, Tomo Geshe, in anticipation of the rebirth of the Eternal Truths of the Dharma and of the Coming One, Maitreya-Buddha

...erected statues of Maitreya in many other places and made the followers of the Buddha-Dharma conscious of the fact that it was not sufficient to bask in the glories of the past, but that one must take active part in the shaping of the future, and thus make it possible for the coming Buddha to appear in this world by preparing our minds for his reception. (Ibid. p. 9)



Maitreya Buddha

II. Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem

My metaphysical and mystical preparatory work for the coming Maitreya Buddha started quite unexpectedly. It was induced by an extraordinary

planetary event. On March 10, 1982, all planets in our solar system were in alignment with the Earth (but from the point of view of the Sun - i.e. the Earth was in the middle of the planets). I wondered what could be the significance of this alignment. Around 23.45 o'clock on March 9, I felt a strong impulse to pray and meditate on the meaning of this stellar constellation. Little by little it came to me that this grouping of the planets could release the energy for the beginning of a new era in the life of humankind, an era when it could become God's people on Earth and could live in peace, love, harmony and friendship. The prayer-meditation developed into a great metaphysical vision of the approaching New Millennium, the establishment of the Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ on Earth and the event of the First Raising of the dead! (Revelation 20:4-6)

The next day, March 10, I went to the Southern Park in Sofia and at 12.00 noon I started a solemn prayer-meditation celebrating the metaphysical event of the New Millennium. I merged with the light of the Sun as the Solar Logos and contemplated the Second Coming of Christ and other Divine Masters, the Manifestations of the Divine Feminine and the opening of the New Epoch of the Holy Spirit. I understood that I had the vision of the Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ, but I did not know how it would materialise on Earth. I had to wait for a few months, until the following autumn, when the planetary constellation would be repeated, but this time from the point of view of the Earth. So, I started my preparation for the great metaphysical events which were about to come.

Because I received the vision of the coming First Raising of the dead as well, in the afternoon of March 10, I went to the main cemetery in Sofia. I entered into the Church in the cemetery and the frescoes depicting various scenes of Resurrection from the New Testament became very vivid, almost alive. After my visit to the Church I began a slow walk toward the section where my relatives and friends were buried. The Sunset was magnificent, the peace in the cemetery was 'transcendent' and I entered into an amazing vision: the whole space became ethereal and lit by spiritual light and one after another I saw the faces of my relatives and friends 'getting up' from the graves and shining with radiant life, light, beauty and love! Among the first 'resurrected' souls were my mother and my brother. I remembered that years earlier my brother visited the great Bulgarian clairvoyant Vanga and asked her when looking for missing persons, how would she know if they were dead or alive? Vanga answered: If they are dead, their faces are pale and without expressions; if they are alive – their faces are full of life and light. In my experience of this Resurrection the departed relatives and friends were full of life and I had real contact with them!

On August 27, I received the illumination of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. This was a staggering vision of the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Holy City with its Twelve Gates which are the Gates to the spiritual realities of the world religions. I realised that this was the message for the new Millennium, for the epoch of the Holy Spirit – to appreciate the Kingdom

of God with its many mansions! Truly it was a glorious and majestic vision. I was deeply inspired by it and I understood so many things which would happen, not only in the following years, but throughout the New Millennium.

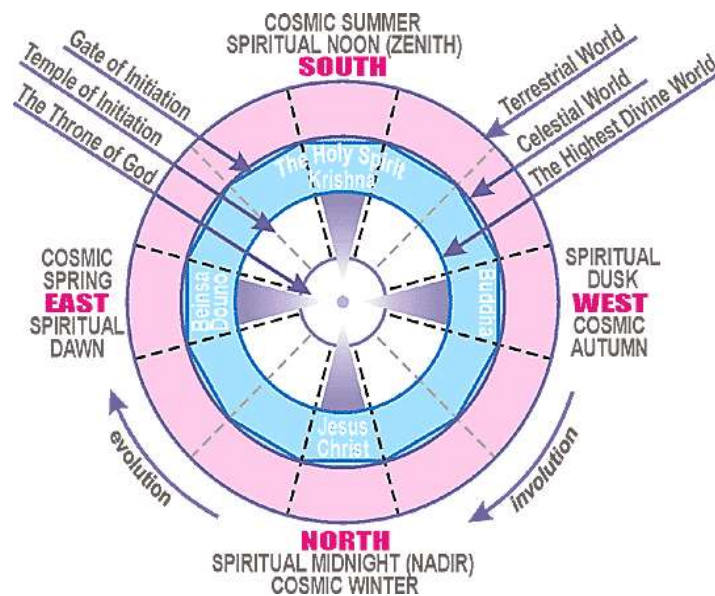
I received the vision of the Kingdom of God in the form of a Zodiac-Mandala (a symbolic image of the Universe and the epochs in the Indo-European Cycle). At the centre of this Mandala was the Absolute Origin of Being, the Cosmic-spiritual Sun which radiates the Light of Creation. This Light manifested through the images of the Divine Masters - Krishna, Buddha, Zoroaster, Christ, Muhammad, Beinsa Douno and many other Divine Masters, together with their Feminine Partners, as they appeared in the various historical epochs. It was a staggering new Universal Mandala in which we could contemplate the light of the Divine Masculine and Feminine Masters and at the same time link with the centre of the Mandala which is the mystery of the Holy Trinity – God the Father, God the Son and God the Holy Spirit (or OM, TAT, SAT according to Hinduism, Kether, Hokmah and Binah as in the Kabbalah, to mention a few).

It was one of the most exquisite visions which I could have imagined. It was like the great new enlightenment of Maitreya-Buddha, the Buddha who is to come. At the same time it was related to the Cosmic Christ and the Holy City of Jerusalem, to the other Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother, to the reality of the New Heaven and New Earth where humankind will continue its evolution. Everything came together in Divine Unity!

During the events of 1982 I received enlightenment about the Kingdom of God with many mansions. I felt called to write it down and to share it with the world. The work on this message took about three years and resulted in *The Book of Resurrection* which interprets the Heavenly Jerusalem, from the visions of the prophets Isaiah, Ezekiel and St. John, as a majestic cosmic-spiritual Zodiac-Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. In it the different spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions are the "mansions in the Kingdom of God" (*In my Father's house there are many mansions* – John 14:2).

The interpretation of the Holy City as a cosmic-spiritual Zodiac allows us to integrate all spiritual epochs in the Indo-European cycle of evolution (from the previous Golden Age, the last Satya Yuga, to the coming new one) in a gigantic Zodiac-Mandala. This is the contemplation of all human history on Earth in the panorama of the great metahistorical *cosmic-spiritual year* in the life of humankind. In essence this Zodiac-Mandala is the key to a new Integral Pentecost which comes as a conclusion to the great Indo-European cycle in the history of humankind and gives the impulse for the beginning of the New Cycle of evolution in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth:

The process of building the Buddhic consciousness was really one of the most mystical events in my life. It was even more mystical than the entry



into the realm of the Divine Will because from the point of view of the Mandala of the Celestial Jerusalem I was able to merge with the cosmic bodies of different Divine Masters and to experience some of the most mystical secrets of the Universe which are revealed by the Divine Masters and which can be revealed – they rarely spoke about them while here on Earth because they hold these mysteries within themselves in their celestial bodies. One can understand these secrets only if he or she merges with their celestial bodies. No words, no teaching, can help. You have just to merge and through their living presence you will be shown the most sacred esoteric mysteries. By developing the Buddhic consciousness we are dealing with the wholeness of Creation as Living Light. Then we could transcend Creation and dissolve in *Śūnyatā* or in other ultimate states.

Altogether the work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem was a great anticipation of the Coming New Buddha – Maitreya. Thankfully it included the Coming of many other Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. Thus the New Coming of Buddha Maitreya integrates the whole Kingdom of God with the spiritual realities of the world religions but in the form of a Mandala – a classic form of the Buddhist tradition. This principle of the Second Coming (or Coming) of the Divine Masters is the key to the event of their New Comings – all of them reflect the wholeness of the Kingdom of God, but from their own perspective!

The work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, lasting more than three years, resulted in *The Book of Resurrection* (manuscript) describing the various 'rooms in the Father's House', or the spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions. Later on, *The Book of Resurrection* became one of the founding stones of the book *The Second Coming*, especially of the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path.

III. The New Enlightenment

One of the main practices of our group in the Mystery School of the Spirit (see Chapter Twelve) was meditation based on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. The integrative vision, showing the primordial unity of the world religions and their place in the Messianic Plan, offers a powerful foundation for mutual respect, understanding and acceptance between the representatives of the various religions on the earthly plane. Moreover, when it is appreciated and activated in full, the vision of the New Jerusalem could lead to a living experience of the wholeness of the Kingdom of God with many mansions – i.e. the spiritual worlds of the various religions. This is why, the concept of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem is one of the foundations of the new spiritual paradigm. In other words, in its New Cycle of Existence humankind replaces the Babylonian civilisation (Revelation, Chapter 18) with the civilisation of the New Jerusalem (Revelation, Chapters 19, 21, 22)! At this crucial time in human history the Divine Masters and their Feminine Partners have to lead all people to the Kingdom of God.

One of the main tasks of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem is to provide a basis for reflection, meditation and initiation. For this purpose it converts some of the greatest visions in the spiritual history of humankind, such as those of the prophet Ezekiel, the apostle St. John and the Tibetan guru Tomo Geshe Rimpoché, into a constructive field for inspiring spiritual work.

For instance, the New Jerusalem in St. John's vision can be identified with a colossal cosmic-spiritual Zodiac-Mandala with the Lord God Almighty at its centre who, as an immense spiritual Sun, radiates Light sustaining the whole of Creation. The four universal directions (East, South, North and West), with three gates on each side, symbolise the four seasons of the great cosmic-spiritual year and the twelve signs of the celestial Zodiac. Each one of the twelve gates is a gate of a particular initiation and leads to the celestial Temple of that initiation.

The celestial Temples symbolise the three-fold structure of the Universe revealed by the world religions. We can call them Temples, Mansions, Palaces, Gardens, Worlds, but in essence they encompass the totality of the Universe and enshrine life in the presence of the Living God. Each celestial Temple represents a unique aspect of Creation and the wholeness of the human being as its micro-model. Figuratively speaking, we can relate each celestial Temple to a unique metaphysical architecture modelling the Universe. Here it is interesting to note that many earthly temples, such as the Buddhist Pagoda, the Gothic Cathedral and others, reflect symbolically some essential features of the structure of the Universe in accordance with the tradition.

The Highest Priests and Priestesses in the Temples are the Masters themselves and their feminine counterparts. They manifest one or another

universal principle of God and fill the whole Temple with Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth. The Masters, surrounded by their closest disciples (initiates, saints, apostles, bodhisattvas), in union with their feminine counterparts, perform an eternal Divine Service before myriads of their followers. They shine with dazzling white light which integrates all colours of the Divine Rainbow and reveals the ultimate Truth about God, Creation and the Human Being. All Temples have a common altar - the Throne of God from where the Masters and their feminine counterparts perform the eternal Service. In each Temple, however, the altar (the concept of the Throne of God) takes a different form, the one most appropriate and inspiring for the followers of the particular tradition.

In these celestial Temples we will receive the initiations of the Masters. For this purpose we have to reflect and meditate on each characteristic presented in Table, on their vertical and horizontal interconnections. The vertical interconnections between the characteristics (i.e. from universal direction, cosmic phase, universal principle, etc., up to the ultimate reality) trace the path of each initiation. The horizontal interconnections between the characteristics (i.e. the comparison between the different expressions of each characteristic - for instance, the different manifestations of the universal principle, the various views of earthly life, the different symbols of initiation, etc.) determine the archetypal structure of the Heavenly Jerusalem as a cosmic-spiritual Zodiac-Mandala. Eventually, we have to experience in meditation all *vertical* and *horizontal* interconnections between the characteristics in order to receive the various initiations and to embrace the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem in one single act of illumination. From this point of view, the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem is like a map of the Holy City. So, through reflection and meditation on all its constituents, we will gradually recreate in our consciousness the whole Divine City, shining with eternal Truth and wondrous Beauty. Thus, we will become immortal citizens of the Heavenly Jerusalem who live in the presence of the Lord God Almighty.

The spiritual work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem can take many different forms. These range from a single Mandala-meditation (lasting about an hour) through a wide variety of workshops, seminars and initiatic cycles, up to extended Summer gatherings and spiritual schools. One of the richest forms of course is the one-year initiatic school consecrated to Step Four. In this school the meditative work based on the Mandala becomes a great milestone on the Rainbow Path and leads to an entry into the Holy City through the various gates.

In this section it is impossible to describe, even to list, the great variety of types of meditations based on the Mandala. For illustration let us give just one example of a Mandala meditation. Figuratively speaking, we can name this meditation 'Knocking at the doors of the Heavenly Jerusalem'.

If we meditate on mantras and spiritual formulas from the various religions, they will serve as keys which will enable us to enter into the

spiritual worlds of these religions. For instance, the great Buddhist mantra *Om Mani Padme Hum* symbolises the mystery of the three perfect bodies of Buddha - *Dharmakāya*, *Sambhogakāya* and *Nirmānakāya* - related to the three-fold structure of the Universe:

In the OM we experience the Dharmakāya and the mystery of the universal body;

In the MANI the Sambhogakāya and the mystery of the mantric sound, as the awakener of psychic consciousness, of inner vision and inspiration;

In the PADMA we experience the Nirmānakāya and the mystery of the all-transforming mind;

In the HUM we experience the Vajrakāya as synthesis of the transcendental body of the Three Mysteries...

Lama Anagarika Govinda, Foundations of Tibetan Mysticism, p. 230.

So, by meditating on *Om Mani Padme Hum*, we can link with the Buddhist spiritual world and taste the flavour of this approach to the essence of Being. Thus, metaphorically speaking, we will knock at the doors of the Buddhist Temple. In a similar way we can find appropriate mantras or formulas fitting for each spiritual tradition - for example, *Om Tat Sat Chit Ananda* (Hinduism), *I am that I am* (Judaism), *I am the Resurrection and the Life* (Christianity) and so forth.

For many spiritual groups and movements meditation begins and ends with the singing of *Om* - the sacred word-vibration of the Universe. Our Mandala meditation could also adopt this practice. Then, a possible format for this Mandala meditation could be as follows:

Mandala Meditation

To begin:	Sing OM three times in rich harmony;
Hinduism	<i>Om Tat Sat Chit Ananda</i>
Buddhism	<i>Om Mani Padme Hum</i>
Judaism	<i>I am that I am</i>
Christianity	<i>I am the Resurrection and the Life</i>
Islam	<i>Lā ilāha ill' Allāh</i>
The Master	<i>God is Love</i>
Beinsa Douno's	<i>God is Wisdom</i>
Tradition	<i>God is Truth</i>
The Holy Spirit	<i>Holy, Holy, Holy</i>

Is the Lord God Almighty

Who was, who is, and who is to come

Close: Sing OM three times in rich harmony.

Beginning with the singing of *Om* three times in rich harmony concentrates the mind on the highest vibration of Being and creates the spiritual atmosphere within the group. After 3-5 minutes the group continues by saying three times the first mantra, *Om Tat Sat Chit Ananda*. This mantra activates the vibrations of the Hindu Holy Trinity (Om Tat Sat), the ability to understand it (Chit) and the state of bliss and ecstasy in its contemplation (Ananda).

For 5-10 minutes (depending on the spiritual stream within the group and the spiritual contact of the leader of the meditation, if there is such) the group concentrates and meditates on the Hindu spiritual world. The purpose of this short meditation is to link with the love and light emanating from the Hindu spiritual culture, to feel the blessings of the great Hindu Masters, to enter the Heavenly Jerusalem through this gate and to receive living fruits of illumination from the Hindu celestial Temple. We have to experience this Temple as one of the 'many mansions' in the Heavenly Jerusalem. In a similar way we meditate on each of the other spiritual formulas and then finish the meditation with the singing of *OM*.

Groups performing this Mandala meditation can of course vary the formulas and mantras. Moreover, it is very important to include formulas which invoke the spiritual presence of the feminine counterparts of the Divine Masters. For example, a perfect formula for linking with Our Lady, the mother of Jesus Christ, is *I am the Immaculate Conception*. Groups are also encouraged to add appropriate mantras and formulas for other traditions if they know the spiritual gates which these traditions open. Whatever the choice, however, each group should adhere to the main purpose of this Mandala meditation - to link in love, joy and harmony with many existing spiritual traditions, and to knock at their initiatic doors leading to the Heavenly Jerusalem.

The Mandala meditation can be done not only with formulas and mantras but also with music (appropriate to each spiritual tradition), with pictures or with various combinations of these elements. Any time of the day is suitable for performing the meditation but of course the most powerful times are sunrise, noon, sunset and midnight. The Mandala meditation can also be done in any place, but obviously sacred places, hills, mountains and the outdoors are preferable. The number of participants may vary from a single person to groups of thousands.

The suggested Mandala meditation, 'Knocking at the doors of the Heavenly Jerusalem', is just one example of a possible Mandala meditation. It is

evident that the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem contains an enormous potential for reflection, contemplation and meditation. We can summarise that through Mandala meditations human consciousness will enter a new cosmic-spiritual system of co-ordinates. In it will be balance, synchronisation and constructive harmony between all polarities: between heavenly and earthly forces, masculine and feminine Divine energies, micro and macro, inner and outer planes of existence of the human being, between the past, present and future in the spiritual history of humankind, between East and West, North and South in human culture and so forth.

Successful Mandala meditations will result in illumination, transfiguration and self-realisation. In love, joy and ecstasy we will enter into the reality of the Holy City, the 'new Jerusalem coming down out of heaven from God'. It will appear before us as a living heavenly Mandala illuminated by the great light of all the Divine Masters and their feminine counterparts. In this high state of consciousness we will merge with the universal bodies of the Divine Masters and will receive their initiations in the Temples of the Holy City. Thus the prophetic words will be fulfilled:

Now God's home is with mankind! He will live with them, and they shall be his people. God himself will be with them, and he will be their God. (Revelation 21:3)

*The name of the city from now on will be, 'The-Lord-Is-Here!'
(Ezekiel, 48:35)*

AMEN

IV. The New Vajrayana

The intensive work on the Mandala is helping us to build our Buddhist bodies. It is like a *Vajrayana* practice connected with many Divine Masters and Personification of the Divine Feminine.

In Buddhism, *Vajrayana*, or the Diamond Vehicle, is an esoteric tradition, the initiation ceremonies of which involve entry into a Mandala, a mystic circle or symbolic map of the spiritual universe. With the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, we have something like a new *Vajrayana* which provides a basis for receiving the initiations of all world religions. At the same time the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem serves as a basis for the integration of all religions showing their unique place and importance in the spiritual life of humankind.

Similar to the Buddhist Mandala, the main initiations at the four cardinal points can be presented in a symbolic form through different spiritual characteristics such as universal direction, earthly manifestation of the Divine Spirit, feminine counterpart, element, colour, posture and others.

In order to describe the essence of the initiations at the cardinal points of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, however, we have to introduce many more spiritual characteristics and concepts: cosmic phase, universal principle, mission, view of earthly life, type of transcendence, spiritual practice, model of the universe, structure of creation, spiritual transformation of the human being, symbol of initiation, sublime state of consciousness, ultimate reality. Then, with the help of all these spiritual characteristics and concepts, we can, based on key words, model the initiations of Babaji, Buddha, Jesus Christ, the Master Beinsa Douno and the Holy Spirit, situated at the cardinal points of this Mandala.

As part of the new era, people from all world religions could work in harmony and universal unity with the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. As an example of the New *Vajrayana* I will quote a few characteristics of the Initiations described in the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem – *View of Earthly Life, Character and Direction of Transcendence, Element, Symbol of Initiation, Spiritual Colour and Ultimate Reality*. In much greater detail the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem is introduced in my book *The Second Coming, Part Three, Milestones on the Path, Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* (pp. 215-249).

View of earthly life. In accordance with the spiritual seasons, the symbolic image of earthly life varies from initiation to initiation. For the Hindu tradition, which came at the beginning of the involution cycle, the earthly life is *Maya*, illusion, unreality. The Earth is not the true homeland of humankind. Human beings have a higher Divine origin but have forgotten it, erroneously interpreting existence on Earth as the true reality. They will not however remain in the thrall of illusion forever. They are children of Light and must pierce through the cosmic illusion and disperse it.

In the Buddhist tradition (originating in the cosmic Autumn which brings a balance between spirit and matter) earthly life is a perfect *field for enlightenment* but only as an opportunity to escape from it by reducing the lust for life. Moreover, of all living creatures, human beings alone, and only on Earth, can attain the state of Nirvana and reach enlightenment - that is, become a Buddha. All other creatures, even the most Divine ones, must be born as human beings on Earth in order to attain Nirvana.

In Christianity, the earthly life, reflecting the spiritual coldness of the cosmic Winter, is portrayed as a *desert of life* where hate and hard-heartedness reign and where human beings are neither enlightened by Wisdom, nor warmed by Love, nor spiritualised by Truth. The life of human beings on Earth during the epoch of the cosmic-spiritual Winter necessitates suffering and spiritual crucifixion but the acceptance of the Christ impulse leads to resurrection and eternal life. So, in Christianity, earthly life is a spiritual prison where Christ, experienced historically as Jesus Christ, spiritually as the Love in the hearts of people, and cosmically as the Light of the World, descended as Saviour to set us free. Only the first born of God, God the Son, could stop the process of human involution

in darkness and set in motion the wheel of evolution bringing light and immortal life.

Contrary to the Buddhist conception, in the Master Beinsa Douno initiation (during the evolutionary process of the cosmic Spring when we have again a balance between matter and spirit) the earthly life is not only a field for enlightenment, but a *great spiritual school* where we work on every life situation and relationship. Behind Nature and the various processes in human life stands the span of evolution, the age-long work of natural, social and cosmic-spiritual forces. When the disciples become aware of the spiritual energies inherent in earthly life, they understand the great efforts necessary to produce these conditions and appreciate the blessings and possibilities given them for spiritual development. Then they give thanks from the depths of their hearts and begin to perceive life on Earth as a great spiritual school.

In the epoch of the cosmic Summer the earthly life will become a life in the Garden of Paradise. People initiated by the Holy Spirit will have direct contact with God and the spiritual hierarchies which uphold the mineral, plant and animal kingdoms. All forms of life will be enlivened in the reality of the Spirit. The initiation of the Holy Spirit brings a unique opportunity to fulfil the greatest dream in the history of humankind - returning back to the Garden of Paradise. Unlike the Hindu and the Christian approach to earthly life, in the epoch of the Holy Spirit the earthly life itself has to become *life in the Garden of Paradise*.

So, during the various seasons of the cosmic-spiritual year, the perception of earthly life changes dramatically: from Maya and illusion, through a neutral field for enlightenment, to a desperate desert of life; then, in accordance with the evolutionary process, it becomes a great spiritual school and finally - the basis for celestial life on Earth. Such different viewpoints of earthly life determine the completely different directions of the spiritual paths leading towards initiation.

Character and direction of transcendence. It is amazing how the directions of the paths leading towards initiation (or in other words, the transcendence to the higher states of consciousness) differ in the various spiritual traditions. The character and direction of transcendence depends on the cosmic-spiritual season and the view of earthly life. Accordingly, the type of transcendence determines the spiritual practices for each tradition.

In the Hindu path, the person must overcome the limiting boundaries of Maya (the cosmic illusion) and penetrate to the true reality of Being - the all-embracing Divine Light. Therefore, the transcendence is *vertical and upward*. The liberated human consciousness must be able to perceive only the creative Divine Light rather than the manifested material world of forms. This process of dissolving all forms into the reality of Light makes the transcendence *extraverted*.

The Buddhist path turns within, to the intimate mechanisms of the human mind - i.e. the transcendence is *introverted*. Because 'samsāra and nirvana are one,' we don't need to go anywhere else, but simply to overcome our ignorance. We are in the same reality but we have to change our attitude towards it - so the transcendence is *horizontal*.

The Christian path shows the way to the reality of the Kingdom of God. We have to ascend upward from the material life to the higher spiritual worlds (the transcendence is *vertical, ascending upward*). In order to achieve this goal, however, we have to go deeply within ourselves and to activate the Christ essence within (so the transcendence is *introverted*).

The path of the Master Beinsa Douno spiritual school is one of externalisation of the spiritual laws, methods and principles in our daily life. In the epoch of the cosmic Spring the spiritual disciples are supposed to have given birth to the Christ impulse within and then, with blossoming souls, they live in the material world as in a joyful spiritual school. So, the transcendence is *extraverted* because the disciples emerge from the subjective, psychological dimensions of life and direct their attention to the external world. It is *horizontal* because the disciples seek the spiritual in the field of earthly life, in the inexhaustible richness of concrete forms, relationships and social structures.

The type of transcendence in the initiation of the Holy Spirit is *vertical*, but descending downward, and *extraverted*. The initiation of the Holy Spirit inspires human beings to connect with the spiritual aspect of all things and to start working for the enlightenment of the whole earthly life. In this respect their spiritual practice is extraverted (from the inner to the outer). It has a vertical direction, but orientated *downwards*, because the purpose is to bring the reality of the Kingdom of God down on Earth (compare with the Hindu path which is vertical and extraverted as well, but ascending upward trying to rise above Maya, the cosmic illusion).

We can summarise that on the horizontal axis of the Mandala the transcendence is always horizontal, due to the balance between spirit and matter, but either introverted or extraverted in accordance with the process of involution (during the spiritual Autumn) or evolution (during the spiritual Spring). On the vertical axis the transcendence is always vertical, but ascending upward or descending downward, either introverted or extraverted in accordance with the process of *subjectivication* or *objectification*. The transcendence in the Hindu initiation and in the initiation of the Holy Spirit is both vertical and extraverted, but they differ in direction - ascending upward or descending downward. This comes as a result of the difference between the beginning of the process of involution (as is the case in Hindu tradition) and the end of the process of earthly evolution (which results in the initiation of the Holy Spirit).

The type of transcendence is a very important characteristic of every spiritual path. It helps us to understand them much better and to compare the aims and spiritual practices of the various traditions. In our epoch we are witnessing much discussion and argument between the followers of different spiritual paths. But, of course, there is no reason for polemics because the different traditions simply realise different types of transcendence in accordance with the spiritual seasons and lead ultimately to the same Divine Origin of Being. At the same time, what a wonderful opportunity for humankind to experience the whole bouquet of spiritual paths, each one with its exquisite and unique fragrance.

Element. The five elements (including ether), in relation to the five initiations, have a deep 'alchemical' significance. In the context of the present Mandala, human consciousness has two levels of functioning: the level of ordinary human consciousness and the level of cosmic consciousness after illumination. Each element symbolises the type of transition from ordinary consciousness to the cosmic consciousness of the particular initiation. In this their function, the elements are a focus of contemplation (in the context of all other characteristics of the initiation) in order to achieve the desired change of consciousness.

Ether as the element in the Babaji initiation symbolises the completely enlightened human consciousness which freely enjoys the spiritual essence of the world. This consciousness is on such an elevated level of spiritual illumination that a person easily overcomes the limitations of the material world and sees the true reality of Light. So, the perception of the true reality of Being as Light - beyond time, space and matter - where all living creatures dissolve without losing their individuality, is symbolised mythologically by Ether.

The element *Water* in the Buddhist initiation is a symbol of the mirror-like transparent nature of the human mind which, when freed of the lust for life, becomes still, unrippled, calm, clear and reflects the true reality. Then human consciousness merges with the impersonal, undifferentiated universal consciousness, which is the original absolute nature of existence, and as a result attains the state of *Nirvana*. It is this transformation of consciousness which, freed from egocentric drive and false identification, reveals its true universal nature as an impersonal phenomenon. So, as we come to understand the symbolism of the element Water in the Buddhist initiation, we have to try to experience this calmness and tranquillity of the mind.

Earth as a mythological element symbolises the crystallisation of the ego in the dense material world. Some metaphysical qualities of the element Earth are matter, restriction, density, hardness, division and individualisation and as such the element Earth is a subject for the great alchemy of Love. By pursuing the path of self-sacrifice, suffering and love, Christ melted the 'ego-stone' in the human heart, liberated the human spirit and enlightened the dark side of human nature. So, as an element,

Earth relates to the Christ initiation as a symbol of death and resurrection, of the fall and rise of the human soul, of the hardening of the ego and of the birth of the Christ Spirit within the human being.

The element *Air* in the initiation of the Master Beinsa Douno represents the expansion of human consciousness during the evolutionary process in the cosmic Spring and its new birth into the spiritual world. Air is a symbol of departure from the narrow confines of earthly existence and entry into the great cosmic-spiritual life. Air as a mythological element is an expression of the dynamic, all permeating Divine nature of the 'higher Self', who, as a collective spiritual being, merges with myriads of other creatures in the Universe without losing its individuality.

Fire as a mythological element of the initiation of the Holy Spirit symbolises the creative nature of the Spirit. It represents the activation of the sacred fire, Kundalini, within the human being which enlightens the whole of Creation and sustains the flame of immortality. The creative Fire of the Holy Spirit will transform humankind and the Earth with all kingdoms of life on it.

Symbol of initiation. In a poetic and inspiring form the symbol of initiation describes the qualities of the illuminated human consciousness. At the same time it clarifies some of the main features of each initiation in relation to the cosmic-spiritual season when the initiation was given.

The symbol of the initiation given by Babaji is the *Thousand-petalled lotus*. The Thousand-petalled lotus is a figurative and symbolic name for the highest seventh chakra, *sahasrara*, of Kundalini energy within the human being. The Thousand-petalled lotus is the psychophysical basis of complete fusion with the Spirit. When the Yoga disciples are ready, they open the seventh, *sahasrara*, chakra and enter in *samadhi*. So, the blossoming of the Thousand-petalled lotus symbolises the ultimate goal of the Yoga path and the receiving of Yoga initiation. This symbol implicitly contains all the Divine knowledge about the Yoga path and the secrets of the Universe. The Thousand-petalled lotus represents this highest state of consciousness when the human being starts to blossom as a cosmic-spiritual flower with Divine beauty and fragrance. It shines as a star with a dazzling white light which integrates all colours of the spiritual rainbow.

The enlightened Buddhist consciousness is symbolised by the *Bodhi Tree*. As the legend says, it was under the Bodhi Tree that Buddha attained Enlightenment. In principle, the Bodhi Tree is an ever-present attribute of all Buddhas from all times and all worlds. The term 'Bodhi' itself has seven essential characteristics - it signifies reflection, study of the dharma, courage, excitement, tranquillity, concentration and imperturbability. All characteristics associated with the Bodhi Tree render it a symbol of the Buddhist way of life and spiritual practice (the Eight-fold path) and of the oneness of Samsāra and *Nirvana*. In fact, the symbolism of the Bodhi Tree represents the earthly basis for attaining *Nirvana*.

One of the most inspiring chapters of the Gospel of St. John, Chapter 15, describes the symbol of the Christ initiation - the *True Vine*. The initiation of the True Vine is the birth of the Christ Spirit in the human being. During the course of this initiation every thought, feeling and action in our spiritual body becomes illuminated by the light of the life-giving Christ Spirit; at the same time, all the cells of the physical body become revitalised and enlivened. Christ as the 'True Vine' is a symbol of the Light of the World, the Living Bread, the Living Water for Eternal Life, the Way, the Truth and the Life. This is why Christ says: *Remain united to me, and I will remain united to you.* (John 14:4)

The path of the disciple in the Master Beinsa Douno School and the blossoming of the human soul are symbolised by the *Grain of Wheat*. This is the seed sown by Christ which in fertile soil and with the help of the Master grows in the heavenly world. The Grain of Wheat is the emblem of the spiritual evolution of the human being who sprouts from the 'dark earth' into the celestial worlds. The esoteric meaning of this symbol is that we have to die (as an ego-personality) to the earthly life in order to be born into the celestial world where our souls will blossom and bear many fruits. In the lecture 'Blossoming of the Human Soul' the Master, in a deeply mystical and symbolic way, connects the two processes - the growth of the grain of wheat and the blossoming of the human soul. In many other lectures the Master also uses the grain of wheat as a symbol of self-sacrifice, humility, patience, over-coming difficulties, inner work, process of growth and organic transformation. It is very significant that Buddha, in the epoch of the spiritual Autumn, reaches enlightenment **under** the Bodhi Tree, while the Grain of Wheat, which is the emblem of the initiation of the disciple in the epoch of the spiritual Spring, grows **out** of the ground.

The symbol associated with the initiation of the Holy Spirit is the *Dove*. When human beings give birth to the Christ impulse within and sprout from the material world into the heavenly realms, they become able to fly as free Divine souls - celestial birds - all over the spiritual Universe. On the other hand, the initiation of the Holy Spirit occurs when human beings build themselves and their lives as Divine Temples. In these Temples the Spirit of God as a Divine Dove comes to live forever. It brings all the fruits of the Spirit such as 'love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, goodness, faithfulness, humility, self-control' (Gal. 5:22), and many others. In the initiation of the Holy Spirit these fruits are crowned by holiness, Divine integrity and creativity.

The symbols of the initiations mark the highest points of the spiritual paths after which the human beings enter into a new state of consciousness enabling them to contemplate the universal body of their Divine Master and to realise the Ultimate Truth of Creation. This is why for this qualitatively new state of consciousness each spiritual tradition chooses a highly essential and inspiring symbolic image.

Spiritual Colour. The purpose of the present Mandala is to help us to receive the initiations bestowed on us by the Divine Masters. After receiving them we will be able to experience two other metaphysical characteristics of the Mandala - Spiritual Colour and Ultimate Reality.

Spiritual Colour is one of the most mystical characteristics of an initiation. It is a sacred meeting with the Divine Masters and merging with their universal bodies of Light. For instance, when we speak about the Diamond-white colour of Christ's aura, it is a Divine illumination and merging with Him. In his initiatic book *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light* the Master Beinsa Douno gave us the key to the Diamond-white Rays of the Spirit of Christ and His initiation. The Diamond-white Rays of the Spirit of Christ *open the seven seals and the seven eyes, cause the seven horns to grow, hold the seven churches, form the seven stars, light the seven candles, sanctify the seven days, send the seven spirits.* They are fullness and integrate life on all levels of Being. The Diamond-white Rays of the Spirit of Christ *lead to the Divine heart of Love and manifest all God's love, wisdom and truth.* So, when human beings are illuminated by the Diamond-white Rays they receive Christ's initiation and understand the greatest mysteries of Life.

In a similar way we can link with the Divine Light radiating from the other Masters. The spiritual colour of the aura of each one of them is the White Light, which integrates all colour rays from the Living God, but this White Light reflects the different essence of their initiations and conveys a different spiritual message.

Naturally, there is a direct link between the spiritual colour of a Master's aura as the living Light which illuminates the human consciousness and the element as a symbol of the transition from ordinary to cosmic consciousness. For example, we could merge with the diamond-white colour of Christ's aura only if we melt the 'stone of the ego' and awaken our higher Divine Self through the alchemy of Christ's Love. Therefore, the integral white light of Christ's aura is *diamond-white*, of Babaji's aura is *radiant-white*, of Buddha's - *transparent-white*, of the Master Beinsa Douno - *bright-white*, and of the Holy Spirit's - *fiery-white*.

Ultimate Reality. Merging with the Ultimate Reality is the final goal of every spiritual path. It reveals the mystery of God's existence and the secret of the Universe. After dissolving into the Ultimate Reality, the human being becomes one with the Absolute Origin of Being.

The different spiritual initiations reveal different aspects of the Ultimate Reality. In Babaji initiation this is *the Absolute*, in Buddha's - *the Great Void (Sunyāta)*, in Christ's - *the Lord God Almighty*, in the Master Beinsa Douno - *God as eternal Love, Wisdom and Truth*, and in the Holy Spirit's - *the Creator*. Of course, all initiations refer to the same Absolute Truth of Being, but each one reveals a different aspect because of the particular cosmic season and the different universal principle in action.

The initiates in the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem will experience the Ultimate Reality in different sublime states of consciousness, shifting easily from one to another. Their integrative illumination will shine with all aspects of *Samadhi*, *Nirvana*, *Satori*, *Resurrection*, *Transfiguration* and *Revelation*. Thus, the initiates in the Mandala, by merging with the Absolute Origin of Being, will become able to co-create with God.

It is easy to imagine the enormous amount of metaphysical ideas, archetypes and spiritual structures related to the various initiations and their interconnection within the system of co-ordinates of this celestial Mandala. In the end this is the Heavenly Jerusalem where humankind will live in a new state of being, the reality of New Heaven and New Earth. This is why the reflective and meditative work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem could be considered as a type of *New Vajrayana*.

If at the beginning of the XX century the great Tibetan Buddhist Guru Tomo Geshe Rimpoché called for preparing the space for the coming Maitreya Buddha, now we could consider the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem as a big step in this direction!

Chapter Seven

Merging with the Cosmic Christ

I. The Second Coming of Christ

In Christianity, the theme of a new coming of the Cosmic Christ weaves like a thread throughout its whole history. This theme is linked with the most cherished hopes, expectations and dreams of the reappearance of Christ and of humankind's return to the Kingdom of God:

'Listen!' says Jesus. 'I am coming soon! I will bring my rewards with me, to give to each one according to what he has done. I am the first and the last, the beginning and the end'. (Revelation 22:12-13)

In the days after that time of trouble the sun will grow dark, the moon will no longer shine, the stars will fall from heaven, and the powers in space will be driven from their courses. Then the Son of Man will appear, coming in the clouds with great power and glory.

He will send the angels out to the four corners of the earth to gather God's chosen people from one end of the world to the other. (Mark 13:24-27)

Profound cosmogonic meaning is contained in these apocalyptic visions. The Son of Man appearing in the clouds symbolizes the mystery of the Holy Trinity which manifests the absolute Truth of Creation. The Son of Man is Christ, the Solar Logos, the active, personified principle of God who acts as the sole Subject in the Universe; 'the clouds' are the substance of the Holy Spirit, the receptive, feminine, objective principle of God which shapes primordial matter. The phenomenon of the sun growing dark, the moon no longer shining and the stars falling from heaven symbolizes the transcendence from the physical universe of human consciousness and the grasp of the new spiritual metaphysics of Creation which shines with dazzling light. This appearance of Christ will eventually come after many tribulations which are aimed at awakening us to the ultimate Truth. (See the seven horrors in *The Trumpets* - Revelation 8:6-13, 9:1-19, and *The Bowls of God's Anger* - Revelation 16:1-12)

God's 'chosen people' from the four corners of the Earth are all those who will be able to comprehend the Truth of God and live in accordance with it. For these people God Himself and the Cosmic Christ will shine brighter than the midday sun: *The city has no need of the sun or the moon to shine on it, because the glory of God shines on it, and the Lamb is its lamp. (Revelation 21:23)*

Thus, the Second Coming of Christ is the illumination of human consciousness about the Divine essence of the Universe and signals our return to the reality of the Kingdom of God. In His Second Coming Christ will appear as the transcendental Divine Truth, the glorious and victorious Christ *Who comes back and takes us to Himself, so that we will be where He is* (John 14:3).

The Keys to the Second Coming of Christ and to the New Reality in the Book of Revelation of St. John

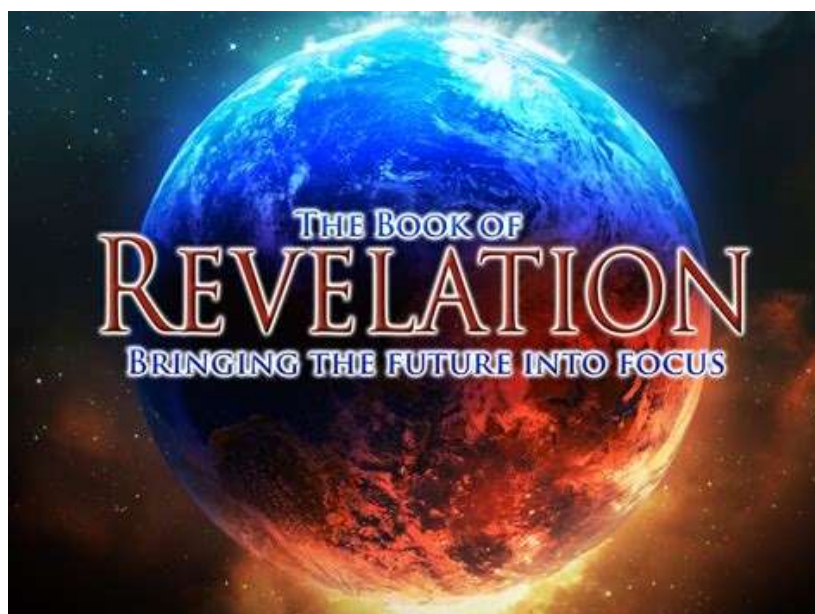
In essence, in his *Gospel* and in the *Book of Revelation* St. John shed abundant light on the mysteries of the First Coming of Christ and at the same time he was preparing humankind for the mystery of His Second Coming. We find almost all of the main features of the Second Coming of Christ and the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, coded in *The Book of Revelation*. For instance,

- The vision of the transcendent Christ with a face *as bright as the midday Sun* (Revelation 1:10-20); For St. John this vision was meeting the Second Coming of Christ. It is not by chance that the Book of Revelation started with this vision and finished with the Genesis of the New Reality;
- The seven Blessings of Christ, which are keys for opening of the seven chakras in the human Being (Chapters 2,3); After His appearance to St. John, Christ gave Seven Messages for the Churches. Each Message finishes with a Blessing for opening the seven chakras in the human being. Thus Christ traced the path to the Throne of God and to the restoration of Cosmic Consciousness in the Human Being;
- The mystery of the *Throne of God*, the highest Divine World (Revelation, Chapter 4); This vision reveals the mystery of God, Creation and the Human Being made in the image and likeness of God. It is the essence of the Testament of Truth carried for centuries and millennia, described in one or another way in all world religions. 'Man's eternal quest' was and always will be to see God. Now this is the ultimate purpose in our lives as well.
- The Celestial Church in Heaven with *the Lamb and the 144 000 people who have His name and His Father's name written on their foreheads* (Revelation, Chapter 14); These people are the Initiates from all world religions who are witnessing and participating in the New Genesis;
- The *Wedding-Feast of the Lamb and his Bride who has been given clean shining linen to wear. (The linen is the good deeds of God's*

people.) (Revelation 19:5-9); It is a celebration of the new celestial culture coming down on Earth, woven by "the good deeds of God's people". The archetype of the Wedding Feast of the Lamb is connected with the archetype of the Union between the Universal Masculine and Universal Feminine energies which gives birth to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth;

- The visions of the *New Heaven and the New Earth, the Holy City, the new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared and ready, as a bride dressed to meet her husband.* (Revelation, Chapter 21); The Holy City with twelve gates, "coming down out of heaven from God and shining with the glory of God" is the reality of the Kingdom of God with "many mansions"; the many mansions are the spiritual realities revealed by the world religions. When the last, Twelfth Gate, is opened, the Indo-European Cycle of evolution comes to a close and humankind enters into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth to begin its New Cycle of existence;
- The *New Celestial Church, where the glory of God shines on it and the Lamb is its lamp.* (Revelation 21:22-23); St. John did not see a temple in the Holy City, because the 'church' is life in the Holy City;
- The new *Celestial culture* where the *Kings of the nations will bring their wealth into the Holy City* (Chapter 21). Similarly to the essence of the human being, consisting of body, soul and spirit, every nation has a three-fold structure as well – a 'body', which is its socio-cultural organism, a National Soul and a National Spirit. The Kings of the nations are the National Spirit-Guides who lead the Missions of the nations over the centuries. They will bring the accumulated spiritual treasures into the Holy City.
- The *River of the water of life, and the Tree of Life on each side of the River, which bears fruit twelve times a year, once each month; and its leaves are for the healing of the nations.* (Revelation 22:1-2) The *Tree of Life*, with its fruit and leaves, is the symbol of the realization of the Testament of Truth and life in the Kingdom of God with many mansions. To live in the Kingdom of God with many mansions is to gather the spiritual fruits from the outgoing Indo-European Cycle and to build life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple!

In a sense, the *Book of Revelation* describes symbolically the history of humankind, the change of the existing human civilization and the new cosmic Cycle in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. In the *Book of Revelation* St. John even mentioned the new name of Christ: *I will make him who is victorious a pillar in the temple of my God... I will also write on him my new name.* (Revelation 3:12). The new name of Jesus Christ is the initiation of the Cosmic Christ, Who created the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and is coming now back to bring us where He lives!



gregburdine.co

II. Mystical Vision of the Cosmic Christ

The Vision of Christ

My mystical contact with Christ happened completely unexpectedly. It is for spiritual events like this that it is said: *Unknown are the ways of the Lord.*

In 1975, on a beautiful summer day on the Sacred Mountain Rila in Bulgaria, I was with two friends climbing towards the Lake of Purity (in the region of the Seven Lakes). It was a wonderful sunny day, with very fresh "prannic" air and exceptional visibility. When we reached the plateau, we stopped for a little rest and contemplation. We sat comfortably on the grass and everybody went deep into reflection, contemplation or meditation.

At this moment something extraordinary happened to me. As I was sitting on the ground, enjoying the beautiful day and the scenic panorama, everything around me suddenly starting vibrating and I felt that I was entering into a different metaphysical space and time. As in the *Book of Revelation*, the *Spirit took control of me and carried me to the top of a high mountain*. From the top of this high metaphysical mountain I saw the image of the Cosmic Christ, filling the whole "sky". Actually, the sky itself was the image of Christ (somehow close to the image from the shrine of Turin, but of course full of life), radiating with incredible light, love, peace, tenderness, beauty and apocalyptic power. His eyes, full of all Divine Virtues, contemplated the whole of Creation. I felt that He was looking at me with great Divine Love and at the same time He was looking through me at myriads of other beings with the same Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth.

Little by little I began to realise the great mystery of Christ as the ideal-subjective essence of the Universe, the active principle, the absolute reality of all living beings, the substance of the “I”, the beginning and the end of human evolution, the whole continuum of perfected spiritual qualities. He appeared as the Light of the Universe, the only Subject of the Universe, God the Son, the One Who has made God known, Who is manifesting the Living God at every moment and in eternity.



This was actually the Divine prototype of the Human Being made in the image and likeness of God. In His Divine eyes I was able to read the whole story of humankind – from the beginning of its evolution up to its conclusion as God's people on sacred Earth, mediators between Heaven and Earth. For me His Divine metaphysical presence on that day was like seeing the living Scroll from the *Book of Revelation* (Chapter 5) where everything in the evolution of humankind is written.

In this astonishing vision I understood many archetypes from the Gospels, from the *Book of Revelation* and from many other Holy Scriptures as well. In the first Chapter of the *Book of Revelation* St. John describes his vision of the Cosmic Christ (9-20) and his *Book of Revelation* unfolded as a result of this vision. For St. John it was like meeting the Second Coming of Christ Who showed him the mystery of Creation (Chapter 4), the spiritual history of humankind (Chapters 6-18), the apocalyptic events of its transformation and the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where humankind will continue its evolution (Chapters 19-22).

My vision of the Cosmic Christ was like a revelation of the mysteries in the *Book of Revelation*. The vision lasted for about forty-five minutes, but after these minutes I was a different person. The Cosmic Christ revealed to me the three-fold structure of the Universe and the essence of the Human Being as its micro-model. This vision was like an initiation into the Second Coming of Christ and into the mystery of the *Book of Revelation* by St. John.

My vision of Christ was a living experience which gave fruits over the years and provided answers to the main questions in my spiritual journey. In the light of this vision I understood many of my previous visions much better and the mystical experiences which came afterwards.

Opening of the Heart and Crown Chakras

The next important steps towards developing my Atmic Body were the opening of the Heart and Crown chakras by merging with Christ. On February 1981, a friend of mine blessed me with holy oil from Jerusalem. This blessing had a magical effect on me: my heart chakra was open and I felt incredible light and the presence of Christ within my heart. Mystically I started the journey within my heart towards the Sacred Heart of Jesus manifesting as the Universal Soul. The Divine virtues within the Sacred Heart of Jesus were like a fountain of life, light and love springing in my heart. At some stage, entering into a state of bliss, I felt that my heart chakra had merged with the Sacred Heart of Jesus and my soul was blossoming in the reality of the Universal Soul. This was one of the most exciting and inspiring experiences in my life!

The opening of my Crown chakra happened in Jerusalem, in the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, on May 1981. In every trip to Jerusalem I visited the Church of the Holy Sepulchre and spent hours in prayer and meditation. In one of my meditations I had a very mystical experience when my Crown chakra opened. In the centre of the Crown chakra I felt the Christ presence in me. Of course it was not in my head, it was in a very subtle mystical dimension where the whole universe is just Christ Light and this Light was lit in my crown chakra. This Light gradually began to fill my head, my shoulders, my chest and my hands. I understood what kind of energy came through Christ when He healed the people. It was a great mystical experience for me and I gave thanks to Christ and to God from the depths of my soul for revealing, at least for a few moments, this great mystery.

Interestingly, quite a few times when I returned from Jerusalem to Jaffa and lay in bed for the night to sleep, I felt my body full of light. The 'size' of the body was much smaller, as of a child, but the substance of the body was living light. So, in the mornings when I got up from bed I was very 'careful' not to 'disperse' this precious light substance. Of course, I was very happy with this feeling and I wanted it to continue, but little by little

it faded away. Nevertheless an inspiring lesson was learned and my Crown chakra was open, although then only partly!

I realized that the whole of Creation is a Divine Temple where the Light of God shines as a great Cosmic-spiritual Sun at its Centre. From this Cosmic-spiritual Sun all the Divine Masters, founders of religions, and the Manifestations of the Divine Feminine, radiate. Over the years I was blessed to link with some of them and to receive their initiations. I was able to contemplate such great Divine Masters as Enoch, Zoroaster, the Lord Krishna, Orpheus and Eurydice, the Enlightened Gautama Buddha and Kuan Yin, the Son of God, Jesus Christ and Virgin Mary, the World Teacher Beinsa Douno and the New Eve and many others.

III. Metaphysical Baptising in the Name of the Cosmic-spiritual Cross of Immortality

In our Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain Rila we had a special day consecrated to prayer-meditation for linking with the Comic Christ. In great anticipation, we visited the *Fourth Lake* (the *Inner Twin*), which is considered as a Gate to the metaphysical spiritual centre *Agartha* (*Shambala*). There we did an extended prayer-meditation for invocation of the Christ Spirit and receiving His blessings. Usually these days were the highlights of our assemblies and charged us with most inspiring Christ energy. Below I will quote from the diary of the Assembly one of those prayer-meditations which could illustrate our group work for linking with Christ. It happened on our International Rila Assembly 2009, on July 8.

Sunrise prayer-meditation: Meeting the Second Coming and Resurrection from the Dead.

On Wednesday July 8, in great devotion and enthusiasm, we prepared ourselves to experience the Second Coming of Christ according to the vision of St. John. When the Sun rose, Leon read from the *Gospel of Mark* the verses about the Second Coming (13:24-27). He then described the metaphysical picture of *the Coming of Christ on the clouds to gather the 'faithful' from the four corners of the Earth, and to bring them to where he is*. The majestic choir from Mesa B-minor by Bach was very appropriate for this meditation. It sounded like trumpets announcing a great spiritual event. For those *'who had eyes to see'*, the Solar Logos was in the Sunrise and the image of the Cosmic Christ filled the whole sky – *with a face as bright as the sun* (Revelation 1:16).

Leon's introduction to the meditation began with the words of Christ, *Arise and Follow Me*. They were like a call to leave the self-centred restricted earthly consciousness and to become channels of Divine Love. If these words are experienced genuinely, in their depth and strength, they are like a resurrection from the dead in the sense of 'let the dead bury their dead'.

Then we could embark on the path of Light in which Divine Love reigns (as in the song of the Master *God is Love: We'll walk in this path of light in which God's love reigns*). The moment was very powerful! The words of Christ came to life and became a force for spiritual rebirth and resurrection.

After this strong start Leon led a meditation in which the light of Christ was elevating the participants from world to world: they linked with the Sacred Heart of Jesus (with the Universal Soul) and then with Universal Spirit of Christ (through the Spirit of Christ in the Testament of the *Colour Rays of Light* by the Master Beinsa Douno). In this highest Divine world, *Christ is the One who sends out the seven spirits; unites everything in one; creates the divine harmony of the great and small worlds; distributes the assigned blessings; leads all to the Divine Heart of Love*. In essence, the experience of this mystery in its depth and power is a meeting of the Second Coming of Christ. But even to contemplate it is an exciting preparation for meeting His Second Coming.

Some of the participants had a strong sense of the great light of Christ and mystically experienced His call *Arise and Follow Me*. For example, Krasimira said that evening that she had a vision of a Cosmic Being with a head like the Sun, a body – the whole Sky— and feet, ingrown into the ground. She said that she felt the Second Coming of Christ as Light descending from Heaven and embracing us as "a bright cloud." Randi from Switzerland also linked very strongly with the energies of the Second Coming, while Bogdan felt that bright Light embraced him in a very real way, like Christ putting His hand on his shoulder.

The morning prayer-meditation, dedicated to the Second Coming of Christ, ended with the final chorus from the same Mesa B-minor by Bach. This time the music sounded like the majestic harmony of the spheres including many choirs of angels who praised the Living God, *Who was, Who is, and Who is to come!*

Visit to the Fourth Lake and Metaphysical Link with Christ.

After the inspiring morning prayer-meditation, we went to the *Third Lake* for Paneurhythmy. The Paneurhythmy was very natural, smooth and harmonious. One of the participants said that for her we danced the Paneurhythmy not on Earth but on an etheric level above the Earth. She felt all the participants as close friends who are on the same spiritual wave and have exciting experiences. After the Paneurhythmy, still under the impressions of it, we had lunch on a picturesque hill above the *Third Lake*.

For the afternoon we planned to go to the *Fourth Lake*, the *Inner Twin*, where traditionally we have a deep mystical connection with the Cosmic Christ. Naturally, we expected something exciting to happen, especially after the morning prayer-meditation. Quite spontaneously, before leaving

for the *Fourth Lake*, one of our friends from Switzerland - Werner - went to Leon and said that he would like to say the prayer *Our Father* in Aramaic for the group. It was after this prayer at the *Fourth Lake* that a real spiritual event happened which we will never forget.

The Master Beinsa Douno said that the *Inner Twin* of the *Fourth Lake* is a sacred place, where there is an entrance to the invisible world (*Agartha, Shambhala*). The incredible purity, beauty and spiritual power of the *Inner Twin* are very inspiring for deep meditation and spiritual insights. Therefore, having seated ourselves near the lake, the group sank into silence, prayer and meditation.

In this atmosphere of sacredness, after about 20-25 minutes Leon invited Werner to say the prayer *Our Father* in Aramaic. The prayer sounded very authentic and powerful and a spiritual energy went through the group. We were so excited that we asked Werner to say it again. Then he translated it and sang it twice in its original melody. The impression was striking. We felt that time had stopped; that we were around Jesus Christ and he linked us to the Father Who is in Heaven. Thus we made a deep connection with the First Coming of Christ.

In light of the inspiring prayer-meditation in the morning, consecrated to the Second Coming of Christ, we felt that we were experiencing the mystery of the Integral Christ, the First and the Second Coming, the only begotten Son of the Father, *Who was, Who is, and Who is to come*. In the Gospel of John (15:4) Jesus says: *Abide in me and I will abide in you!* Indeed, after such an experience of the First Coming and the Second Coming, we were convinced that if we abide in the Integral Christ (i.e. in the mysteries of His First and Second Comings), we will live forever where he is!

Deeply moved, we felt an impulse to say the prayer *Our Father* in all the languages known in the group - Bulgarian, Russian, English, French, German, Irish and Norwegian, and to send good spiritual wishes to these nations. Leon channelled blessings to the Bulgarian, Russian and English-speaking people, Meglena to the German people, Bernadette to the Irish, Krasimira and Bogdan again to the Bulgarian people. The words sounded as messages from Heaven. The atmosphere was so magnetized and mystical, that the Heavens opened and, according to the words of Leon, the Divine Masters and the Divine Mother themselves addressed some of these messages to the nations. Thus we became channels of the Will of God for spiritual awakening and resurrection of humankind.

At the end of our meditation we listened to a song, based on the words of Psalm 91, and to the concluding chorus of the *Messa B-Minor* by Bach. We finished with the song *We Want Brotherhood and Unity*. After this emotional prayer-meditation we sank again into a deep silence, experiencing the power of the Divine Presence.



The Fourth Lake

The Tree of Life

Unexpectedly, in these sacred moments, Leon received a vision that overwhelmed him and some participants! In his words, he saw from the middle of the lake, *the Universal Tree of Life* taking shape in the ethereal world. To this Tree of Life St. John referred in his Revelation: *The angel also showed me the river of the water of life, sparkling like crystal, and coming from the throne of God and of the Lamb and flowing down the middle of the city's street. On each side of the river was the Tree of Life, which bears fruit twelve times a year, once each month; and its leaves are for the healing of the nations.* (Revelation 22:1-2)

For Leon this meant that the Heavenly Jerusalem, a symbol of the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions, *was coming down out of Heaven from God, prepared and ready, like a bride dressed to meet her husband* (21:2). The *Fourth Lake* was changing its metaphysics and was becoming the mystical gate not only to *Agartha* but also to the reality of a New Heaven and New Earth where we will live as the New Humankind. The fruits, which the *Tree of Life* gives *twelve times a year*, represent the initiations in the spiritual history of humankind. The Divine Masters and the Manifestations of the Divine Feminine were blessing us to enter into the Kingdom of God with many mansions!

Leon Moscona has spoken and written extensively about the *Tree of Life* in the Heavenly Jerusalem. In this case, however, this vision came alive as a force and as a blessing from Heaven. The entire *Seven Lakes* area, and in particular the *Fourth Lake*, became a projection of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth – from now on everyone who wants to reach the depths of their souls and spirits and to enter into the Kingdom of God, can come to the Lake and receive this blessing, because *the Lord is Here!*

The power of this vision was so great that in the evening it inspired Leon to compare it with the legendary summit Kailas in the Himalayas, and with lake Manasarovar at its base, according to the interpretation of Lama

Anagarika Govinda. *To Govinda, as to Hindus and Buddhists alike, Kailas is the centre of Creation and represents the axis of the spiritual Universe. Govinda compares the two sacred lakes, Manasarovar and Rakastal, at the Southern foot of Kailas with the reservoirs of the two streams of psychic energy - 'solar and lunar energy, conscious and subconscious forces, the principles of light and darkness, male and female energies, action and contemplation, emptiness and form.* (Lama Anagarika Govinda, *The Way of the White Clouds*, Rider, London 1984, p. 202.)

To describe the profound symbolism of the lakes, Govinda gives the following amazing interpretation:

According to Hindu tradition it was Brahma himself who created Manasarovar and the divine Jambu tree which - though invisible to human eyes - grows in its centre. For this reason our world was called 'Jambudvipa' by the ancients; and it is said that due to the fruits of this divine tree the waters of Manasarovar are turned into a life-giving elixir. The Tree of Life in the Lake of Supreme Consciousness - what a profound symbolism, and how reminiscent of the Tree of Knowledge in the biblical story of the Paradise! Certainly there is no place on earth more exalted and worthy to be identified with it than the Kailas-Manasarovar region, which the Tibetans call 'the navel of Jambudvipa (our human world), the centre of all countries, the roof of the earth, the land of jewels and gold, the source of the four great rivers, dominated by the crystal pagoda of Kailas and adorned by the magic turquoise disk of Manasarovar. (Lama Anagarika Govinda, *The Way of white clouds*, Rider, London 1984, p. 201-202)

With great joy and enthusiasm Leon concluded that our Sacred Mountain Rila and the *Fourth Lake*, the *Inner Twin*, metaphysically become like the legendary Mount Kailas and Lake *Manasarovar*, in the middle of which grows the *Tree of Life*. With deep conviction Leon said that the new mythology associated with the *Inner Twin*, from now on, will be a theme for much discussion and meditation in the years to come. It is enormously rich, integrative and inspiring!

IV. Genesis in Cosmic Christ

The Two Main Processes in the Universe

After appearing to the disciples three times, Christ ascended to the Highest Divine World: *And so the Lord after speaking to them was taken up to heaven, and sat at the right hand of God.* (Mark 16:19)

The descent and ascent of Christ reveals to us the mystery of the two main processes in the Universe - the projection of the macrocosmos into the microcosmos, and the reverse, the projection of the microcosmos into the macrocosmos. This is the way in which God through His First Born Son unfolds His Divine Plan for the evolution of humankind and Creation.

The First Coming of Christ was the manifestation of the macrocosmos in the microcosmos. Christ, the Solar Logos, had to diminish Himself a million times to be embodied in Jesus. Then, as Jesus Christ, He took the Cross of Crucifixion, neutralized the karma of humankind, showed the path of Resurrection and Eternal Life and revealed the mystery of God the Son. Moreover, the Crucifixion and Resurrection of Jesus Christ influenced the evolution of the whole Earth. Thus Christ's light penetrated everywhere and Christ became and **immanent** essence not only of the human being but of the Earth as well with all kingdoms of life on it.

After His Crucifixion on Earth, Christ ascended back to Heaven (the projection of the microcosmos into the macrocosmos) and then appeared to His disciples as the glorious and victorious Cosmic Christ. In Heaven, sitting on the throne of God, He is preparing a place for us (i.e. the new reality), and then He will come again to bring us where He lives. In His Second Coming Christ will appear, *coming in the clouds with great power and glory*, on the etheric level as the **transcendent** Cosmic Christ - the First Born from God the Absolute, the Ray from the cosmic-spiritual Sun of the Universe, the Ultimate Truth of Creation.

We can also find common features between the Second Coming of Christ and many other Divine Masters because it is the subjective principle of the Lord God Almighty who manifests Himself. All Masters are personifications of this Divine principle which now I present through the Cosmic Christ. At the same time, despite all these common features with other Divine Masters, the followers in the Christian tradition will recognize the beloved Jesus Christ coming back in glory and power to bring them to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

The New Integral Christian Mythology

Through the mutual projections of the macrocosmos and the microcosmos God unfolds His Divine Plan for the evolution of Creation and humankind. It is only by integrating the mystery of the First Coming of Christ with the new mystery of His Second Coming that we will have the mission of Christ on Earth completed. The new Christian Church will have an integral mythology combining the mystery of the **Cross of Crucifixion** with the mystery of the **Cross of Immortality**, the blossoming of the **Rose of the Heart** with the blossoming of the **Rose of the World**, the initiation of the **True Vine** with the initiation of the **Universal Tree**, the secrets of the **immanent Christ** with the secrets of the **transcendent Christ**, the Sacraments of the **earthly Church** with the Sacraments of the **heavenly Church**.

The new integral Christian mythology will re-activate, rejuvenate and resurrect the entire mystery of the First Coming of Christ in its full power and glory. Thus, the great historical cycle between the First and the Second Coming of Christ on Earth will be completed; humankind will enter into a new celestial cycle of evolution and will live with Christ forever.

The Second Coming of Christ and the *Rose of the World*

Through the new baptizing by the Cosmic Christ with the cosmic-spiritual *Cross of Immortality*, we will return to the Kingdom of God with its many mansions and receive the blessing for immortal life in the new reality. The new baptizing will make us co-creators with God, Christ and all Divine Masters. In *The Book of Revelation* it is said: *He loves us, and by his sacrificial death he has freed us from our sins and made us a kingdom of priests to serve his God and Father* (Revelation 1:5-6). Now, in the light of the Second Coming, we can understand this as becoming God's people on Earth, marked with the name of God, Christ and the New Jerusalem, living as 'Universal Trees' in all levels of Creation.

On a collective level, in His Second Coming Christ will bless us with the mystery of the *Rose of the World*. (The concept of the *Rose of the World* was introduced first by the Great Russian mystic Daniil Andreev in his book *The Rose of the World*. In it he describes the coming new civilization and emphasis the role of the Divine Feminine in it). I agree completely with his visions, but in this context I interpret only one aspect of *The Rose of the World* - the *Rose of the World* as a poetic symbolic image of the integration of all religions, of all spiritual paths and traditions. Each one of them is like a petal of this cosmic Rose with an exquisite spiritual fragrance (these important ideas are quoted also in Chapter Three):

The Rose of the World is a symbol of the heart centre of all humankind which now opens and begins to blossom. The beauty and fragrance of all spiritual paths and traditions come from the depths of the collective heart of humankind - the centre of its Divine origin in God springing from the Universal Soul. This heart contains inexhaustible potential, shines with all the colours of light and love, testifies to the infinite and passionate, always new and deeply moving Divine Love. Through the Blessings of Christ, this sacred heart of all humankind will be opened. It is very significant that in *The Great Invocation*, channeled by Alice Bailey from the Divine World, there is a verse:

*From the point of Love within the Heart of God
Let love stream forth into the hearts of men.
May Christ return to Earth.*

The collective heart of humankind originates in the Heart of God and Christ is the bearer of this mystery of Love. In His First Coming, by personifying Divine Love, Christ revealed the sacred heart of the human being. Now, in His Second Coming, He will reveal the sacred heart of all humankind. One of the most significant symbols of the mystery of Jesus Christ - the embodiment of God the Son - is the *Rose on the Cross*. It signifies the mystery of Divine sacrifice on the Cross of Crucifixion made in order to save humankind and to show the path of Resurrection and Eternal Life; at the same time it reveals the secret of the blossoming of the human soul.

In our time the blossoming of the *Rose of the World* comes as a symbol of the opening of the sacred heart of all humankind. It will bloom at the centre of the cosmic-spiritual Cross of Immortality created by the Cosmic Christ. The creation of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, with its four directions and twelve gates, is the first act which constitutes this *Cross of Immortal Life* in the new reality. The twelve gates of the celestial Mandala, however, are personified by the Divine Masters and this is why the Mandala is the basis for integration of all spiritual paths and traditions. Thus, the cosmic *Cross of Immortality* becomes the Cross integrating all humankind. Then the *Rose of the World*, which will blossom at the centre of this Cross, will indicate the opening of the heart centre of humankind. As a result of this Divine process, the greatest mystical event in human history will take place: communion between Christians, Buddhists, Muslims, Hindus, Hebrews, the followers of all spiritual paths, coming together at the centre of the Holy City and forming one people of God on sacred Earth.

It is interesting to compare the *Rose of the Heart* symbolism associated with the First Coming of Christ (the projection of the macrocosmos into the microcosmos) with the *Rose of the World* associated with the Second Coming of Christ (the projection of the microcosmos into the macrocosmos) from the point of view of the astrological symbolism of the zodiac and the cosmic-spiritual *Zodiac-Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*. The incarnation of every human being on Earth is represented by an astrological chart in which the system of co-ordinates, the horizontal and the vertical axes of the chart are like the Cross of Crucifixion: the human being 'takes his or her destiny' and experiences the trials and the lessons of his or her incarnation. However, when the human being ascends in spirit to the Heavenly Jerusalem, he or she enters into the new cosmic-spiritual system of co-ordinates of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* which forms the Cross of Immortal Life. There the Divine Self of the human being, born in Heaven, experiences an eternal journey into the Kingdom of God. He or she receives initiation after initiation and goes from love to love, from wisdom to wisdom and from truth to truth. In this way the human being enjoys the blossoming of the *Rose of the World*.



Source: <http://www.awakenvisions.com/>

Merging with the Cosmic Christ

In order to achieve states of consciousness that correspond to the process of genesis in the Cosmic Christ, the human being has to undergo 'two resurrections'. The First Resurrection is rebirth as a Living Soul from the first, material world into the second, heavenly world, woven by celestial light, love, music, high human virtues and spiritual abilities. For this purpose we have to merge with the Sacred Heart of Jesus with His Divine virtues (as I experienced in the opening of my heart chakra. I will quote only some of them, but in this Programme we have to activate the whole mystery of the Sacred Heart of Jesus:

*Heart of Jesus, of infinite majesty.
Heart of Jesus, holy temple of God.
Heart of Jesus, tabernacle of the Most High.
Heart of Jesus, house of God and gate of heaven.
Heart of Jesus, glowing furnace of charity.
Heart of Jesus, vessel of justice and love.
Heart of Jesus, full of goodness and love.
Heart of Jesus, abyss of all virtues.
Heart of Jesus, most worthy of all praise.
Heart of Jesus, King and centre of all hearts.
Heart of Jesus, in whom art all the treasures of wisdom and
knowledge.
Heart of Jesus, in whom dwelleth all the fullness of the Godhead.*

Heart of Jesus, in whom the Father was well pleased.
Heart of Jesus, of whose fullness we have all received.
Heart of Jesus, desire of the everlasting hills.
Heart of Jesus, patient and rich in mercy.
Heart of Jesus, rich to all who call upon Thee.
Heart of Jesus, fount of life and holiness.
Heart of Jesus, source of all consolation.
Heart of Jesus, our life and resurrection.
Heart of Jesus, our peace and reconciliation.
Heart of Jesus, delight of all saints.

The Second Resurrection is rebirth from the heavenly world into the highest Divine world - a mystery connected with the awakening of the higher Divine Self that enables the human being to contemplate the whole of Creation and to co-create with God. This is our merging with the Cosmic Christ as the Light of the World. We find a most inspiring revelation of the cosmological significance of the Spirit of Christ in the sacred book of the Master Beinsa Douno *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*. Here again I will quote these universal attributes of the Spirit of Christ as a great metaphysical and mystical basis for prayer and meditation:

THE SPIRIT OF CHRIST

The White Diamond Rays.

Who opens the seven seals, and the seven eyes.

Fullness.

Causes the seven horns to grow;
Holds the seven churches;
Forms the seven stars;
Lights the seven candles;
Sanctifies the seven days;
Sends out the seven spirits; Unites every-
thing in one; Creates the Divine harmony of
the great and small worlds; distributes the assigned
blessings; leads all to the Divine heart of Love; enlivens and
creates;
produces and gives birth; enriches and embellishes;
caresses and comforts;
blesses and illumines; makes joyful all
living beings; enlightens and fills with
wisdom; gathers knowledge; manifests all
God's Love, Wisdom and Truth.

Here it is important to emphasise that we could present the essence of this Programme within the Teachings of other traditions. Then, accordingly, we could pray and meditate on the 99 Names of the Prophet Muhammad, on

the Divine Virtues of the Lord Krishna and other Divine Masters. In every world religion we have inspiring Divine Masters whose virtues and cosmological characteristics are the guidance on the Path of self-realisation.

The Seven Blessings of the Cosmic Christ

When we pray and meditate from the depths of our hearts, we could invoke the presence of Christ and receive His seven Blessings, which, according to the *Book of Revelation*, were given after the messages to the Churches. These Blessings are like esoteric keys for the opening of the seven centres (*chakras*). Through work with these keys and receiving Christ's living Blessings, we can illumine our *chakras*, become Christ-like beings and ultimately merge with Him.



<https://darkpyramid.wordpress.com/category/cosmic-christ-of-the-central-sun/>

1. *To those who win the victory I will give the right to eat the fruit of the tree of life that grows in the Garden of God (Revelation 2:7)* This first blessing is to reinforce the Christ impulse within and to link with Divine Love as the essence of Creation. In meditation we have to link with the immanent Christ who is the Light and Life of the world. This means to stand firmly

in the stream of the Christ energy and to neutralise the Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist energies.

2. *Those who win the victory will not be hurt by the second death* (Revelation 2:11). The second blessing is connected with the mystical death of the ego personality and the establishment of ourselves on the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path. In deep prayer and meditation we have to vow to serve and to love our Lord with all our power and strength and to love our neighbours as ourselves.

3. *To those who win the victory I will give some of the hidden manna. I will also give each of them a white stone on which is written a new name that no one knows except the one who receives it* (Revelation 2:17). If we achieve this state of devotion and commitment, we are entering into Creation as a living cosmos. We become sensitive to Creation as an ocean of living energies forming all the worlds. In this spiritual reality we understand the essence of ourselves as Divine sparks from God, as Divine monads, each with his or her own fragrance and potential for realisation.

4. *To those who win the victory, who continue to the end to do what I want, I will give the same authority that I received from my Father: I will give them authority over the nations, to rule them with an iron rod and to break them to pieces like clay pots. I will also give them the morning star* (Revelation 2:26-28). The fourth blessing is connected with our First Resurrection, i.e. to be reborn as living souls from the substance of the "morning star". Let us remember here the Star of Jesus, which the shepherds saw in the fields. The purpose of the meditation here is to link with the Sacred Heart of Jesus and to experience the "solar substance" of all the Divine virtues within our souls originating from the Sacred Heart of Jesus, the Universal Soul.

5. *Those who win the victory will be clothed like this in white, and I will not remove their names from the book of the living. In the presence of my Father and of his angels I will declare openly that they belong to me* (Revelation 3:5). After our spiritual rebirth we are ready to develop our spiritual bodies of Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth and to write our names in the *Book of the Living*. On this level the prayers and meditation have to lead us into the celestial world, experiencing the vision of human souls sprouting into the Garden of Paradise as Divine flowers with exquisite beauty, fragrance and colours. On the other hand this fifth blessing is an intensive work in the Mystery School of the Spirit for achieving *the Second Resurrection*.

6. *I will make him who is victorious a pillar in the temple of my God, and he will never leave it. I will write on him the name of my God and the name of the city of my God, the new Jerusalem, which will come down out of heaven from my God. I will also write on him my new name* (Revelation 3:12). The sixth blessing is connected with the awakening of our Divine Self and becoming cosmic-spiritual beings living in all three worlds of Creation. The prayers and meditation here have to link us with the Cosmic Christ in accordance with the *Book of Revelation* (Chapter 1:10-20) and prepare us for meeting his Second Coming.

7. *To those who win the victory I will give the right to sit beside me on my throne, just as I have been victorious and now sit by my Father on his throne* (Revelation 3:21). If we enter into direct contact with the Cosmic Christ as

the *First and the Last, the beginning and the end*, we could enter into a very deep mystical state – experiencing unity with the Cosmic Christ as the *Word through Whom God made all things*:

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made. In him was life; and the life was the light of men. And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

John 1:5

In every spiritual tradition we find profound and inspiring descriptions of the great spiritual journey of the human being through the two resurrections towards complete self-realisation and final liberation in God. I envisage clearly a deep metaphysical and mystical Programme for our *Genesis in the Cosmic Christ* in order to enter into the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, guided by Him. So, be it! Amen!

Chapter Eight

Spiritual Birth from the Holy Mother Mary

I. The Divine Wedding in Heaven

The birth of the New Heaven and the New Earth comes as a realization of the Divine Wedding between the Divine Spirit and the Divine Feminine, i.e. between the Universal Masculine and Feminine Principles in Creation. In this respect we could speak about the archetypes of the Celestial Father and the Celestial Mother who are radiations from the Absolute Origin of Being.

From the point of view of this new archetype:

- The Divine Spirit is the essence of the Subjective Principle in Creation while the Divine Feminine is the essence of the Objective Principle which manifests and sustains Creation;
- The Divine Spirit is the Sacred Word through which everything was created, the Divine Feminine is Creation Itself;
- The Divine Spirit is the light of the world, the Divine Feminine is the manifested world illuminated by this light;
- The Divine Spirit is a manifestation of the Universal Spirit in Creation, the Divine Feminine is a manifestation of the Universal Soul in Creation;
- The Divine Spirit is the Living Water for Eternal Life, the Divine Feminine is *the river of the water of life clear as crystal which springs from the Throne of God* (Revelation 22:1);
- The Divine Spirit is the living Bread coming from Heaven, the Divine Feminine is the One who nourishes all living beings with this bread;
- The Divine Spirit develops the human being as a Temple of God, the Divine Feminine sustains this holy Temple within the human being.

When "the One who sits on the throne makes everything new", the Divine Spirit and the Divine Feminine, in absolute harmony and collaboration, create the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and give birth to the New Transcendent Humankind. This is realized in the process of the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Divine Wedding between the Universal Divine Spirit and the Universal Divine Feminine. This is the great creative act of the Lord, which we could contemplate and in which we are called to participate through the Divine Service in front of the Throne of God:

Then I heard what sounded like a great multitude, like the roar of rushing waters and like loud peals of thunder, shouting: "Hallelujah! For our Lord God Almighty reigns. Let us rejoice and be glad and give him glory! For the wedding of the Lamb has come, and his bride has made herself ready. Fine linen, bright and clean, was given her to wear."
(Fine linen stands for the righteous acts of God's holy people.) Then the angel said to me, "Write this: Blessed are those who are invited to the wedding supper of the Lamb!" And he added, "These are the true words of God." (Revelation 19:6-9)

The inspiring vision of St. John in the *Book of Revelation* about the Divine Wedding (Chapter 19:6-9) refers to the establishment of the new celestial culture on Earth, woven by "the good deeds of God's people". We are invited to participate in the Divine Wedding (Revelation 19:9), which means to co-create with the Divine Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine for the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth.

Naturally, the Personification of the Divine Mother related to Jesus Christ, is His Mother - the Blessed Virgin Mary. Through the centuries the image of the Holy Mother Mary has been shining brighter and brighter and now she is even considered as a co-redeemer with Christ. In the Litany of the Blessed Virgin there are fifty beautiful characteristics of Our Lady which are not only a sign of praise, love and devotion, but have deep cosmological significance as well. Let us quote some of them: *Mirror of Justice, Seat of Wisdom, Cause of our Joy, Spiritual Vessel, Mystical Rose, Tower of David, Tower of Ivory, House of Gold, Ark of the Covenant, Gate of Heaven, Morning Star, Health of the Sick, Refuge of Sinners, Queen of Angels, Queen of the Most Holy Rosary, Queen of Peace.*

Truly, the Holy Mother Mary personifies the universal characteristics and the celestial virtues of the Divine Mother. If Jesus Christ was an incarnation of Divinity into flesh, we can imagine the extraordinary mission of the Blessed Virgin Mary as a manifestation of the Divine Mother giving birth to God the Son.

For centuries the mystery of God the Son has been the subject of inspired reflections, contemplations and revelations, but now the time is coming to appreciate more and more the mystery of the Holy Mother Mary giving birth to Jesus Christ and manifesting the cosmological significance of the Divine Mother. In a similar way as Jesus Christ has a very special function in the incarnation of God the Son as a human being, the Holy Mother Mary will be appreciated as a manifestation of the Divine Mother, co-creating with God the Son.

II. *The Prophetic Dream*

I have visited many places, many sacred sites, and almost everywhere I have felt the most powerful and beautiful presence of the Divine Mother. I can say that the whole of world is encompassed and warmed by her Divine Love, mercy and compassion, by her tenderness, motherly care and kindness, by her beauty. It was a great joy for me to give workshops, sacred dance Paneurhythmy and meditations consecrated to the Divine Mother in various places in Ireland and Europe. One of the most inspiring was in the field in front of the ruins of St. Mary' church in Glendalough: this incredibly beautiful place, with an amazing panoramic view and soft magnetic vibrations was ideal for connecting with the energy of Nature, Mother Earth and the Divine Feminine. A special seminar in a convent around Limerick was consecrated to the Feminine Mandala Meditation to link with the glorious Personifications of the Divine Feminine in the world religions. We celebrated also *The Immaculate Conception in our Lives* on December 8, 1991, in Milltown Park Institute, Dublin.

Here I would like to share a 'prophetic' dream which I had in September 1989, after my return from Glastonbury, England. In Glastonbury, on the Abbey grounds, from September 2-5, Robert Coon and I had a four-day workshop *The Mystery of Transfiguration*. To a great extent the workshop was a continuation of the celebration of *Harmonic Convergence* from August 1987 but with many new themes, especially the glorification of the Divine Feminine. For this purpose I led an extended *Feminine Mandala Meditation* (with appropriate music, mantras and prayers) in which we invoked the presence of many Personifications of the Divine Feminine such as the Blessed Virgin Mary, Tara, Kuan Yin, Mataji, Zventa Sventana, the New Eve and others. The spiritual presence after our Feminine Mandala Meditation was so magnificent and powerful that it was still felt long after the event took place.

On the same night after coming back to Dublin from Glastonbury, I had a remarkable dream. In this dream I found myself in a temple among many other people, praying and expecting a blessing from heaven. A few moments later the contours of the temple remained, but at the same time we had the feeling of an open space. Then a most magnificent rainbow appeared - one of the brightest and most beautiful I have ever seen in reality or in dreams. One segment of the rainbow transfigured itself into the living image of the Blessed Virgin Mary holding a beautiful child. She shone with all the colours of the rainbow and radiated Divine Love, Compassion, Hope, Faith and Motherly Care. All of the people in the open space-temple, including myself, experienced great wonder, joy and ecstasy - the feelings of having witnessed a great miracle.

This dream was in fact a mystical vision born within the depths of my soul. It is well appreciated in Ireland that the spiritual body of the Blessed Virgin Mary is living Rainbow Light. Soon I realised that the image of the Rainbow with the Holy Mother holding the child as part of it was a symbol of the

birth of the whole humankind as a Rainbow People from the Universal Divine Mother. The story of the immaculate conception of the child Jesus 2000 years ago now became a holy conception of the whole of humankind by the Universal Divine Mother.

Over the years this 'prophetic dream' developed into a great metaphysical picture of the coming reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where New Humankind will live as Rainbow People on sacred Earth. In the *Book of Revelation* St. John witnessed: *Then the One Who sits on the throne said: And now I make all things new!* (Revelation 21:5) This is the Divine Act for the creation of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. In the New Reality a New Humankind will live – born from the Divine Mother, from the living Rainbow Light, radiating also from the Throne of God (Revelation 4:5).

The appreciation of the Divine Feminine and especially of the Holy Mother Mary is so important and crucial for our time that later on in my book *The Second Coming* the devotion to the Divine Feminine developed into a whole new Gospel, the *Gospel of the Divine Mother!*

III. Spiritual Birth from the Holy Mother Mary

On Christmas Eve and in the Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain Rila we consecrate extended prayer-meditations to the appreciation of the Divine Feminine, especially of the Holy Mother Mary. Below I will quote excerpts from the diary of our Rila Assembly in 2009 and from other gatherings including Rila Assemblies, the celebrations of Christmas Eve, Epiphany and others spiritual Festivals unfolded in Sofia, Bulgaria. In a sense, all of them form a whole Programme for *Spiritual Birth from the Holy Mother Mary*. Naturally, the followers of other world religions could achieve this spiritual birth through other Personifications of the Divine Mother.

The Mystical Rose

"The next day, July 9, was dedicated to the Divine Feminine. In the morning, at Sunrise, we had a prayer-meditation and mystical connection with the Divine Mother. We envisioned how the Divine Mother, emanating from the Origin of Being, from the Cosmic-spiritual Sun that never sets, unfolds life in all worlds of Creation as a Divine Temple - from the reality of the Holy City, through the various celestial worlds, down to the life of humankind on Earth. On Earth, She transforms and illuminates the whole planet, nature, human culture, society, the family and the lives of individuals.

Leon led the prayer-meditation to connect with the three perfect bodies of the Divine Mother through one of Her brightest embodiments - the Blessed Virgin Mary. In the Earthly world she appeared as Our Lady, in the Celestial world - as the Mother of all Nations and in the highest Divine world - as a manifestation of the Divine Feminine, embracing the reality of

the New Heaven and the New Earth as a Divine Temple. The focus was on the Virgin Mary and we also linked with other manifestations of the Divine Feminine - with Mataji, Kuan Yin, the New Eve, Zventa Sventana and others. The meditation included prayers (*Hail Mary, The Mother of all Nations*), spiritual formulas (*I am the Immaculate Conception*) and inspiring music associated with the Divine Mother (an Irish song, *Idillia* by the Master Beinsa Douno and *Alleluia* from Handel).

During the prayer-meditation we experienced inspiring spiritual visions and feelings. For instance, the Virgin Mary standing in the ether above the Earth was emitting rays of peace, redemption and grace, transforming the whole Earth. She warms the souls of the people in the world and brings them into the Kingdom of God, into the new Heavenly Home, where we will live forever. We visualized this picture and gradually the entire area was filled with the vibrations of the Divine Mother. We dissolved in this sea of living light, music, harmony, beauty, tenderness and maternal love. It was the indescribable Divine reality of the world of the Universal Soul.

Then, following the meditation, the spiritual space was transformed and for us the entire Earth became the Temple of God with all Kingdoms of life in it. The Divine Mother was at the centre of this Temple, while around Her many Personifications of the Divine Feminine were bestowing on us their unique blessings. In the hands of the Divine Mother there was a Rose with a wonderful fragrance. This Rose was a symbol of the spiritual heart of humankind full of all human virtues. The experience of this vision was very exciting and inspiring, even ecstatic!

Suddenly, the vision became "alive" and was transformed into a reality for Leon! He saw the Divine Mother among us and blessing us with this Rose as a symbol of the initiation into the mysteries of the Divine Feminine. The moment was indescribable! In the past Gautama Buddha passed the essence of His Teaching to his beloved disciple by handing him a flower. This time the Divine Mother was giving us Her Initiation through a wonderful mystical Rose. In this act there was an endless wealth of thoughts and feelings - inexhaustible cosmic aspects of consciousness. For those who were able to experience this event, it was an initiation and illumination into the Mysteries of the Divine Feminine!

The Coming of Christ on Earth opened a new page in human history. Now, the Initiation of the Divine Mother reveals a new dimension in human consciousness. This is a unique creative act in the Universe, which is inspired by the Divine Feminine and on which also depends the future of humankind. We gave thanks from the depths of our hearts and souls that we linked with the cosmic-spiritual body of the Divine Mother and received Her initiation!"

The Rainbow Body of the Holy Mother Mary

The Cosmic-spiritual Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary is considered as the Living Light of the Divine Rainbow emanating from the Throne of God. In our time, in order to undergo mystical birth from the Blessed Virgin Mary we have to merge with Her Rainbow Body and become Rainbow People on Earth.

This Programme includes contemplating and merging with the perfect *Ethereal, Celestial* and *Universal* Bodies of the Blessed Virgin Mary and mystical rebirth as children of Light from Her. Of course, it is very closely and organically interconnected with the previous Programme, *Genesis in Cosmic Christ*.

When we develop our light bodies in full, we will become micro-models of the Universe, *Trees of Life*, stretching throughout the whole vertical structure of the Universe. By receiving the Seven Blessings of Christ, we achieve this goal from the perspective of Universal Masculine Principle - awakening our Divine Self. Through rebirth from the Rainbow Light Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary, we achieve this goal from the perspective of the Universal Feminine Principle, substantiating our seven spiritual bodies. Thus we become fully developed Cosmic-spiritual Beings able to live in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem and to co-create with God!

A. *Link with the Perfect Ethereal Body of the Holy Mother Mary*. In our International Assemblies on the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria we pay special attention to the vibrations of the Divine Feminine. The focus is on the Blessed Virgin Mary, but we also link with other manifestations of the Divine Feminine - with Mataji, Kuan Yin, the New Eve, Zventa Sventana and others.

In one of the Assemblies we had a special prayer-meditation for connection with the Holy Mother Mary. This prayer-meditation included prayers (*Hail Mary, The Mother of all Nations*), spiritual formulas (*I am the Immaculate Conception*) and inspiring music associated with the Divine Mother (an Irish song, *Idillia* by the Master Beinsa Douno and the chorus *Alleluia* from Handel).



Prayer: The Mother of all Nations

*Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the Father, send now Your Spirit over the earth. Let the Holy Spirit live in the hearts of all nations, that they may be preserved from degeneration, disaster and war. May the Mother of All Nations, who once was Mary, be our Advocate.
Amen.*

During the prayer-meditation I experienced inspiring spiritual visions and emotions. For instance, the Blessed Virgin Mary standing in the ether above the Earth was emitting rays of *peace, redemption and grace*, transforming the whole Earth. She warms the souls of the people in the world and brings them into the Kingdom of God, into the new Celestial Home, where we will live forever. I visualized this picture and gradually the entire area was filled with the vibrations of the Blessed Virgin Mary. We dissolved in this sea of living light, music, harmony, beauty, tenderness and maternal love. She led us to the indescribable Divine reality of the Universal Soul.

Then, following the meditation, the spiritual space was transformed and the entire Earth became a Temple of God, encompassing within it all Kingdoms of life. The Blessed Virgin Mary was at the centre of this Temple, while around Her many Personifications of the Divine Feminine were bestowing on us their unique blessings. In Her hands there was a beautiful Rose with a wonderful fragrance. This Rose was a symbol of the spiritual heart of humankind, full of all human virtues. The experience of this vision was very exciting and inspiring, even ecstatic!

The Blessed Virgin Mary filled the whole space with Her perfect Ethereal Body. With great joy and appreciation I contemplated how on a planetary level She filled the Four Elements with the vibrations of the Holy Spirit. She purified, spiritualised and illuminated the whole Earth making it like

a 'bride' for the Sun. The ethereal layer around the Earth became a space for the fusion between the Heavenly Jerusalem and the illuminated Earth. Figuratively speaking, a magnificent ethereal Temple was built upon the whole planet with a gigantic Cosmic-spiritual Cross of Light at the centre of the Temple. In this transfigured Earth-Temple all kingdoms of life were present in Divine Harmony, Wisdom and Truth.

In our inspiring prayer-meditation I was able to contemplate and to merge with the perfect Ethereal Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary. I understood that we also have to build our individual life as a Temple. When we undergo the first and Second Resurrections, helped by the Cosmic Christ within, we build ourselves (all our seven bodies) as a Divine Temple. At the same time, we have to build our life in relation to the family, society, Nature and the Earth as a Divine Temple too. This means that we have to respect the holiness and sacredness of life everywhere, to work for the purification and illumination of the Earth and to develop harmonious and friendly relationships with the people in all areas of our lives. Only then could we pass successfully through all stages of life, from childhood to old age, and build it as a Temple, thus fulfilling the purpose of our incarnation on Earth.

For this development of our relationships, the Divine Mother takes constant care with great love, support, tenderness and compassion and provides us with everything we need for our spiritual growth. The Divine Mother, conveying the new creative impulse from the Living God, will help us to transform even our daily life and to build it as a Divine Temple.

After these exciting experiences I could well imagine many more similar spiritual events in Ireland, Bulgaria and other countries in the world where the participants will appreciate the Divine Beauty and virtues of the Blessed Virgin Mary, will contemplate Her new appearances and will merge with Her perfect Ethereal Body.

B. Metaphysical Link with the Perfect Celestial Body of the Holy Mother Mary. For centuries the mystery of God the Son has been the subject of inspired reflections, contemplations and revelations, but now the time has come to appreciate fully the mystery of the Blessed Virgin Mary giving birth to Jesus Christ and manifesting the cosmological significance of the Divine Mother. Through the centuries the image of the Blessed Virgin Mary has been shining brighter and brighter and now she is even considered as a co-redeemer with Christ. As I mentioned above, in the *Litany of the Blessed Virgin* there are fifty beautiful characteristics of the Blessed Mother which are not only a sign of praise, love and devotion, but have deep cosmological significance as well. In this Programme, through our prayers and meditations, we have to appreciate the deep cosmological significance of these characteristics. They will bring us to the Celestial World which is the reality of the Universal Soul as a Sea of Divine love, light, joy, harmony, music and peace, containing all human virtues. In this part of the Cycle the whole *Litany of the Blessed Virgin* has to become an inspiring field for

spiritual work. Below I will give only a few examples, but even from them it is obvious what a deep metaphysical work lies ahead.

Holy Mother of God: In the last Chapter of the *Book of Revelation*, Christ revealed that He is *descended from the family of David* (Revelation 22:16). Definitely the Blessed Virgin Mary, the *Holy Mother of God*, has to be considered as a *Tower of David*. Thus She fulfils the predictions from the Old Testament about the Coming of the Messiah. This is why in the *Litany of the Blessed Virgin* it is also stated that She is *Mother of Christ, Mother of our Creator, Mother of our Saviour*. In our prayer and meditative state of being we have to appreciate the great mystery of the Blessed Virgin Mary as the *Holy Mother of God!*

Gate of Heaven: Truly, the Blessed Virgin Mary is a perfect Personification of the Divine virtues and qualities which constitute the Celestial world. In deep prayer and meditation we have to merge with Her perfect Celestial Body in order to enter into the reality of the Heavenly World.

Morning Star: By receiving the fourth Blessing of the Cosmic Christ, the *Morning Star*, we awaken our souls and become Christ like beings (*I am the bright morning star*, Revelation 22: 16). The Blessed Virgin Mary shines as the Morning Star too and could also help us to become Living Souls – *Morning Stars!*

Queen of Angels: The Celestial World is inhabited by angels performing their Divine functions. Definitely, the Blessed Virgin Mary as the Mother of God the Son, Who is from the Highest Divine World, is the *Queen of Angels, Queen of Patriarchs, Queen of Prophets Queen of Apostles, Queen of all Saints* and more. Her loving powers bring *Health for the Sick, Refuge for Sinners* and *Comfort for the afflicted*.

Queen of Peace: In His appearance before the apostles Christ said: *Peace be with you! As the Father has sent me, I am sending you. And with that he breathed on them and said, Receive the Holy Spirit* (John 20:19-22). This Divine Peace and blessing with the Holy Spirit which Christ gave to the disciples, is now also brought by the Blessed Virgin Mary to everyone who prays devotedly to Her. This is why She is also considered as a *Comforter, Consoler and Redeemer*.

Mystical Rose: One of the most significant symbols of the mystery of Jesus Christ – the embodiment of God the Son – is the *Rose on the Cross*. In His First Coming, by personifying Divine Love, Christ revealed the sacred heart of the human being. Now, in His Second Coming, He will reveal the sacred heart of all humankind. The Blessed Virgin Mary, merging with essence of the Cosmic Christ, is a *Mystical Rose* – a key to the sacred heart of the human being and to the sacred heart of all humankind.

Spiritual Vessel: Over the centuries, and especially in our time, the Blessed Virgin Mary is the One Who leads the faithful, across the turbulent sea of life, towards salvation and union with the Cosmic Christ.

Mother of Divine Grace: In the Gospel according to John it is said: *God gave the Law through Moses, but grace and truth came through Jesus Christ* (John, 1:17). In our time millions of people all over the world experience the *Divine Peace, Redemption and Grace* radiating from the Blessed Virgin Mary. In deep prayer and meditation we could experience these too!

Cause of our Joy: The blossoming of the soul is one of the greatest events in a person's life. It is a celebration in Heaven and on Earth! When we achieve this state of consciousness through the link with the Blessed Virgin Mary, She will, certainly, be the *Cause of our Joy!*

All of these celestial characteristics of the Holy Mother Mary are inspiring themes for prayer-meditations in order to merge with Her Celestial Body. As to the followers of other world religions, they could achieve the blossoming of their human souls through other Personifications of the Divine Feminine. Inspiring examples here could be the Goddess Tara in Buddhism, the New Eve in the Universal Brotherhood of the Master Beinsa Douno, Mataji in Hinduism and many others. In our time the glorification of the Divine Feminine is one of the main cosmic-spiritual streams of illumination and millions of people awaken their souls and spirits through their link with the glorious Personifications of the Divine Mother.

Source: http://blingee.com/blingee/get_codes/121161407-Virgin-Mary



When the soul begins to blossom, one experiences the First Resurrection - the blossoming of the human soul in the Second, Celestial, World of the three-fold structure of Creation. It is a great blessing to achieve the First Resurrection through the love, power and grace of the Blessed Virgin Mary! As a co-redeemer with Jesus Christ, She could bring us even to the Highest Divine World, where we could achieve *the Second Resurrection*. For this purpose, however, we have to merge with Her perfect Body of Rainbow Light coming from the Throne of God.

C. Mystical Link with the Perfect Universal Body of Rainbow Light of the Holy Mother Mary. Above I shared my prophetic dream connected with the Holy Mother Mary. In it I saw a most magnificent rainbow stretching from Heaven to Earth. In the dream one segment of the Divine Rainbow coming from the Throne of God transfigured itself into the living image of the Blessed Virgin Mary holding a beautiful child. She shone with all the colours of the rainbow and radiated Divine Love, Compassion, Hope, Faith and Motherly Care.

Over the years this dream developed into a very deep metaphysical and mystical vision. I saw mystically the Highest Divine World with the Throne of God and of the Lamb in the Holy City of Jerusalem (Revelation 22:3-5):

The throne of God and of the Lamb will be in the city, and his servants will worship him. They will see his face, and his name will be written on their foreheads. There shall be no more night, and they will not need lamps or sunlight, because the Lord God will be their light, and they will rule as kings forever and ever.

I contemplated the Lord God and the Lamb as an eternal Cosmic-spiritual Sun (the Absolute Origin of Being), Who gives Light, Love and Life to the whole of Creation. When the Lord said *And now I make all thing new*, the Divine Spirit, through the Cosmic Christ, started to emanate from the Throne of God through multiple images and manifestations. He activated all the Divine Masters and light beings in the higher worlds and gave them a new quality, a new radiance in accord with the new mysteries coming from the Living God.

At the same time the Divine Feminine radiated from the Throne of God, forming the substance of the New Reality. Thus, in absolute harmony and union, they illuminated the whole of Creation as a Divine Temple, where the Divine Spirit (the Cosmic Christ) was the Living Cross, while the Divine Feminine formed the substance of the Universe.

If we identify the Cosmic Christ, sitting on the Throne of God, as a channel of the new creative impulse from the Absolute Origin of Being, we could identify the Divine Mother with the Seven Spirits coming from the Throne of God and enlightening the whole of Creation (Revelation 4:5):

From the throne came flashes of lightning, rumblings, and peals of thunder. In front of the throne seven lighted torches were burning, which are the seven spirits of God.

These Seven Spirits are the Colour Rays of the Divine Rainbow forming the Holy Substance of Creation. Each one of these Spirits is a whole world representing the essence of God as Love, Wisdom, Life, Truth, Power, Grace and Salvation. As one of the brightest Personifications of the Divine Mother, I, in my mystical visions, identified the Blessed Virgin Mary with the Living Rainbow Colour Rays radiating from the Throne of God.

In Ireland it is well appreciated that the spiritual body of the Blessed Virgin Mary is the Living Light of the Divine Rainbow. After my prophetic dream I realised that the image of the Rainbow with the Blessed Virgin Mary holding the child as part of it was a symbol of the birth of the whole of humankind as Rainbow People from the Universal Divine Mother. The story of the immaculate conception of the child Jesus two thousand years ago now becomes a holy conception of the whole of humankind from the Rainbow Light of the Universal Divine Mother.

As a great Personification of the Divine Mother, the Rainbow Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary contains all Seven Spirit-Colours. Hence, by praying and meditating on them we could start developing our own perfect Universal Rainbow Body, embracing the whole vertical structure of Creation.

So, if we pray and meditate on each one of the Colour Rays of the Universal Rainbow Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary, we could enter subsequently into every world of the vertical structure of the Universe lit by this Colour Ray and develop our spiritual bodies, in order to live in those worlds. This could be our mystical birth from the *perfect Universal Body of Rainbow Light of the Blessed Virgin Mary*.

This Programme is directly connected with the Mission of the Second Coming of Christ (through Whom God *makes everything new*). The new Mission of the Blessed Virgin Mary then is to give mystical birth to humankind as Rainbow People and to lead the faithful towards mergence with Christ. Therefore, by praying and meditating on the Colour Rays of Her Rainbow Body, we will build our spiritual bodies and enter into the world of the New Heaven and New Earth which the Cosmic Christ creates.

At the foundation of this mystical part of the Programme is the sacred book *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light* by the Master Beinsa Douno. In the Introduction to the book the Master Beinsa Douno states that the method for work with the Colour Rays of Light is given by Christ Himself:

Let us use the light because everything depends on light, which is so important for life; throughout our life we will link with all colours and then the seven spirits will integrate and the human being will return to the primordial source. This is why Christ descended to teach the human being. Now Christ, in the simplest way, wants you to use these colours.

Christ comes in our epoch to show us this simple method for the implementation of the coloured rays for our benefit. He came on Earth to bring new light, to light the minds of the people who owe to Him all education and culture. Christ gives you a very simple method and you have definitely to implement it. (The Master Beinsa Douno, Introduction to The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light, p. 6-7,9

The Blessed Virgin Mary, as a co-redeemer with Christ, reveals the essence of these Colour Rays of Light in great mystery and sacredness. I worked devotedly on the book *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, on the mystery of Christ and the Blessed Virgin Mary in relation to the Colour Rays of Light, for many years.

Through our mergence with the Rainbow Colours, emanating from the Throne of God and interwoven in the Rainbow Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary we will dissolve into the Divine Light and will receive the Grace of the Holy Spirit. Then all Colours Rays of the Rainbow will integrate into the *Diamond White Light* and we will become one with the Living Light. This is our glorious return to the Kingdom of God with many mansions and self-realisation!

For devoted Christians, *Genesis in the Cosmic Christ* and *Mystical Birth from the Blessed Virgin Mary* are the spiritual essence of our time. This Divine process, of course, has its equivalent in all other world religions through their Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother. This is why in the near future this Programme could develop further with very vivid, dynamic and inspiring contents.

IV. Following the Gospel of the Divine Mother

The appreciation of the Divine Feminine is of crucial importance for our time. In order to survive and undergo spiritual rebirth, we have to follow a whole *New Gospel* which comes from the Divine Mother. In fact, the event of the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the coming New Gospel from the Divine Mother are two aspects of one and the same mystery - the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth coming into existence from God the Absolute, the Source of Life.

The *Gospel of the Divine Mother* will help us to bring the Kingdom of God down on Earth and to build life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple. Emerging from the Source of Life, i.e. the cosmic-spiritual Sun which never sets, the Divine Mother creates life in all realms of the vertical structure of the Universe as a Divine Temple – from the reality of the Holy City, through the various celestial worlds, up to the life of humankind on Earth. On Earth She transforms and illuminates the Earth itself, human culture, society, the family and the life of the individual human being.

On a planetary level the Divine Mother will fill the Four Elements with the vibrations of the Holy Spirit. She will purify, spiritualise and illuminate the whole Earth making it like a 'bride' for the Sun. The etheric layer around the Earth will become a space for the fusion between the celestial Jerusalem and the illuminated Earth. Figuratively speaking, a magnificent etheric Temple will be built upon the whole planet with a gigantic cosmic-spiritual Cross of Light at the centre of the Temple. In this transfigured Earth-Temple all kingdoms of life will be present in Divine Harmony, Wisdom and Truth.

The Divine Feminine archetype is also related to the process of purification, transformation and illumination of matter. By its very essence, this archetype is the printing and the implementation of spiritual ideas in the material world. The Divine Mother will permeate every structure of human life on Earth with the vibrations of Holy Spirit. When we speak about the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth, it is the universal principle of the Divine Feminine which accomplishes this celestial task.

In the end we have to build our individual life as a Temple as well. When we pass the first and Second Resurrections helped by the Cosmic Christ within, we build ourselves (all our seven bodies) as a Divine Temple. At the same time, we have to build our life in relation to the family, society, Nature and the Earth as a Divine Temple too. This means that we have to respect the holiness and sacredness of life everywhere, to work for the purification and illumination of the Earth and to develop harmonious and friendly relationships with the people in all areas of our lives. Only then could we pass successfully through all stages of life, from childhood to old age, and build it as a Temple, thus fulfilling the purpose of our incarnation on Earth. For this development of our relationships, the Divine Mother takes constant care with great love, support, tenderness, compassion and provides us with everything we need for our spiritual growth. The Divine Mother, conveying the new creative impulse from the Living God, will help us to transform even our daily life and to build it as a Divine Temple.

The appreciation of life in all levels of Creation as a Divine Temple requires devoted prayers, deep meditation and Holy Communion with the Divine Mother. Here again we could have many different types of prayer, meditation, Holy Communion enabling us to enter into her Divine Temple of life. Only through Holy Communion with the Divine Mother will we appreciate the Earth as our celestial house where we could live in the presence of our Divine Father-Mother forever. Thus the mystery of the Father's house with its many mansions and the mystery of the Earth as our Celestial Mother's House become simply two sides of the same mystery – that of the return to the Kingdom of God and bringing this celestial reality down on Earth.

An organic part of fulfilling the *Gospel of the Divine Mother* is the performance of the **Feminine Mandala Meditation**. From the very

beginning the universal masculine principle and the universal feminine principle in Creation have been in absolute Divine union. In Chapter Six we described the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem with the Divine Masters radiating from the four quarters of the Universe. Each Divine Master, however, has a feminine counterpart who plays an important, co-creative role in his mission. In order to reveal the Gospel of the Divine Mother, we have to introduce the Feminine Mandala of the Celestial Jerusalem.

In Chapter Six we discussed only the initiations at the four cardinal points of the Mandala and contemplated the celestial images of Babaji (an incarnation of Krishna), Buddha, Jesus Christ, the Master Beinsa Douno and the Holy Spirit. Now we will mention the feminine counterparts of these Divine Masters and introduce the Feminine Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem.

The feminine counterpart of Babaji, who emanates from the Southern Universal Gate of the Holy City, is his sister, Mataji. The great yogi, Ram Gopal, who witnessed a miraculous meeting between Babaji, Mataji and Lahiri Mahasaya, spoke about Mataji as follows:

Mataji (Holy Mother) also has lived through the centuries; she is almost as far advanced spiritually as her brother. She remains in ecstasy in a sacred underground cave near the Dasasamedh ghat..
(Paramahansa Yogananda, *Autobiography of a Yogi*, p. 352)

Mataji, according to the description of Ram Gopal, is *a young and surpassingly lovely woman, surrounded by a soft halo.* (Ibid., p. 351)

The fact that Mataji lives for centuries in an underground cave suggests that her mission is related to the purification, transformation and illumination of the Earth. Every completely self-realized yogi or yogini knows that, from a higher state of consciousness, the Earth is a transparent spiritual entity and that meditation on it has an objective power which can influence the destiny of humankind and the Earth itself, even from an underground cave. We could expect that while Babaji is a personification of the radiant Light from the cosmic-spiritual Sun, Mataji is a personification of the qualities of our Mother Earth. Thus, the brother and the sister, the personifications of the Sun and the Earth, manifest the Divine union between the universal masculine and feminine principles.

As a feminine counterpart of Buddha, who emanates from the Western Universal Gate of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, we could contemplate the great Buddhist Goddess, Kuan Yin. *Amitābha, a beloved figure in the eyes of Buddhists desiring to be reborn in his Western Paradise and to obtain freedom from the wheel of rebirth, is said to be, in a mystical or spiritual sense, the father of Kuan Yin.* (Elizabeth Clare Prophet, *Kuan Yin's Crystal Rosary*, p. 4)

Symbols characteristically associated with Kuan Yin are a willow branch, with which she sprinkles the divine nectar of life; a precious vase symbolising the nectar of compassion and wisdom, the hallmarks of a bodhisattva; a dove, representing fecundity; a book or scroll of prayers which she holds in her hand, representing the dharma (teaching) of the Buddha or the sutra (Buddhist text) which Miao Shan is said to have constantly recited; and a rosary adorning her neck with which she calls upon the Buddhas for succor. (Ibid., p. 5)

In the Buddhist Mandala, each one of the Dhyani Buddhas, emanating from the four mythological directions, has his own characteristics which anthropomorphically symbolize some essential qualities of the Universe. Accordingly, the symbols characteristically associated with Kuan Yin have a very deep cosmological meaning as well. For instance, Kuan Yin, having 'a willow branch, with which she sprinkles the divine nectar of life', appears as a manifestation of the universal life-energy. She is a personification of motherly care, compassion, wisdom, help and protection. It is perfectly understandable why the people pray and rely on Kuan Yin in difficult circumstances:

She is the protectress of women, sailors, merchants, craftsmen, and those under criminal prosecution, and is invoked particularly by those desiring progeny. Beloved as a mother figure and divine mediatrix who is very close to the daily affairs of her devotees, Kuan Yin's role as Buddhist Madonna has been compared to that of Mary the mother of Jesus in the West. (Elizabeth Clare Prophet, Kuan Yin's Crystal Rosary, p. 5)

The image and the symbolic characteristics of Kuan Yin give a clear example of the manifestations of the feminine counterparts of the Divine Masters. In a similar way, as with Kuan Yin, we have to find the symbolic characteristics (in postures, clothes, adornments, precious objects, etc.) of all other feminine counterparts in the celestial Mandala. Thus, by meditating on the whole Feminine Mandala we will contemplate some of the most significant and essential characteristics of Creation experienced through the universal feminine principle.

The feminine counterpart related to Jesus Christ, who emanates from the Northern Universal Gate of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, is His Mother - the Virgin Mary. Through the centuries the image of Our Lady has been shining brighter and brighter and now she is even considered as a co-redeemer with Christ. In the Litany of the Blessed Virgin there are fifty beautiful characteristics of Our Lady which are not only a sign of praise, love and devotion, but have deep cosmological significance as well. Let us quote some of them: *Mirror of Justice, Seat of Wisdom, Cause of our Joy, Spiritual Vessel, Mystical Rose, Tower of David, Tower of Ivory, House of Gold, Ark of the Covenant, Gate of Heaven, Morning Star, Health of the Sick, Refuge of Sinners, Queen of Angels, Queen of the Most Holy Rosary, Queen of Peace.*

Truly, Our Lady personifies the universal characteristics and the celestial virtues of the Divine Mother. If Jesus Christ was an incarnation of Divinity into flesh, we can imagine the extraordinary mission of Our Lady as a manifestation of the Divine Mother giving birth to God the Son.

For centuries the mystery of God the Son has been the subject of inspired reflections, contemplations and revelations, but now the time is coming to appreciate more and more the mystery of Our Lady giving birth to Jesus Christ and manifesting the cosmological significance of the Divine Mother. Here we could refer to a very interesting observation by Rudolf Steiner about the deep symbolism of the role of Jesus' Mother at the Wedding in Cana. He emphasized that the turning of water into wine was the first miracle of Christ with which He started His mission. In the accomplishment of this miracle however, Christ was helped by His Mother, thus receiving an impulse, help and support from the Divine Mother. In a similar way as Jesus Christ has a very special function in the incarnation of God the Son as a human being, Our Lady in the Feminine Mandala will be appreciated as a manifestation of the Divine Mother, co-creating with God the Son.

As a messenger of the new cosmic-spiritual Spring, the Master Beinsa Douno emanates from the Eastern Universal Gate of the Holy City. One of the key ideas in his Teaching is the coming of the New Eve, a collective personification of the Divine feminine principle, who will transform the whole earthly life of humankind. Brothers and sisters from the Universal Brotherhood in Bulgaria had visions of the Master sending off into the world a most beautiful young woman, the New Eve, in shining white clothes and adorned with a garland of flowers. We could consider her as a spiritual daughter of the Master, who personifies the celestial qualities and virtues of the coming New Eve.

The deep esoteric meaning of the prophecy of the coming New Eve is that the transformed feminine energy will raise the vibrations on all levels of human life on Earth. In the past the archetypal feminine energies were associated with the life-supporting material earthly consciousness, as opposed to the celestial states of consciousness, and with the Moon-light reflecting the Sun-light. This is why Eve was the one who gave Adam the apple from the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil which signified the descent into the world of polarities and the material earthly state of consciousness.

Now, with the coming cosmic-spiritual Spring, the whole earthly life has to be transformed, spiritualized and illuminated. The keys to this process lie in the archetype of the feminine energy which has to be activated in order to penetrate, with the vibrations of the Holy Spirit, into the smallest details of our daily life on Earth. The characteristics of the feminine archetype, such as giving and sustaining life on Earth, mother care and unconditional love, help and support, beauty and tenderness, organic relationship with Nature and the Earth, implementation of the spiritual ideas in the material

world and others, are the main qualities which will help contemporary humankind to ascend to the higher levels of Being. In the epoch of the cosmic-spiritual Spring the spiritual blossoming of the human soul becomes the most essential, crucial process. This is why the Master predicted that the archetypal feminine energies, manifested by the New Eve, will save the world.

So, by meditating on the New Eve emerging from the Eastern Gate of the Feminine Mandala, the Gate of the cosmic-spiritual Spring, we could contemplate the great renewal of the earthly life through the Divine Feminine and the return of humankind to the Garden of Paradise. Therefore, if Eve from the Bible instigated the Fall, now the New Eve will initiate the return of humankind to the Kingdom of God.

In the approaching cosmic-spiritual Summer, the epoch of the New Golden Age, the Southern Universal Gate of the Holy City will be opened widely for humankind to return to the Kingdom of God. As a celestial image emerging from this Universal Gate, we could choose Zventa Sventana - the vision of the great Russian mystic D. Andreev:

Zventa Sventana is a Divine monad, born of God, who will express the eternal femininity. She is the Bride of the Planetary Logos, Christ, and came from the cosmic-spiritual heights down to the celestial realms above the Earth some one hundred and fifty years ago. She will be incarnated in one of the celestial cultures of humankind and this metahistorical event will result in the initiation of the Rose of the World. (D. Andreev, *The Rose of the World*, Lindisfarne Books, Hudson, NY 12534 USA, p. 365)

This great initiatic work describes the coming integration of all spiritual traditions, each of which is like a petal in the Rose of the World.

According to D. Andreev, Zventa Sventana (which means the Holiest of the Holy) is going to be 'incarnated' in the Russian celestial culture. As a result of this great metahistorical event, the Russian people will be given the mission of the Rose of the World which inaugurates the New World Religion. We could summarize that Zventa Sventana, as the manifestation of the universal feminine principle, will influence all levels of Being - from the reality of the soul within every human being, through the reality of the National Soul of each nation, to the reality of the Universal Soul. The activated soul-reality on all levels will enter into Divine marriage with the universal masculine principle on the corresponding level - that is, with the Divine Spirit within the human being, with the National Spirit-Guide (leading the destiny of the nation), and with the Universal Spirit. This Divine marriage will open the gates of the Kingdom of God and will introduce us to the epoch of the New Golden Age (the epoch of Aquarius, the epoch of the approaching cosmic-spiritual Summer, the epoch of the Holy Spirit). So, we could meditate on the celestial image of Zventa

Sventana who holds the exquisite Rose of the World in her hand and is ready to become the Bride of the Planetary Logos - the Cosmic Christ.

Each one of these celestial manifestations of the Divine Feminine - Mataji, Kuan Yin, Virgin Mary, the New Eve and Zventa Sventana - has her position on the Mandala, her own universal characteristics, posture, colours, clothes and adornments with special symbolic meaning. These are closely related to and complement the mythological characteristics of her masculine counterpart. Here, however, it is interesting to note that while the male manifestations of the Divine Spirit are **Personification** (Babaji), **Realization** (Buddha), **Incarnation** (Jesus Christ), **World Teacherhood** (The Master Beinsa Douno), **Emanation** (The Holy Spirit), the female manifestations take the form of family archetypes - those of **Sister** (Mataji), **Daughter** (Kuan Yin, the New Eve), **Mother** (Virgin Mary) and **Bride** (Zventa Sventana). This is the way in which the feminine manifestations reflect the union between the masculine and the feminine universal principles and reveal the Divine wholeness of Being. As a whole, the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, which we discussed in Step Four, includes both manifestations of the Divine Spirit, the masculine and the feminine, in absolute harmony and unity.

The meditative work on the Feminine Mandala is one of the most joyful and creative on the Path of the Divine Rainbow. This work, however, will be very challenging and sensitive because now the time for the demiurgic activation of the universal feminine principle (in harmony with the masculine, of course) has come and this activity requires great spiritual openness, devotion and creativity.

The aims of the work on the Feminine Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem will be to elevate the characteristics of the various Divine Feminine manifestations to a level of great cosmological significance and thus to complete the mythology of the universal feminine principle. For this purpose we have to contemplate, appreciate and later on develop the spiritual qualities and virtues which each one of the feminine personifications of the Divinity manifests. The results of a successful Feminine Mandala meditation are staggering. When such a meditation was performed on the Abbey grounds in Glastonbury, England in 1988 (with appropriate music, mantras and prayers), the spiritual presence was so magnificent and powerful that it was still felt long after the event took place. The feminine personifications of the Divinity are extremely responsive, loving, tender and merciful.

As in the Mandala described in Chapter Six, the cherished goal of the Feminine Mandala meditation is to harmonize, balance and integrate, in one single act of consciousness, all radiations from the feminine manifestations of the Divinity. Thus, we will be able to merge with the centre of the Mandala and to experience the Absolute Origin of Being from the perspective of the Divine Mother. Then, our state of consciousness will be similar to that of the great Hindu Avatar Ramakrishna:

In various ways Sri Ramakrishna tasted the bliss of communion with God - sometimes merging himself totally in the Absolute, sometimes as a child of the Divine Mother maintaining an appearance of duality. (Thus spake Sri Ramakrishna, Sri Ramakrishna Math, Madras, p. x-xi)

In the first part of this Chapter, *The Divine Wedding in Heaven*, I suggested a new interpretation of the fundamental archetype in Christianity – *The Holy Trinity* (p. 170). The Absolute Origin of Being (God without a Second) is the source of the whole of Creation and of the metaphysics of all world religions. When we speak of the emergence of Creation however, in various traditions it is presented through different archetypal structures - the highest three *Sefiroth*, *Kether*, *Hokmah* and *Binah*, in the Kabbalistic tradition, *OM*, *TAT SAT* in the Hindu tradition, the Holy Trinity in Christianity and so on. From the Christian point of view, in order to enter into the mystery of re-creation of the world, we have to see the Holy Trinity through the prism of another archetypal structure - that of the Divine Wedding. In the light of this archetypal structure, God the Father becomes the Absolute Origin of Being, the Primal Cause, the Essence and the Truth of Creation; God the Son becomes the Cosmic Christ, the universal subjective masculine principle, the celestial Bridegroom; God the Holy Spirit becomes the universal objective feminine principle, the celestial Bride, the substance of Creation. Then, when the birth of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth takes place as a result of the Divine Wedding between the universal masculine and feminine principles, we could speak about the archetype of the celestial Father and the celestial Mother who emanate from the Absolute Origin of Being. Here the connection with the Kabbalistic tradition with its highest three *Sefiroth* - *Kether*, *Hokmah* and *Binah*, is obvious.

The archetypal characteristics of the Cosmic Christ, the Divine Mother and their metaphysical union are the subject of special reflection, contemplation and meditation. They evoke some of the most profound and subtle mythological questions on the Path. Being invited to the Divine Wedding between Christ and His Bride, the New Jerusalem, we were blessed to witness and to participate in the creation of the reality of the New Heaven, the New Earth and the New Humankind living in it!



<http://lightworkers.org/node/141772>

Chapter Nine

The Reappearance of Imam Mahdi

I. Imam Mahdi as the Axis Mundi

The eschatological dimension of Islam is very rich and highly developed. Their conceptions of the *Events of the Hereafter*, the *End of Time*, the *Second Coming*, the *Day of Judgment* and the *Day of Resurrection* play a very important role in the Islamic faith and have been discussed throughout its history. Let me quote, for instance, the inspiring book, *Inner Secrets of the Path*, written by the great fourteenth century initiate, Sayyid Haydar Amuli. In the chapter *Events of the Hereafter* he discusses twelve days of resurrection:

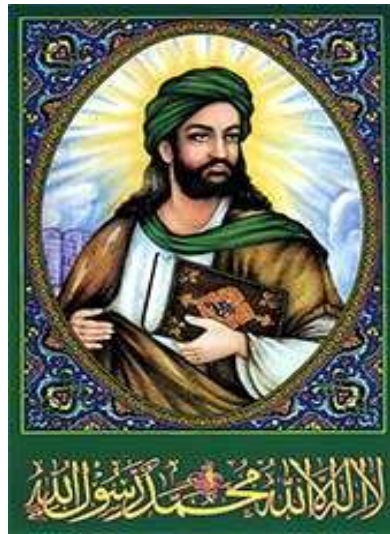
Know that the Day of Judgment, in an absolute sense, denotes the return of the world and all contained therein to whence it came. This return is both with respect to the form and the inner meaning or spirit and also in relation to the three different levels of resurrection - that is the minor, the intermediary and the final. Moreover, they all take place at either a cosmic or an individual dimension; all told this amounts to a total of twelve separate days of resurrection. (Sayyid Haydar Amuli, Inner Secrets of the Path, Element Books, 1989, p. 126)

This chapter, as well as the whole book, is a priceless pearl of Gnostic knowledge reflecting the richness and depths of the Islamic eschatology.

In the *Shi'ite* tradition (one of the branches of Islam), it is widely believed that at the end of time the twelfth Imam, Imam Mahdi, will leave his state of occultation or concealment and reappear again to bring equity and justice:

Imam Muhammad al-Mahdī entitled Sahib al-zamān, who is the last Shi'ite Imam, went into minor occultation upon the death of his father. From 260/873 to 329/940 he had four representatives (nā'ib) to whom he appeared from time to time and through whom he ruled the Shi'ite community. This period is thus called the minor occultation (al-ghaibat al-sughrā). Henceforth, there began the major occultation (al-ghaibat al-kubrā) which still endures. During this time, according to the Shi'ah, the Mahdi is alive but invisible. He is the axis mundi, the invisible ruler of the Universe. Before the end of time he will appear again on earth to bring equity and justice and to fill it with peace after it has been torn by war and injustice. The Mahdi is an ever-living spiritual being who guides in the spiritual path those who ask him and whose succour all the devout ask in their daily prayers. He who is spiritually qualified is, in fact, in inner contact with the Mahdi.

Source: Seyyed Hossein Nasr, *Ideals and Realities of Islam*,
Mandala, Unwin Hyman Ltd., 1988, p. 166.



The picture displays the Creed below his image: "There is no god but God, and Muhammad is His Prophet."

Source: <http://org.uib.no/popularikonografi/devotion04.html>

In another branch of Islam, *Isma'ilism*, the cyclic conception of history forms the core of its metaphysical conception of time:

Isma'ilism has a cyclic conception of history closely allied to its metaphysical conception of time. Although a cyclic conception of time is implied in certain Twelve-imam Shi'ite sources - cyclic not in the sense of ever recurring sets of events but of other historic cycles than the present one - it is nowhere as much emphasised as in Isma'ilism. The Isma'ili works speak of a large cycle of aeons sometimes mentioned as of 360,000 years within which there are seven cycles of prophecy. Each cycle is commenced by a prophet (nabi) who has his esoteric representative or imam who dominates over that cycle, the seventh bringing the cycle to an end. The prophets and their imams for the present cycle of humanity are mentioned usually as:

Adam	Seth
Noah	Shem
Abraham	Ishmael
Moses	Aaron
Jesus	Simon
Muhammad	'Ali

The seventh is the Mahdi or 'Imam of Resurrection', who does not bring a new Shari'ah but reveals the inner meaning of all

*revelations and prepares the coming of the new cycle. Moreover, the historical cycles alter between that of epiphany and occultation, between a period when the truth is revealed and one in which it is hidden, this alteration continuing until the end of the great cycle. At this moment comes the 'Great Resurrection' (qiyāmat al-qiyāmah) upon which man and his celestial prototype are re-instated in their original condition. Thus through the prophets and imams the purpose of creation is fulfilled and man regains the state that he lost through his own negligence. (Seyyed Hossein Nasr, *Ideals and Realities of Islam, Mandala, Unwin Hyman Ltd.*, 1988, p. 170-171).*

These beliefs about the end of the cosmic cycle and the re-appearance of Imam Mahdi are extremely clear, constructive and inspiring. They have many features in common with the Christian and Hebrew traditions such as: a) a period of life in darkness and negligence when the Truth is hidden; b) an end to this period and the Advent of the Second Coming; c) the Day of Judgment and the Great Day of Resurrection; d) the beginning of a new cycle when humankind lives according to its celestial purpose.

II. Experiencing the Sufi Path

I had a very emotional and inspiring journey in the Islamic tradition. It started almost from the beginning of my spiritual awakening in 1971, in Moscow, when I was writing my PhD thesis in musicology and philosophy in the Gnesin Academy of Music. My contacts with Islam, especially with the Sufi tradition, were very interesting and diverse, spanning many decades and continuing even now. Below I will briefly mention some of them.

Sufi Music

With good colleague-friends we held a private musical seminar, where each of us presented interesting pieces of musical art and performances. For instance, I shared my ideas and feelings about the remarkable symphonic work by the great Russian composer Alexander Scriabin - *Prometheus: The Poem of Fire* (for piano, orchestra, optional choir and a 'colour organ'). For the first time the part of the colour organ was included and notated at the top of the score. *Prometheus: The Poem of Fire* is extremely rich, expressive and innovative, lasting about 20 minutes. If, for example, we follow the light score, indicating the changing colours, it starts from deep violet colours and little by little raises its vibrations, reaching dazzling white light at the culmination of *The Poem*. Scriabin's idea was to gradually guide the listeners to the state of ecstasy and illumination.

At a different gathering, one of our good colleague-friends from Azerbaijan, Tamila, asked us: *Would you like to hear some Sufi music* (she was the daughter of the main Sufi Leader in Azerbaijan)? *Of course*, we replied

enthusiastically! Then she sat in front of the piano and started her improvisation with a modest but very expressive melody. Little by little she entered into a state of musical ecstasy and what happened after we will never forget: her improvisation was an ecstatic spiritual journey, through music, towards the higher spiritual worlds. At some stage, we lost control of our egos and dissolved into the waves of cosmic music, light and harmony: our souls and spirits were awakened and everybody had different, but inspiring spiritual experiences.

When we opened our eyes and ‘came back’ on earth, we realised that something extraordinary had happened – we had witnessed a miracle. Then we understood the deep meaning of the Sufi Path – to awaken the Soul and Spirit and to merge with the Divine! In a similar way, we read the Sufi poets – Rumi, Hafiz, Nizami, Omar Khayyam and others – ecstatically, and were guided by them on our spiritual journey.

As to the Sufi Teaching, the spiritual tradition of Gurdjieff and Ouspensky helped us to achieve inner discipline, concentration and self-remembrance. Here the books *The Fourth Way* by Ouspensky and *The Teachers of Gurdjieff* were priceless guidance on our spiritual path in general and on the Sufi Path in particular.

In the Chapter about Orpheus I mentioned the dream of Scriabin’s monumental project for spiritual transfiguration through music and dance called *Mysterium* (p. 118). Here it is important to note that Scriabin was inspired for his great project by the great Sufi Teacher Hazrat Inayat Khan.

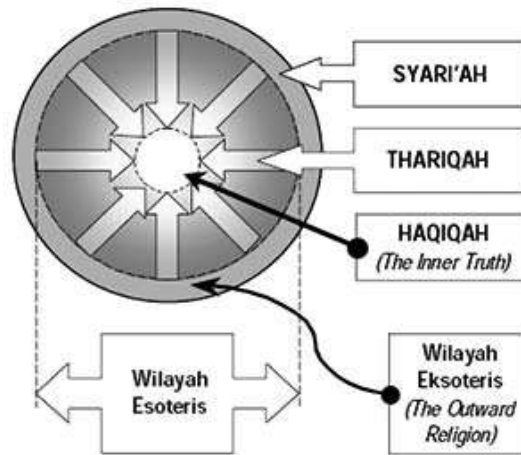
In 1986 in Oxford I had unforgettable meeting with the son of Hazrat Inayat Khan - Pir Vilayat Khan, who was the leader of the Sufi Order in the West. He gave a most inspiring lecture to a large audience and then initiated a few followers to the Sufi Tradition. His lecture was a stream of deep wisdom, great passion, inspiring music, reaching from time to time the level of transcendent meditation. It was a great spiritual event to link with the genuine source of the Sufi Tradition.

Inner Secrets of the Path

Over the years my contact with Sufism developed further to the extent that when I read the book *Inner Secrets of the Path* by Sayyid Haydar Amuli (a 14-th Century spiritual Master and Scholar) I found in him a soul mate. In my book *The Second Coming*, describing the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path, in line with the text from the world religions clarifying the Steps, I included many important key ideas from the Islamic Tradition. One such inclusion, for which I have great appreciation, is the prophesy of the Reappearance of Imam Mahdi.

In Sufism one starts with Islamic law, the exoteric or mundane practice of Islam and then is initiated into the mystical path of a *tariqah*. Through

spiritual practices and guidance of a *tariqah*, the aspirant seeks *ḥaqīqah* - ultimate truth.



The Four Stations, sharia, tariqah, haqiqah.

The fourth station, marifa, which is considered 'unseen', is actually the centre of the haqiqah region. It's the essence of all four stations.

There are many similarities between the circles of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem (see, p. 153) and the Scheme above: the outer circle of the Mandala (the Material world) corresponds to the Sharia, the middle circle (the Celestial World) – to the Tariqah, the inner circle (the Highest Divine World) correspond to the Haqiqah; then the centre of the Mandala is like Marifa - the essence of the unseen ultimate Truth. In this respect, by developing my spiritual bodies, I started with the exoteric practices, then was initiated into the mystical path similar to that of a *tariqah*, achieved the *haqiqah* Station and finally merged with the level of consciousness called *marifa* in Islam.

Here it is very interesting also to compare the mission of St. John with the mission of Imam Mahdi. As I mentioned in the previous section, Imam Mahdi is in major occultation which still endures: *During this time, according to the Shi'ah, the Mahdi is alive but invisible. He is the Axis Mundi, the invisible ruler of the Universe. Before the end of time he will appear again on earth to bring equity and justice and to fill it with peace after it has been torn by war and injustice. The Mahdi is an ever-living spiritual being who guides in the spiritual path those who ask him and whose succour all the devout ask in their daily prayers. He who is spiritually qualified is, in fact, in inner contact with the Mahdi.* (Seyyed Hossein Nasr, *Ideals and Realities of Islam*, Mandala, Unwin Hyman Ltd., 1988, p. 166).

In a similar way, the Spirit of St. John helps all devoted Christians and reveals to them the esoteric essence of the Christian faith. In His appearance to the Disciples Jesus Christ told St. Peter: *"If I want him (St. John) to live until I come, what is that to you? Follow me!" But Jesus did not say he would not die; he said, "If I want him to live until I come, what is that to you?"* (John 21:22-23). The deep esoteric meaning of Jesus Christ's

words is that John will remain in the Invisible World (as Imam Mahdi remains) until the Second Coming of Christ and will help all devoted souls on their spiritual journey.

I could testify for this because I received enormous help from St. John. Thanks to the Spirit of St. John, *The Book of Revelation* became a plan and scenario for the Divine action in our time. Of course, I received great help from Imam Mahdi as well. As the *Axis Mundi* of the world he revealed to me the mystery of the *Night Journey of Muhammad*!

III. The Spiritual Journey led by Imam Mahdi

Imam Mahdi, up to now in occultation, will reveal himself mystically as the *Axis Mundi* of the world and will lead the followers on an inspiring spiritual journey (following the pattern of the *Night Journey of Muhammad*) through the whole vertical structure of Creation up to the ultimate Garden of Essence.

As I mentioned previously, I feel a strong mystical contact with Imam Mahdi and for this reason in my lectures and meditations, and especially in the Summer Assemblies, I often plan spiritual activities connected with Imam Mahdi. The main idea is that through a mystical connection with Imam Mahdi, as the *Axis Mundi*, he will guide us to the ultimate *Garden of the Essence* which represents the un-created world and is the home of the eternal archetypes.

In many Rila Assemblies, our day consecrated to the Islamic Tradition and the mystical link with Imam Mahdi included meeting the Sunrise with a guided meditation for linking with the Islamic community in prayer and appreciation of:

- The Five Pillars of Islam (*Prayer, Fasting, Zakät, Hajj and Jihad*);
- Embarking on a pilgrimage to the celestial worlds called Gardens (*Garden of the Senses, Garden of the Soul, Garden of the Spirit, Garden of Witnessing, Garden of Actions, Garden of the Attributes and Garden of the Essence* (Sayyid Haydar Amuli, *Inner Secrets of the Path*, Element Books);
- Ascending through these Gardens by performing right actions and appreciating 'the seven most fundamental qualities which are *gnosis, wisdom, forbearance, humility, generosity, chastity and courage*'. (Ibid., p. 142)

This programme involved mystical contact with Imam Mahdi, as the *Axis Mundi* of the world, with prayers to him to lead us on the great journey of the Spirit, passing through the stations of consciousness *sharia*, *tariqah*, *haqiqah* and *marifa* towards the ultimate.



Source: <http://12th-imam.com/>

In fact, by ascending to the *Garden of the Essence*, led by Imam Mahdi as the *Axis Mundi* of the Universe, we would follow in the steps of the Prophet Muhammad Himself (peace be upon him) during his *Night Journey*.

The Garden of the Essence is the station of unveiling of the Essence of Reality... There is nothing in existence but Allah, His Names and His Actions; all is Him, by Him, from Him and to Him. This Garden is reserved for those who affirm the Oneness of Allah and who, by means of their tawhid, rise above any witnessing of otherness.

Source: Sayyid Haydar Amuli, Inner Secrets of the Path, Element Books, Dorset, 1989, p. 153, 155

When we reach the Garden of the Essence we will appreciate in joy and ecstasy the 99 "most beautiful Names" of Allah! *The 99 Divine names of God are attributes of the Absolute Truth, of the One Who Is and in Whom we Are!*

When our metaphysical journey, guided by Imam Mahdi, is successful, we will restore the *Axis Mundi* in our consciousness. This Enlightenment will be the restoring of the essence of the Human Being created as an image of God!

This is the event of the Great Resurrection (*qiyamat al-qiyamah*), when the human being and his celestial prototype will be restored in their original

state. Thus the purpose of Creation is achieved and the human being reaches again the state which he lost due to his negligence and mistakes. Then we will enter into the Divine Reality described in the Koran with the words: *There Allah shines smilingly!*

IV. Appreciating the Most Beautiful 99 Names of God

We could appreciate the 99 Most Beautiful of Allah, if we establish inner spiritual link with Imam Mahdi and go through the stages of *sharia*, *tariqah* and *haqiqah*. For this purpose first we have to understand the deep meaning of the five pillars of Islam, which are:

Prayer - a highly developed system of prayers specified in purpose, time, space and in form of worship;

Fasting - an abstention from food and certain practices for a specific period of time with the aim of purification (physical, sensual, mental and emotional) and facilitating the concentration and devotion to God;

Zakāt - purifying tax: a way of paying God due for whatever we receive. In the realm of inner meaning *zakāt* is connected with purifying the heart and the soul and developing appropriate spiritual virtues such as generosity, nobility, detachment from the material world and others;

Haji - the pilgrimage to Mecca which is incumbent on all Muslims who have the means, at least once in their life time. In the realm of the inner meaning *haji* is the pilgrimage to the higher celestial realms of Being;

Jihād - holy war, of which the 'lesser' is against external obstacles to the establishment and functioning of the Divine order and the 'greater' is against the inward forces which prevent man from realising God within the centre of his being. (See also, Seyyed Hossein Nasr, *Ideals and Realities of Islam*, Unwin Hyman Ltd., London, 1988, pp. 115-116.)

Then we have to ascend from one celestial world to another in order to appreciate their essence and beauty. In the Islamic tradition the celestial worlds are called Gardens - for example, *Garden of the Senses*, *Garden of the Soul*, *Garden of the Spirit*, *Garden of Witnessing*, *Garden of Actions*, *Garden of the Attributes* and *Garden of the Essence*. They reflect (as do the Kabbalistic and Christian traditions) the hierarchical structure of the Universe. The Muslim followers enter into these Gardens by performing right actions and developing appropriate spiritual qualities. 'The seven most fundamental qualities are *gnosis*, *wisdom*, *forbearance*, *humility*, *generosity*, *chastity* and *courage*'. (See also, Sayyid Haydar Amuli, *Inner Secrets of the Path*, Element Books, p. 142.)

Islamic cosmology has many common features with the Hebrew and Christian traditions but naturally it describes the higher spiritual worlds from a different cosmological perspective. For instance, let us compare:

Allah has referred to these spiritual gardens and their wealth and blessings in a hadith when He says, 'I have prepared for My

slaves from amongst the righteous that which the eye has not seen, what the ear has not heard and what the heart of man has never conceived!' Likewise, the Prophet has described them with his words, 'Truly Allah possesses a garden in which there are no maidens and no palaces, in which there is no honey and no milk; rather therein our Lord manifests smilingly'. (Ibid., p. 143).

As to the entry into the Highest Divine World – the *Garden of the Essence*, the Prophet Muhammad himself gave the most exciting and inspiring example of this ascent. In his journey in the realm of form (i.e. the physical universe), he moved from the *Haram* mosque to that of *Kufah* and then to the *al-Aqsa* Mosque, while in the realm of inner meaning (i.e. the spiritual universe) he ascended to the seven heavens, the Throne and the Footstool. (For more details, see, Sayyid Haydar Amuli, *Inner Secrets of the Path*, Element Books, Dorset, 1989, p. 194):

Most people agree that the ascent of the Prophet in the realm of inner meaning refers to his arrival at the Real during the time of the night journey and by means of the unification of essence.
Ibid., p. 196.

So, in his ascent to the highest Divine world Muhammad reached the Garden of the Essence which is the highest of stations.

It is the garden reserved for those who affirm the Oneness of Allah and who, by means of their tawhid, rise above any witnessing of otherness. (Ibid., p.155)

This is the station of unveiling of the Essence of Reality... There is nothing in existence but Allah, His Names and His Actions; all is Him, by Him, from Him and to Him. (Ibid., p. 153).

(
In fact, in the realm of the inner meaning, the pilgrimage to Mecca (i.e. the journey in the realm of form) becomes an ascent to higher states of consciousness aiming towards the highest one - entry into the '*Garden of the Essence*'. From this point of view we can consider the pilgrimage to Mecca as an ascent to the top of the *Muslim Mountain of Truth* which corresponds perfectly to the highest states of consciousness in Buddhism, Hinduism, Judaism, and which are symbolized by Mount Meru, Mount Kailas, and Tifereth. From all of these highest mythological summits (i.e. states of consciousness) the whole of Creation can be contemplated in its totality and ultimate truth. And of course, it will be seen from different perspectives in accordance with the cosmological aspect revealed by each tradition.

By its very essence '*Islam is the meeting between God as such and man as such*'. (Frithjof Schuon, *Understanding Islam*, Unwin Hyman Ltd., London, 1989, p. 13) The Prophet Muhammad, as a personification of the Universal Man and the Primordial Man (i.e. the man as such) was a living example

of such a meeting. In his night journey he ascended to the highest state of consciousness and entered into communion with God as such.

A material symbol of the communion between God and man is the black stone of Ka'ba:

There is in Mecca in the house of God a black stone which is in fact a meteor. In the Islamic tradition, this stone which fell from heaven, symbolises the original covenant (al-mithaq) made between man and God. (Seyyed Hossein Nasr, Ideals and Realities of Islam, Unwin Hyman Ltd., London, 1988, p. 26.)

When we enter into the Garden of the Essence, helped by Imam Mahdi, we will appreciate the *Most Beautiful 99 Names of God*:

*In Islamic tradition, there are 99 Names of God (al-asmā' al-ḥusnā lit. meaning: 'the best names' or 'the most beautiful names'), each of which evoke a distinct characteristic of Allah. All these names refer to Allah, the supreme and all-comprehensive divine name. Among the 99 names of God, the most famous and most frequent of these names are "the Merciful" (al-Rahman) and "the Compassionate" (al-Raḥīm).
Wikipedia, Allah*

The *Most Beautiful 99 Names of God* reveal the ultimate mystery of Creation and the state of ecstasy which lights all our being. This is why the Sufi Path is so ecstatic! And of course, we will give thanks from the depths of our heart to our Leader Imam Mahdi and will remember and appreciate greatly also the 99 names of the Prophet Muhammad (May Peace be with Him).

Chapter Ten

Meeting the Divine Gurus Ramakrishna and Babaji

I. The New Coming of Ramakrishna

Hindu spiritual history is full of miracles and great Divine Teachers. One of the greatest of these is Ramakrishna. Born into the nineteenth century, he embodied the Divine qualities of both Rama and Krishna and became 'Ramakrishna'. After attaining the highest state of consciousness of a Hindu yogi, *Nirbikalpa Samadhi*, he turned to other spiritual traditions. Because of his final self-realization in yoga he was able to experience the highest spiritual states of other traditions. Practicing the Buddhist path for a while, he experienced the state of *nirvana*. At another time, he took up the practice of the Islamic tradition and experienced the great spiritual beauty and treasures of this path through direct contact with Muhammad. Later, he was very deeply touched emotionally by the mystery of Christ's crucifixion and resurrection, and experienced this mystery completely by merging with Christ. The mission of Ramakrishna was to confirm that all spiritual traditions come from one and the same Divine Source and all lead back to Him.

In one of his intimate conversations with the Divine Mother he was told that he would be embodied again in the middle of the twentieth century somewhere in Europe in order to continue his mission. We can expect that when Ramakrishna comes again he will work for the integration of all religions and spiritual paths and continue his devoted worship of the Divine Mother. In the time of the Second Coming and the return of humankind to the Kingdom of God, the Divine Mother is the One who holds the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. Ramakrishna, ecstatically devoted to the Divine Mother, in his new embodiment will proclaim her mysteries and the birth of the new spiritual world.

Thanks to Ramakrishna's spiritual achievements, the idea of the unity and integration of all religions has been extremely vivid and real. The Divine Avatar, Babaji, requested Sri Yukteswar to show the unity of the Hindu and Christian traditions, which he did in the book *The Holy Science*. Sri Yogananda, Sri Yukteswar most famous disciple, taught *Kriya Yoga* and worked for the unity of all religions throughout the whole of his mission in the western world. Moreover, Yogananda had a deep contact with Ramakrishna through one of his closest disciples.

The idea of the integration of all religions passes as a golden thread throughout the history of Hinduism in the twentieth century and gives inspiring and fruitful results in the missions of Sri Aurobindo Ghosh, Sai

Baba, Maharishi Mahesh Yogi and many others. Certainly, the mystery of the Second Coming is connected with the integration of all spiritual paths and religions.

II. Receiving the Crown of Initiations

In my spiritual journey, lasting more than forty years, the Yoga tradition, especially the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, was my first love and will remain so forever. In the difficult time of the socialist system in Russia and Eastern Europe my spiritual awakening came through the Yoga tradition and the inspiring example of Paramahansa Ramakrishna.



Source: blog.rkmissionashrama.org

The Divine Guru Ramakrishna

In 1971, working on my PhD, I attended a covert yoga group in Moscow, Russia. One of the first books which I read was *The Life of Ramakrishna* by Romain Rolland. I was so deeply impressed by the story of Ramakrishna that I lived with this story for weeks and months. According to Romain Rolland, Ramakrishna, after attaining the highest state of consciousness of a Hindu yogi, *Nirbikalpa Samadhi*, turned to other spiritual traditions. Because of his ultimate self-realisation in Yoga he was able to experience the highest spiritual states of other traditions too. For instance, practising

the Buddhist path for a while, he experienced the state of *nirvana*. At another time, he took up the practice of the Islamic tradition and experienced the great spiritual beauty and treasures of this path through direct contact with Muhammad. Later, he was very deeply touched emotionally by the mystery of Christ's crucifixion and resurrection, and experienced this mystery by merging with Christ. The mission of Ramakrishna was to confirm that all spiritual traditions come from one and the same Divine Source and all lead back to this Source. Ramakrishna was also ecstatically devoted to the Divine Mother:

In various ways Sri Ramakrishna tasted the bliss of communion with God - sometimes merging himself totally in the Absolute, sometimes as a child of the Divine Mother maintaining an appearance of duality.

Source: Thus Spake Sri Ramakrishna, Sri Ramakrishna Math, Madras, p. x-xi

At that time I embraced with all my heart the concept of the integration of all religions and, of course, Ramakrishna was the perfect example for me. I also became very inspired by the mystery of the Divine Mother. In other words, at this time Ramakrishna was a wonderful embodiment of my most cherished spiritual goals.

Following his inspiring example, I set out on the journey to achieve the highest states of consciousness of various religions, as he did. I was very impressed by his style of life, by his prayers, by his visions of the Divine Mother, by his states of Samadhi. I tried to live the spiritual life as he lived, in great devotion and in great purity.

It was a very interesting period in my life - going regularly into the mountains to pray, to meditate, to feel the purity of the etheric body of Sri Ramakrishna and aspiring to attain this. Following the example of Sri Ramakrishna, I had very subtle spiritual and mystical experiences.

Sri Ramakrishna used to tell his disciples that when he raised *Kundalini*, the *Kundalini* energy was first as a tiny stream in his spinal cord, then it filled the whole spine, after this the whole body began to vibrate as a column of *Kundalini* energy. Deepening his meditation Ramakrishna felt that his body, as a column of energy, was becoming bigger and bigger and finally dissolved into the Universal *Kundalini* energy. Reaching this ultimate state, the Divine Guru Ramakrishna slowly came back, in reverse order, to his physical body – reducing the universal energy to the shape of his body, then to the spinal cord, then to the tiny stream of energy in it and finally even it disappeared. Sri Ramakrishna used to say also that in the state of Samadhi he saw the whole of Creation as a Temple, full of dazzling light, with brightly lit chandeliers.

At some stage I was able to experience Creation as a dazzling Divine Temple. When I followed his example of raising Kundalini, from time to time, I dissolved into the Universal energy and was able also to enjoy the bliss of communion with God - sometimes merging totally in the Absolute, sometimes as a child of the Divine Mother maintaining an appearance of duality.

Later on I developed the ability to see the Divine Mother and to speak with her as Sri Ramakrishna did. Of course it was quite rare in those times, while Sri Ramakrishna spent many days in direct communion with the Divine Mother. Nevertheless, the contact with the Divine Mother came to me through Ramakrishna. It came much later but it came through him.

In retrospect I could say that Sri Ramakrishna helped me not only to purify and develop my etheric body – he directly influenced my entire spiritual journey and my Mission. In a similar way as Ramakrishna, I experienced some of the highest states of consciousness in the world religions - in Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity, Islam, Judaism and others. I have a great love and devotion to the Divine Mother and in my book *The Second Coming* I introduced Her Gospel – *The Gospel of the Divine Mother*. The results of my spiritual work, influenced by the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, are described in the book *The Second Coming* and the eBook - *On the Path of Enlightenment*. Naturally, I would be happy to share my experiences and to help people on their Yoga Path.

Even now my mystical connection with Paramahansa Ramakrishna continues and gives me, every now and again, unexpected spiritual visions and fruits. Of course, it is not by chance, because he was my first spiritual love and remains always with me.

In his Indian incarnation the Divine Guru Ramakrishna was an embodiment of Rama and Krishna. In his New Coming Ramakrishna can even become a manifestation of Masters from different traditions in order to confirm the absolute mystical unity of all religions. Meeting the New Coming of Ramakrishna we will experience the highest states of consciousness in the world religions (such as Samadhi, Nirvana, Resurrection, Transfiguration, Revelation) and devotion to the Divine Mother as Ramakrishna did.

The Divine Guru Babaji

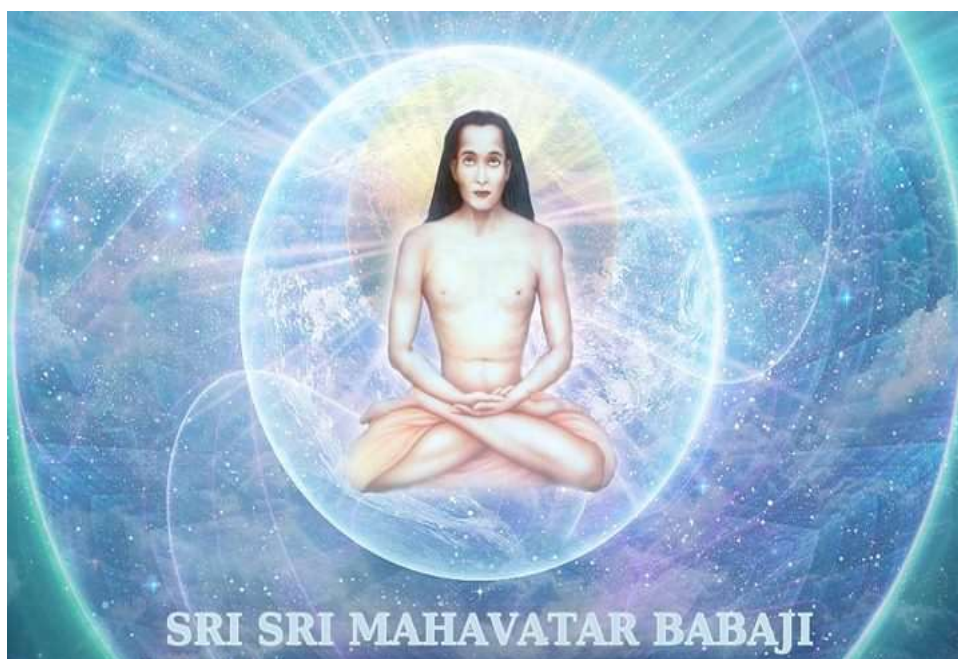
After completing four chapters of my manuscript *The Book of Resurrection*, consecrated to the Initiations at the four cardinal points of the Zodiac-Mandala, an interesting story developed. It was in the summer of 1984. I met a friend, a clairvoyant, who told me: *“The Heavens are happy with you, but you have not finished your work yet. You have to write another chapter in the Zodiac-Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem.”* Knowing how difficult, although inspiring, was the work, I was slightly perturbed. A few days later an insight came to me: Of course, I have to write about the

previous Golden Age and to describe the Initiation of the Lord Krishna. Thus the Initiation of the Lord Krishna opens the Zodiac-Mandala, while the Initiation of the Holy Spirit closes it – the Initiation for the coming New Golden Age.

To help me describe the Initiation of the Lord Krishna I had a most amazing ‘ethereal encounter’ with the Divine Guru Babaji. I was working in the Institute of Musicology in Sofia and most of the time I walked from my home to the Institute. The route passed by the main Cathedral in Sofia, St. Alexander Nevsky Cathedral.

One beautiful afternoon the space around the Cathedral changed and to my great surprise the Divine Guru Babaji began to appear on the etheric level. In my inner being I fell on my knees in a state of awe, wonder, love and devotion. The Divine Guru filled a quarter of the sky; he was in the lotus posture with all seven chakras lit as shining stars. The Light of his chakras began to disclose the secrets of the spiritual worlds with which they were connected. The mystical encounter with Babaji continued for about forty-five minutes and gave me important keys to the essence of Kriya Yoga. I was ecstatic and gave thanks from the depths of my soul. Amazingly my ethereal contact with Babaji continued for a few months and developed into a great spiritual romance. From the Divine Guru Babaji I learned a lot about Kriya Yoga, the Hindu spiritual tradition, and with the help of the book *Autobiography of a Yogi* by Paramahansa Yogananda, I wrote the chapter about the Initiation of the Lord Krishna in the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem.

It is well known that Babaji, as a Mahavatar, gave Initiation to many spiritual Teachers over the centuries like Shankara, Kabir, Lahiri Mahasaya and others for the fulfilment of their missions. With great joy and appreciation I could say that the Divine Guru Babaji helped me in fulfilling my task as well!



<http://www.gurusfeet.com/blog/oneness>

III. The Spiritual Himalayas

Prayer-Meditations for mystical link with Ramakrishna and Babaji

In every Rila Assembly we link devotedly with the great Hindu Tradition. Thanks to Ramakrishna's spiritual achievements, the idea of the unity and integration of all religions has been extremely vivid and real for our spiritual activities on the sacred Mountain Rila. We also make a special link with the Divine Avatar Babaji, who requested Sri Yukteswar to show the unity of the Hindu and Christian traditions, which he did in the book *The Holy Science*. Sri Yogananda, Sri Yukteswar most famous disciple, taught Kriya Yoga and worked for the unity of all religions throughout the whole of his mission in the western world. Moreover, Yogananda had a deep contact with Ramakrishna through one of his closest disciples.

From the Master Beinsa Douno it is known that Rila is one of the oldest spiritual universities in the world. In its Akashic Chronicles are written many initiations from the spiritual history of humankind. Symbolically speaking, the entry into one or another spiritual world of the religions is ascending to the top of the Sacred Mountain, i.e. like climbing the highest summits in the Himalayas. In line with the great spiritual achievements of Ramakrishna we appreciate the sacred mountain Rila as the Spiritual Himalayas. Then one of the main goals of our Summer Assemblies is receiving the Initiations of the world religions – i.e. climbing the glorious and awesome summits of the Spiritual Himalayas.

Here another inspiring example for us is the Divine Guru Babaji with his legendary group in the Himalayas. It is well known that Babaji and his group move around in the Himalayas by materialising and dematerialising from place to place. In a sense our spiritual work on Rila is the entry into

one or another spiritual world of the religions, climbing to the top of their Sacred Mountains, meeting the Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine connected with them on ethereal level - in other words, to 'materialise and dematerialise' on the summits of Initiation in the Spiritual Himalayas.

This is why I often feel the spiritual presence and the great support of the Divine Guru Babaji very strongly. For instance, I remember with great appreciation our trip on the bus to the Rila Mountain for the Summer Assembly in 2003. Approaching Rila Mountain I felt the presence of Babaji and his invitation to ascend to the Mountain and enter in it as into a Temple where he would bless us with his Initiation. Immediately I shared this with the group in the bus, and we become aware of this great possibility. The Summer Assembly went very well and I felt the presence of the Divine Guru throughout. At some stage the metaphysics of the place changed – from the picturesque Seven Lakes area it became the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem with the celestial Temples of the world religions, the Kingdom of God with many mansions. I was, of course, deeply moved by this vision and connected it with the fulfilment of the blessing of Babaji. Since then the idea of forming a spiritual group similar to the legendary group of Babaji in the Himalayas became an important goal of every Summer Assembly.

Here I would like to emphasis the most special spiritual connection with the Enlightened Sister of Babaji – Mataji! The great yogi, Ram Gopal, who witnessed a miraculous meeting between Babaji, Mataji and Lahiri Mahasaya, spoke about Mataji as follows:

Mataji (Holy Mother) also has lived through the centuries; she is almost as far advanced spiritually as her brother. She remains in ecstasy in a sacred underground cave near the Dasasamedh ghat. (Paramahansa Yogananda, Autobiography of a Yogi, p. 352.)

Mataji, according to the description of Ram Gopal, is 'a young and surpassingly lovely woman, surrounded by a soft halo. (Ibid., p. 351)

The fact that Mataji lives for centuries in an underground cave suggests that her mission is related to the purification, transformation and illumination of the Earth. Every completely self-realised yogi or yogini knows that, from a higher state of consciousness, the Earth is a transparent spiritual entity and that meditation on it has an objective power which can influence the destiny of humankind and the Earth itself, even from an underground cave. We could expect that while Babaji is a Personification of the radiant Light from the cosmic-spiritual Sun, Mataji is a personification of the qualities of our Mother Earth. Thus, both the brother and the sister, the Personifications of the Sun and the Earth, manifest the Divine union between the universal masculine and feminine principles.

The link with the Hindu spiritual tradition, the metaphysical and mystical connection with the Lord Krishna, Ramakrishna, Babaji, his sister Mataji, Lahiri Mahasaya, Sri Yukteswar, Yogananda and other Divine Gurus is a great joy and celebration for us. During these days we feel part of the extended spiritual group of Babaji, performing important work for ourselves, the nations to which we belong and for the whole of humankind.

IV. The Metaphysical Group of the Divine Guru Babaji

The whole journey on the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path can be compared with a climbing expedition to the Himalayas. The three-fold vertical structure of the Universe with its supramundane worlds and shining summits of initiation (that is, the states of consciousness reaching the highest Divine world symbolised by the Sacred Mountain) represents the **Spiritual Himalayas**. We have to cross these Spiritual Himalayas - i.e. to ascend through the whole vertical structure of the Universe to the top of the Sacred Mountain - in order to reach 'the other side' and to enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. So, in a similar way as the climbers carefully prepare themselves for the forthcoming expedition, embark on the journey itself, build many camps before reaching the summit and after the conquest come back full of amazing experiences, the participants in the spiritual journey on the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path have to prepare themselves thoroughly, make their Exodus from the restricted earthly consciousness, start the spiritual climbing Step by Step on the Path and after reaching the climax of the Divine Rainbow enter into the New Reality.

Merging with the Ultimate Reality is the final goal of every spiritual path. It reveals the mystery of God's existence and the secret of the Universe. After dissolving into the Ultimate Reality, the human being becomes one with the Absolute Origin of Being.

Following the most inspiring example of the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, we have to work, pray and meditate in order to achieve the highest states of consciousness in the world religions.

The different spiritual initiations reveal different aspects of the Ultimate Reality. In Ramakrishna and Babaji initiation this is the Absolute, in Buddha's - the Great Void (Sunyāta), in Christ's - the Lord God Almighty, in the Master Beinsa Douno - God as eternal Love, Wisdom and Truth, and in the Holy Spirit's - the Creator. Of course, all initiations refer to the same Absolute Truth of Being, but each one reveals a different aspect because of the particular cosmic season and the different universal principle in action. We could say that, when human beings receive various initiations, they are receiving the *Crown of Initiations*, as Ramakrishna did.

The Initiates with *Crown of Initiations* will experience the Ultimate Reality in different sublime states of consciousness, shifting easily from one to

another. Their integrative illumination will shine with all aspects of Samadhi, Nirvana, Satori, Resurrection, Transfiguration and Revelation.

When the human beings enter into these highest states of consciousness, their existence extends to the whole three-fold vertical structure of the Universe as the *Tree of Life*: they live in the physical world with an illuminated physical body and personality, in the world of angels with a soul in full bloom, and in the highest Divine world with an awakened Divine Self. Thus they achieve the richness and fullness of their cosmic-spiritual wholeness and become models of the Universe with three perfect bodies. This is the Eternal Truth about the human being revealed by all world religions (see the Scheme below).

Spiritual Transformation of the Human Being



In our time, however, in order for the human beings to become a "blossoming" *Tree of Life*, i.e. to realize completely their creative spiritual potential as a Being, made in the image and likeness of God, they have to achieve two more sublime levels in his development – receiving the **Crown of Initiations** and merging with God as **Co-creators**.

Receiving the initiations of the Divine Masters in the various Temples of the world religions, the followers on the Path gradually develop the qualities for entry into the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem and experiencing the wholeness of the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions. In this sublime state of consciousness they merge with the Absolute Origin of Being, *the Lord God Almighty, who was, who is and who is to come* (Revelation 4: 8) and experience the New Pentecost. The Holy Spirit comes to remain in them and they receive the *Crown of Initiations*.

The Divine Service in the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem contains enormous richness for contemplation, meditation and co-creation. Through it the initiates enter into a qualitatively new state of cosmic consciousness in which there is balance, synchronization and complete

harmony between all archetypal polarities in Creation: between earthly and celestial forces, masculine and feminine Divine energies, micro and macro, inner and outer planes of existence, between the past, present and future in human history, between east and west, north and south in human culture and so on.

In order to receive the *Crown of Initiations* and to contemplate the wholeness of the Kingdom of God, the initiates have to develop (based on the results of their Second Resurrection) many new spiritual qualities related to the activation of the various Divine archetypes. Obviously, mystical comprehension of the opposing, yet complementary Divine archetypes quoted above requires the development of different spiritual abilities. For instance, in order to enter into the spiritual Universe through the microcosmic or macrocosmic gates, we have, on the one hand, to develop the ability to focus on the smallest 'quantums of consciousness' (as in Buddhism) and, on the other hand, to become able to comprehend the evolution of every form of life over thousands of years (as in the initiation of the Master Beinsa Douno). Thus the integration of various initiations in the spiritual history of humankind opens new horizons for the evolution of the human being.

Experiencing these most elevated states of consciousness, the initiates will be ready to meet the Divine Masters on an ethereal level, to participate in the Divine Wedding in Heaven and to co-create with God for the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth. After receiving the *Crown of Initiations* the mystical path towards *Co-Creation with God* is completely open. In essence *Co-Creation with God* is an even higher state of Being than receiving the *Crown of Initiations*.

Participation in the Divine Wedding, resulting in *Co-Creation with God*, is the highest stage of human evolution on Earth. At this stage the human beings develop the highest Divine qualities, abilities and virtues, that of Sons and Daughters of God, who participate consciously in the evolution of the Universe. Finally, through *Co-Creation with God* they become Divine Temples where the Holy Spirit comes to remain forever.

It is only through the miracle of *Co-Creation with God* that human beings can completely unfold the Divine potential of their higher Selves. Moreover, co-creation is the way in which they can express the uniqueness of their spirits 'printed' in them from the beginning of their existence. By following the Path of the Initiate in the fulfillment of the Testament of Truth, every human being will receive a unique mission in the great apocalyptic process of the re-creation of the world. And because they will be in God's consciousness and the Living God will act through them, their unique missions will be inscribed in the Great Divine Plan for the New World. Through *Creation with God* the human beings will penetrate to the very depths of the Second Coming of the Divine Masters because their Second Coming is a Divine action in which the Masters themselves co-create with God.

Thus, in the fulfillment of the Testament of Truth, experiencing the mysteries of the first and Second Resurrections, humankind will be blessed with two qualitatively new stages of human evolution on Earth – receiving the *Crown of Initiations* and *Co-Creation with God*. The *Crown of Initiations* introduces us to the totality of the Kingdom of God, while *Co-Creation with God* initiates us into the celestial task of bringing the reality of the Kingdom of God down on Earth and building ourselves as Divine Temples. This is the complete self-realization of the human being, created in the image and likeness of God, who becomes a blossoming cosmic-spiritual *Tree of Life*.

Thankfully, the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, Mahavatar Babaji and his Sister Mataji, together with the other Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine will help us to achieve these highest states of consciousness. In a similar way as they are guiding my spiritual path, they will guide all the living Souls, with awakened Spirits, to work for the establishment of the Kingdom of God, where there are many mansions, on Earth, i.e. the projection of the Heavenly Jerusalem, with its twelve Gates, on Earth.

Chapter Eleven

The Blessings of the Divine Master Beinsa Douno

I. The Coming of the Divine Master Beinsa Douno

The realisation of the Testament of Truth and the re-creation of the world are majestic apocalyptic tasks. The whole spiritual hierarchy is behind them, headed by the *Holy Council* of humankind. The Holy Council of humankind includes all spiritual Masters and personifications of the Divine Feminine from the spiritual history who lead the evolution of humankind and the Earth from the Highest Divine World.

In the various spiritual traditions this Holy Council is named differently – the Holy Council of humankind, Shamballa, Agartha, the Great Universal Brotherhood, the Synclit of the World – but its essence is one and the same, it leads the destiny of humankind in accordance with the Messianic Plan and it is connected directly with the Living God, "the One who sits on the Throne".

Similarly, in every world religion, and in every historical epoch, the manifestation of the Living God on Earth is named differently – *Manu, Messiah, the Son of God, the Prophet, the Buddha, Mahavatar, the World Teacher, the Great Initiate* – but their essence is that they are personifications of the Lord who link all worlds together and direct the evolution of humankind. In a similar way as Buddha is not only an individual but an enlightened consciousness, thus the human being who is a manifestation of the Living God is not only a human being but a Divine messenger blessed with the presence of the Lord. He or she could ascend and descend through the whole vertical structure of Creation, actualising its *axis mundi* (axis of the Universe). When however they merge with the Absolute Origin of Being they receive a new demiurgic impulse from the Lord and they pass it to all the created worlds. Thus they bring a New Initiation, i.e. a new fruit from the *Tree of Life*. This is the way in which the Messianic Plan for the salvation of humankind and for the elevation of all kingdoms of life on Earth is unfolding throughout the millennia.

One of the brightest and most recent examples of the descent of the Divine Messenger was the coming of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno among the Bulgarian people during the critical time of the first half of the 20th century.

The Master Beinsa Douno was blessed by the Living God to become the World Teacher Beinsa Douno. For this purpose he built his three perfect bodies in the three-fold structure of Creation and merged with the Divine Origin of Being in order to bring the new fruit from the *Tree of Life*, the New Initiation in the spiritual evolution of humankind.

The Mission of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno was to open the Epoch of the Holy Spirit, which begins with the cosmic-spiritual Spring, in the life of humankind and the Earth. During this epoch the human being sprouts, symbolically speaking, as a grain of wheat from the darkness of the material world towards the light of the Celestial worlds. For the fulfilment of this process the Master Beinsa Douno shines as Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth, radiating from the cosmic spiritual Sun of the Universe. He revealed a majestic picture of the whole of Creation connecting the physical, angelic and the Highest Divine World. He explained the main spiritual principles and laws which govern the Universe and revealed to human beings the endless richness of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. In fulfilling his Divine Tasks, the Master Beinsa Douno did enormous work on all three levels of human life – the microcosmos of the human being, the cosmos of the human civilisation and the macrocosmos of Creation. Thus he traced the Path of the spiritual disciple in the new epoch of Aquarius as a Path for all humankind towards the Kingdom of God.



The Master Beinsa Douno

The spiritual heritage of the Master Beinsa Douno includes more than eight thousand lectures (around 100,000 pages of text), over 150 original songs, the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, the keys to the *Pentagram*, the mystery of the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, thousands of spiritual exercises and tasks and practical advice for almost every aspect of human

life on Earth. The Master implemented the principles of Divine Music in his creative work, he revealed the power of the Living Word in his inspired lectures, many prayers, formulas and texts of songs – some of which are in the oldest language on Earth, Vatan, which is connected with the previous golden Age. One of the main ideas in the Master's Teaching is the coming of the New Eve, the collective personification of the Divine feminine principle, who will transform the whole earthly life of humankind.

II. Initiatic Experiences with the Spiritual Master Beinsa Douno

One of the most wonderful Divine Fruits of the *Tree of Life* for me was the *Initiation* of the Spiritual Master Beinsa Douno. He helped me to awaken my Soul and Spirit. Below I will describe only a few mystical experiences in this process, but they are presented in my autobiographical book *On the Path of Enlightenment* in greater detail.

On the Path of the Disciple

After my final return to Bulgaria from Russia (1973), I rearranged my life in accordance with the spiritual tradition of the Master Beinsa Douno. From a "bright intellectual" I became a devoted spiritual disciple – prayerful, meditative, studying spiritual literature and living a wholesome style of life. Moreover I tried to transform and spiritualise all relationships in my life – social, professional, friendly, family, intimate and others. Thus, at the risk of losing my job, being exiled and other possible recriminations, I became a committed participant in the spiritual community of the Master Beinsa Douno and started my journey to the higher celestial worlds. Soon the first spiritual fruits began to appear.

In the years that followed, my life in the spiritual school of the Master Beinsa Douno was a very happy and fulfilling one. I attended spiritual gatherings on a weekly basis, participated in excursions with inspiring spiritual conversations every weekend and celebrated the main spiritual festivals of the year. The climax of the spiritual school was the summer camp in the Rila Mountains. Thus, following the teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno, I resolved my main existential questions, such as the purpose of life, the secrets of life and death, my place in society, etc. and felt like a celestial child growing up in Divine, Love, Wisdom and Truth.

Blossoming of the Human Soul

The real experience of the Garden of Paradise consciousness came in the summer spiritual camps (in 1972, 1973, 1974 and further). There, for a month or so, the participants learned to live together in love and friendship as one great spiritual family, to appreciate Nature and all forms of life and to overcome the challenges which the high mountains present. The focus of the day in these summer camps was the morning prayer and meditation

at sunrise, which lasted about ninety minutes, followed by the Paneurhythmy, lasting another ninety minutes. So, for about three hours every day the participants, in the morning, were witnessing and participating in the great cosmic-spiritual life, integrating all levels of Being. Of course, the spiritual life continued in various forms throughout the whole day (spiritual excursions, common lunches, evening prayer-meditation, etc.). It was really a life in a celestial world where we were allowed to eat the fruit of "the *Tree of Life* that grows in the Garden of God." (Revelation 2:7)

During these sacred hours many people, including myself, experienced a blossoming of our souls. My eyes were opened and I perceived the mountains, Nature, the Earth and all of life on it as a magnificent sea of Divine Love, Light, Music, Colours, spiritual thought-forms. I felt a deep spiritual contact with my beloved Master Beinsa Douno, whose Spirit led me from one to another beautiful world in the Celestial Realm.

Little by little I realised that I was becoming clairvoyant and able to perceive the beauty and richness of the celestial worlds. I started having visions and insights into various spiritual traditions, which revealed to me the reality of the Kingdom of God with many mansions. I had a living experience and visions of the Cosmic Christ, the Orpheus mysteries, the 'harmony of the spheres' in the Pythagoras tradition, the epoch of the last Golden Age on Earth, the life of the first Christian communities, Rudolf Steiner's esoteric university and others. If the summer camp was like a divine valley in the Garden of Paradise, these visions revealed the bright and awesome summits of initiation in the Spiritual Himalayas surrounding this valley.

The Inspiring Vision of the New Eve

In August 1972, in the Summer camp, I was a witness to an extraordinary spiritual event. One of the sisters in the Brotherhood, the clairvoyant Sister Stoika from Topolitza, had an inspiring mystical vision of the New Eve being sent into the world by the Master Beinsa Douno. She shared her vision with the "youth group" in the camp and we were deeply impressed and uplifted.

We gathered in her relatively small tent to hear the story. We were about 12-15 people and filled the tent completely. During our gathering there was torrential rain outside and we had the feeling that the Heavens were open and this created a special metaphysical space for us to hear important spiritual secrets.

Sister Stoika started her sharing with great excitement and emotion. Her words were very vivid and depicted an amazing picture for us. In her dream (being a clairvoyant many of her dreams were real spiritual events) she saw the big rock under the picturesque hill *Salonite*, above the *Lake of*

Contemplation. Then on the rock she saw a cave formation and she felt an inclination to enter into it. When she approached the cave, she understood that it was a cave in the astral world. She was invited by Light Beings to visit the cave and to see its treasures. So she did and under the guidance of the Light Beings she began to move from “room” to “room” of this cave. Each subsequent “room” was wider, bigger and more picturesque than the previous and filled her with greater joy and wonder.



The Rocks above the Lake of Contemplation

Soon Sister Stoika realised that she was passing from an astral cave into an astral palace. [Here it is appropriate to remind the reader about the Initiation which Lahiri Mahasaya received in the Himalayas from his beloved Guru Babaji. For this purpose the Divine Guru created, with the power of his enlightened consciousness, a wonderful astral palace where the initiation took place - for more detail see Paramahansa Yogananda, *Autobiography of a Yogi*, Chapter 34, *Materializing a Palace in the Himalayas*]. In a similar way Sister Stoika was led into an astral palace on Rila to witness an important spiritual event.

According to Sister Stoika, the beauty and the spiritual wonders of the “rooms” in the astral palace were indescribable, but she became “speechless” when she entered into the main Hall of the palace. The tiles on the floor were pure as crystal and were shining with all colours of the rainbow (here we could remember the vision of St. John of the *Heavenly Jerusalem, with streets of pure gold, transparent as glass* – Revelation 21:21). The walls had “living spiritual frescoes” and in the centre of the Hall she saw the beloved Master Beinsa Douno speaking to a most beautiful young woman in shining white clothes. The Master put a garland of flowers on her head and said: *These are the last preparations. Now you are ready to go into the world and to bring Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth to all people on Earth.* Then he blessed her and the vision dissolved in astral light.

Meanwhile, in joy and inspiration Sister Stoika realised that this young woman was the New Eve, whom the Master Beinsa Douno was sending into the world to fulfil the prophecy: *Now the New Eve will save the world.* After the sharing of Sister Stoika we became very emotional and uplifted. With enthusiasm and inspiration we sang songs by the Master, said prayer-formulas and dispersed in peace and deep reflection to our tents. For us the vision of Sister Stoika was a great spiritual event and we wanted to appreciate it and to remain in its vibrations.

The New Eve (a collective personification of the Divine Feminine Principle) was one of the key ideas in the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno. The Master often said that the New Eve is the one who will save the world. The deep esoteric meaning of his prophecy of the coming New Eve is that the transformed Feminine energies will raise the vibrations on all levels of human life on Earth. In the past the archetypal feminine energies were associated with the life-supporting material earthly consciousness, as opposed to the celestial states of consciousness, and with the Moon-light reflecting the Sun-light. Symbolically, this is why Eve was the one who gave Adam the apple from the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, which signified the descent into the world of polarities and the material earthly state of consciousness.

Now, in the cosmic-spiritual Spring, the whole earthly life has to be transformed, spiritualised and illuminated. The keys to this process lie in the archetype of the feminine energy, which has to be activated in order to penetrate, with the vibrations of the Holy Spirit, into the smallest details of our daily life on Earth. The characteristics of the feminine archetype, such as giving and sustaining life on Earth, mother care and unconditional love, help and support, beauty and tenderness, organic relationship with Nature and the Earth, implementation of the spiritual ideas in the material world and others, are the main qualities which will help contemporary humankind to ascend to the higher levels of Being. In the epoch of the cosmic-spiritual Spring the spiritual blossoming of the human soul becomes the most essential and crucial process. This is why the Master predicted that the archetypal feminine energies, manifested by the New Eve, will save the world.

So, by meditating on the New Eve we could contemplate the great renewal of earthly life through the Divine Feminine and the return of humankind to the Garden of Paradise. Therefore, if Eve from the Bible instigated the Fall, now the New Eve will initiate the return of humankind to the Kingdom of God. In a sense, we could consider the New Eve as the ideal disciple, the spiritual daughter of the Master Beinsa Douno, who will implement his Teaching in life.

No wonder that all people who were present at the sharing of Sister Stoika were deeply impressed by her vision and felt that they were witnessing an important metaphysical event. Having deep appreciation for the Divine Feminine, a whole New Gospel of the Divine Feminine began to emerge for

me, in which She manifests as a most caring Mother, a beloved Bride, a precious Daughter and a great spiritual Sister.

In essence the New Eve is the model of the ideal disciple of the Master Beinsa Douno who will implement the ideas of the Teaching of the Master in life. She is the inspiring example for everyone who follows the Path of the Disciple and she brings the initiation of the perfect disciple who has realised *The Sacred Command of the Master* which finishes his initiatic book *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*:

The Sacred Command of the Master

*Love the perfect way of truth and life.
Place good as the foundation of your home,
Righteousness as the measure of your life,
Love as its adornment, Wisdom as the wall
of defence and Truth as the light of your path.
Only then will you come to know me and
I shall reveal myself to you.*

From a meditative mystical perspective we could imagine the New Eve with three perfect bodies as is the case with the Divine Masters – with an enlightened ethereal body, a celestial transfigured body and a cosmic-spiritual body. Because she is the ideal spiritual prototype, the New Eve will appear in prayers, meditations and visions as an inspiring image of the Divine Feminine. In a similar way as many people have contact and visions of the Holy Mother and She in her power, beauty and Divinity is absolutely real, so the New Eve will appear ethereally with incredible beauty, youth, vitality as a perfect Divine Being sent by the Lord and the Master Beinsa Douno into the world.

As her perfect celestial body is concerned, she is an incarnated angel, a personification of the World Soul. The New Eve is a personification of the most elevated pure and perfect human virtues. She is a New Being who receives the *Fruit of the Spirit* at the end of the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light* (see chapter *The Fruit of the Spirit*)

The cosmic-spiritual body of the New Eve is a perfect manifestation of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. She is the true Disciple of the Master. What the people here on Earth are trying to achieve spiritually, she upholds on a cosmic level.

In the spirit of the new creative act of God and the blessings of the Cosmic Christ and the Divine Mother, we have to undergo rebirth in the Living Light of the Divine Rainbow through the cosmic- spiritual body of the Holy Mother. As new-born sons and daughters of Light the New Eve will help us to live and develop as spiritual beings. This means that we have to grow, as children grow up, in the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno, in his living Light, in the mysteries of the new Humankind, the

sixth race of light. The New Eve will be a model for the implementation of the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno in every aspect of our lives. We will receive the initiation of the New Eve, the perfect Disciple of the Master who penetrated into the deep mysteries of his Teaching and Cause. This initiation will teach us how to live and how to implement the enormous richness of spiritual ideas which the Master Beinsa Douno left for the New Human Race.

The Celestial School of the Master Beinsa Douno

One of the most inspiring first experiences for me on Rila was the vision of the celestial school of the Master Beinsa Douno. In 1975, in preparation for the summer camp, I spent a few days alone in the mountain house of Yastrebetz. At that time the lift from Borovetz did not exist and the virginity and the beauty of the area was exquisite. Every morning I would meet the Sunrise from the hill above the house.

In general, the Sunrises were magnificent but one surpassed them all. The prayers, the songs and the formulas of the Master Beinsa Douno became alive and the whole space was lit by his Divine Spirit: the songs reverberated as celestial music (revealing the harmony of the spheres); the prayers and the formulas became Living Words; the Universe appeared as a living spiritual cosmos, full of Light Beings.

Little by little, caressed by the Sun beams and the tender breeze, I entered into a new time-space experience - the cosmic-spiritual Spring of the Universe. In it Creation was like a 'blossoming' Divine entity! The vibrations of the four elements were raised to the ethereal level and became the metaphysical essence of four Initiations through the elements.

At this sublime moment I entered into the Celestial School of the Master Beinsa Douno. In it the Universe, the Solar system, the Earth and all the Kingdoms of life became a continuum of living sacred energies. I felt that we, the awakening human beings, as Sons and Daughters of God, were invited to enter into our Celestial Home and to grow in Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth.

I had heard a lot about the Celestial School of the Master from the older brothers and sisters of the community, but I never imagined such a wonderful and majestic metaphysical Reality. The thoughts and the feelings which I experienced were ecstatic and I gave thanks to the Master from the depths of my heart, mind, soul and Spirit. Mystically I merged with the perfect Celestial Body of the Master and felt his Divine embrace.

The Legendary Summit

The *Prayer Summit*, in the area of the Seven Lakes, is a legendary Summit indeed. There the Master Beinsa Douno led inspirational meetings of magnificent Sunrises and gave many enlightening lectures. Since then the Prayer Summit became the magnetic centre of the Teaching and the Cause of the Master in the spiritual life of the Brotherhood.

On the Prayer Summit the Master mystically opened the Eastern Universal Gate of the Heavenly Jerusalem, that of the Cosmic-spiritual Spring in the life of humankind; on the Prayer Summit the participants in the Brotherhood meet the rising Sun of the New Epoch of the Holy Spirit and the coming New Solar Culture; there they experience the great mystical depths of the Divine Teaching and Cause of the Master.

I am very grateful that I had the opportunity to meet many Sunrises from the Prayer Summit. There is something deeply emotional and magical to go there before the Sunrise, to remain silently among friends in deep reflection and meditation and to await the first ray of the Sun. Then, when the Sun rises, to link with the Solar Logos, the Cosmic Christ and the World Teacher Beinsa Douno.

Every Sunrise is a unique spiritual event, but some of them are like mystical initiations into the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno. In meeting these Sunrises I felt the Master Beinsa Douno as a Ray from the Cosmic-spiritual Sun at the Centre of the Universe who lights the whole *Three-fold Structure of Creation* (the earthly, the spiritual and the Divine worlds) and shines as a Cosmic Being in the image and likeness of God. In this way one can realise the glory, the majesty and the greatness of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno and appreciates his *Three Perfect Bodies* – the ethereal body, full of life, colours and spiritual presence, the celestial body of all human virtues and the highest universal body of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth.

In these sacred moments I merged mystically with the Master and penetrated into the mystery of the *Paneurhythmy*, the *Pentagram*, the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, his *Living Word* and *Spiritual Music*. By dissolving into the Perfect Bodies of the Master (in a similar way as our Lord Jesus Christ said *Remain in me and I will remain in you*) I received the initiation into the mystical depths of his Divine Teaching and Cause.



The Sacred Dance Paneurhythmy

When I joined the Brotherhood in 1972, I was doing my PhD in the philosophy of music in Moscow. Because of my musical background and intensive spiritual awakening I was chosen by the Master Beinsa Douno to bring his Teaching, especially the *Paneurhythmy*, to Russia. This was a very emotional and dramatic story. Here it is important to share some interesting aspects of this story which helped me over the years to penetrate deeply into the esoteric dimensions of the *Paneurhythmy*.

During my work on a PhD thesis I became very interested in the great Russian composer Scriabin and learned a lot about his musical ethos. The dream of Scriabin was to activate again the Orpheus principle in music. The legendary Orpheus was able to awaken human souls and spirits, to influence the weather and to tame the wild animals with his music. So, Scriabin had a monumental project for the spiritual transfiguration and enlightenment of human beings through music and dance. This special ritual dance-transfiguration had to take place in India, early in the morning, performed by people clothed in white, dancing and singing around a Hindu Temple. Scriabin planned to write the music and to develop the whole ritual so that the participants in it could undergo a transfiguration and enter into the blissful state of enlightenment. Unfortunately Scriabin wrote only the *Preliminary Act* to this Musical Mystery and was not able to complete the dream of his life.

Now we know well that the fundamental idea of spiritual transfiguration through sacred dance was realised by the World Teacher Beinsa Douno. For this purpose he created the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* (high cosmic rhythm), in which he encoded the vibrations of spiritual awakening, resurrection and enlightenment.

I was blessed by the Divine Master Beinsa Douno not only to introduce his Teaching and *Paneurhythmy* to Russia, but also to enter deeply into the esoteric dimensions of his Teaching. It embraces all three worlds in the Universe and illuminates the *Tree of Life* in Creation. In spiritual contact with the Master and mystically guided by him, I appreciated the *Paneurhythmy*, the *Pentagram* and the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light* as blossoming *Trees of Life*.

For instance, the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* is like a new type of spiritual practice for the epoch of Aquarius. It is a gate which leads us to the reality of the Kingdom of God and integrates within itself Divine Music, Colour Rays of Light and Sacred Words. The energy of the new Solar Culture and of the Sixth Race of Light is encoded in the *Paneurhythmy*. When it is performed with deep understanding and mystical appreciation, the *Paneurhythmy* becomes a sacred spiritual action and activates the *Tree of Life*: its roots are in the earthly world; the trunk grows in the celestial world and the crown blossoms and gives fruits in the Highest Divine World. And in a similar way as *the leaves of the Tree of Life are for the healing of the nations* (Revelation 22:2), the *Paneurhythmy* brings the energy for the purification, rejuvenation and illumination of humankind and of the whole Earth. Over the recent years we have had many inspiring performances of the *Paneurhythmy* as a blossoming *Tree of Life* (especially July 15, 2002) and this brings the *Paneurhythmy* to a new metaphysical planetary level in accordance with the Divine purpose of the Master. Now we could well understand Scriabin's dream of a musical mystery which could transform the people and the world.

The Pentagram

The sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* concludes with a series of movements called the *Pentagram* - a symbol of the cosmic-spiritual Being. The *Pentagram* has to be performed in such a way that the participants experience the essence of the human being as a Being "*created in the image and likeness of God*". This is the human being who "*has a heart as pure as a crystal, a mind as bright as the Sun, a soul as vast as the Universe and a spirit as powerful as God and one with God*". (Formula for the disciple given by the Master Beinsa Douno).



Paneurhythmy, the *Pentagram* – Pepa Girginova

All the Divine Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine are inspiring images of this Cosmic Being. In 1910 the Master Beinsa Douno revealed the mystery of the *Pentagram* as a magical figure through which, with the help of symbols and pictures, he depicted the evolution of the human being from ordinary earthly consciousness through the process of the blossoming of the human soul up to the awakening of the Higher Divine Self and merging with God. Thus the *Pentagram* presents in symbolic form the essence of the Human Being as the "crown of Creation".

The Master blessed us to experience the third part of the *Paneurhythmy*, the *Pentagram*, as the living energy of the cosmic-spiritual Being. Moreover, he revealed to me the whole mystery of the *Pentagram* as the symbol of the Cosmic Being, with its *Outer Part* (the Five lessons in the life of the ordinary human being), the *Inner Part* (the Five steps on the *Path of the Disciple*) and the *Centre* – the greatest trials and achievements on the *Path of the Initiate*. Many years ago I received the blessing from the Master to reveal the deep esoteric meaning of the Centre of the *Pentagram*. Now one of my main tasks is to introduce and to develop the *Path of the Initiate*, which makes the Human Being a blossoming *Tree of Life*.

The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light

The Master Beinsa Douno also blessed humankind with a very special and sacred book - *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*. In this book he selected verses from the Bible, which God Himself addressed to the prophets or spoke through Jesus Christ, and linked them to colour rays of Light, human virtues and Divine attributes. The book reveals the secret

of the Human Being in the manifested universe - beginning with birth from God as a Divine spark, continuing through the conscious spiritual path as a disciple, until final mergence with Him. The book also contains esoteric keys to the Initiations of the epoch of the *Old Testament*, the epoch of the *New Testament* and the coming epoch of the *Holy Spirit*. Thus, the energies of the whole Messianic plan and the development of the human being as a Divine *Tree of Life* are encoded in this sacred book.

Here it is interesting to mention that in 1974 the leader of the Brotherhood, Brother Boris Nikolov, gave me the personal copy of the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, which belonged to the late Brother Boyan Boev. This Brother was one of the most advanced spiritual disciples of the Master and received the book personally from the Master. I spent many hours and days with this book and it became for me a living "umbilical cord" of connection with Brother Boris Nikolov, Brother Boyan Boev and the Master Beinsa Douno himself. Because of this personal relationship, the book revealed to me many of its deeply hidden secrets. Now I consider the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light* as one of the most sacred books in the spiritual history of humankind, which gives the keys to the essence of the Human Being as the blossoming Tree of Life in Creation.

III. Receiving the Initiation of the Master Beinsa Douno

Our cherished goals in the International Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain Rila was to receive the Initiation of the Master in the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, in the *Pentagram* and in the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*.

As I mentioned above, in the first half of the twentieth century the Master Beinsa Douno revealed a great new Initiation connected with the epoch of Aquarius and the beginning of the new solar culture. The vibrations of the work of the Master Beinsa Douno are printed in every hill, valley and lake in the areas of the Seven Lakes and Mussala Summit. So, in order to receive his Initiation, we danced the *Paneurhythmy* every day, we met the Sunrise with his inspiring songs and prayers-formulas and we had pilgrimages to the special places, made sacred by the Master Beinsa Douno.

Below I will illustrate our enthusiastic spiritual group work with two examples from our Summer Assemblies diaries.

Initiation into the Sacred Dance Paneurhythmy as the Tree of Life.

On July 15, 2002, through the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* we experienced the whole vertical structure of the Universe as a blossoming *Tree of Life*.

After the inspiring morning meditation for meeting the Sunrise, the *Paneurhythmy* which followed was an extraordinary spiritual event. In

general, every *Paneurhythmy* during the Assembly was wonderful with special spiritual fragrances and uniqueness. At the same time there was a clear tendency: with every passing day we entered deeper and deeper into the esoteric dimensions of *the Paneurhythmy*, connecting it with the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, with *the Pentagram*, with the *Celestial Music* and the *Living Word* of the Master Beinsa Douno. Thus, through *the Paneurhythmy*, we entered into the higher spiritual worlds, experiencing aspects of the First Resurrection (the blossoming of the human soul), the Second Resurrection (the awakening of the higher Divine Self) and finally, on this particular day, we experienced the mystery of *the Paneurhythmy* as a Divine Action in all three worlds of Creation – the physical, the celestial and the highest Divine World.

In essence we reached the real spiritual purpose of *the Paneurhythmy* given by the Master Beinsa Douno as a practice for the transformation of the human being, the society, the culture and the whole Earth and as a power for entry into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

When performed properly, *the Paneurhythmy* awakens at least four circles of living energy: within the human being, between the partners of the couples, around the entire circle of participants, and between *the Paneurhythmy* circle on the Earth and the higher spiritual worlds in Heaven. Every circle activates a different dimension in human life and stimulates the relevant energies necessary for the development of the human being as a cosmic- spiritual being and a micro model of Creation.

So, we started our *Paneurhythmy* and with every circle we ascended gradually, higher and higher, through the vertical structure of Creation. The four circles of living energies became activated, first in the earthly world, after this in the celestial world and finally, through *the Paneurhythmy*, we entered into the Highest Divine World. As a result our *Paneurhythmy* started blossoming as the *Tree of Life* stretching through the whole of Creation and producing spiritual fruits in all three worlds.

This extraordinary unfolding of *the Paneurhythmy* filled us with great joy, emotion and ecstasy. What a great blessing – to experience *the Paneurhythmy* as the *Tree of Life* in Creation connecting all the three worlds in the most natural, organic and harmonious way! So, our *Paneurhythmy* became an emotional spiritual journey through the vertical structure of the Universe and an entry into the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. At this time we realized that we were witnessing and participating in a real Divine Action for spiritualization, transformation and enlightening of humankind and the whole Earth.

Naturally, each one of the participants in *the Paneurhythmy* was on a different spiritual level and entered into a different spiritual state. The very fact however that some of the participants experienced *the Paneurhythmy* as the *Tree of Life* stretching through the whole three-fold structure of

Creation shows that the group itself as a whole was like a *Tree of Life* activated in all three worlds.

Initiation into the Pentagram

In another International Rila Assembly, on July 12, the birthday of the Master Beinsa Douno, we had heavy fog and rain throughout the whole day. The weather however did not prevent us from gathering in the communal room and celebrating the Day of the Master. From 06.00 to 08.00 o'clock we held our prayer-meditation for mystical connection with the Master and for an initiation into *the Pentagram*. I led a special celebrative prayer-meditation and with great joy, gratitude and sacredness we made a connection with the three perfect bodies of the Master. We prayed from the depths of our hearts and souls to receive his blessing for entry into the centre of *the Pentagram*. Naturally, in the prayer-meditation, which lasted about two hours, there were many different aspects, but here I will summarize them mainly through the figures in *the Pentagram*.



The Pentagram

Through the celestial songs of the Master (Mahar Benuu Aba; I will Rejoice Greatly; The Hymn of the Great Soul) and inspiring spiritual formulas (Be always faithful, true, pure and kind, and the Lord of peace will fill your heart with all goodness; In the fulfilment of the Will of God lies the power of the human soul; May God be glorified in the Brotherhood of Light, and may the Brothers be glorified in the Love of God) the space was filled with the aura of our beloved Master Beinsa Douno and we began our journey through the Five Steps of the Path of the Disciple in accordance with the inner circle of the Pentagram: 1. Staircase Leading to a Door; 2. The Spirit of Christ; 3. The Steep, Stony Path and the Narrow Door, 4. The Eye; 5. The Tree of Life.

Then, with the blessing of the Master, we entered into the Centre of the Pentagram, which traces the Path of the Initiate with Five new Steps. They are also symbolized by five figures, this time situated one above another: Two intertwined Snakes, a Circle, a Cross, a Circle and Semicircle facing upward.

The two intertwined snakes are a symbol of the supreme tests of the mind and the heart, which the disciple must pass in order to leave the earthly world of polarity.

The first Circle in the centre marks the successful completion of the Path of the Disciple, the great Spiritual School of the Soul, symbolized by the middle circle in the Pentagram itself. It is connected with the blossoming of the human soul and experiencing the First Resurrection. At the same time it is embarking on the Path of the Initiate, which leads through the Seven Heavens.

The Cross symbolises the ascension on the Path of the Initiate from one Celestial world to another until the Initiate reaches the highest Divine world. The Centre of the Cross is connected with the supreme tests of awakening the Higher Self and experiencing the Second Resurrection. Reaching this is a successful completion of the Mystery School of the Spirit. In the Book of Revelation by St. John the Cosmic Christ proclaimed for this spiritual achievement: I will make him who is victorious a pillar in the temple of my God, and he will never leave it. I will write on him the name of my God and the name of the city of my God, the New Jerusalem, which will come down out of heaven from my God. I will also write on him my new name. (Revelation 3:12)

The upper circle is merging with the Cosmic Christ and full self-realisation. It symbolises Apostleship in the Cosmic Christ and Co-Creation with God: To those who win the victory I will give the right to sit beside me on my throne, just as I have been victorious and now sit by my Father on his throne. (Revelation 3:21)

The Semicircle, facing upward symbolizes the connection with the absolute Origin of Being, with the Primal Cause, with God, about Whom the Master says:

There is One who is Love, Wisdom and Truth. Only One! And all living Nature speaks about this One, the Great. They call Him Lord, God, Father. He pervades everything, permeates the whole Being, envelops the entire world, all solar and stellar systems, and still He remains hidden, unrevealed. Throughout the whole of eternity He shall not reveal Himself, for being the Absolute, the Eternal, He is without form.

At the end of the prayer-meditation, with great appreciation and devotion, we expressed our deep gratitude to the Master: Thank you, Oh beloved Master, for everything what you gave us and taught us, for everything what

you are giving us and teaching us and for everything what you will give us and teach us! Then we listened to The Hymn of the Great Soul by the Master and glorified the Lord: Great art Thou, O Lord, great are Thy deeds, great is Thy name and It is above all!

The prayer-meditation, which lasted about two hours, made a very deep impression on our souls. Did we receive an initiation into the Pentagram; it is a very personal spiritual question which everyone has to answer for herself or himself. Some of the friends in the group enthusiastically shared their spiritual experiences. As to me, I was fully convinced that we had received the blessing of the Master to enter into the Centre of the Pentagram and to join the 144,000 Initiates around the Throne of God, who sing the song of the New Creation.

Contemplating the Three Perfect Bodies of the Divine Master Beinsa Douno

One of the culminations of our International Summer Assemblies is the celebration of the birth of the Master Beinsa Douno on July 12. Every year I prepare specially for the celebration of the Day of the Master Beinsa Douno. On this day we have prayers and meditations of thanksgiving and receiving blessings from the Master, we visit the Camp of the Brotherhood where the Master lived and worked with his followers, and we go to the *Prayer Summit* where the Master gave many inspiring talks.

One of my main goals in our celebration is to bring the group to a level where we can merge with the three perfect bodies of the Master and receive the Initiation into the esoteric depths of *the Paneurhythmy*, *the Pentagram* and the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*. Truly, every celebration of the Day of the Master is a great spiritual event and blessing for us.

In the 2012 Rila Assembly, on July 12, we however experienced something extraordinary. The day started with an inspiring Sunrise prayer-meditation, we had a very uplifting *Paneurhythmy*, we visited many of the special places of the Master Beinsa Douno and we climbed in spiritual anticipation to *the Prayer Summit*. There, in a well prepared meditation-ceremony, I invoked the presence of the Master and we experienced something like the Scene of Transfiguration of Christ (St. Luke 9: 28-36). This time the Master Beinsa Douno appeared in dazzling white clothes and with a face shining with great Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. It was really a new stage in our mystical contact with the Master, which we will cherish deeply in our souls and spirits and which we will try to repeat every year. In essence, this is a bright example what does it mean to meet the New Coming of a great Divine Master on an ethereal level!

IV. The New Fruit from the Tree of Life

It is obvious that the new fruit from the Tree of Life which the Master Beinsa Douno brought on Earth contains seeds for many most inspiring

Programmes: the esoteric dimensions of *the Paneurhythmy*, *the Pentagram*, *the Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, *the Celestial Music*, *the Living Word*, *the Path of the Disciple* and many more linked with the sprouting of the earthly culture into the spiritual realms. From the perspective of *the Book of Revelation* as a scenario and plan for action in our epoch we could identify the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno with the *new song, which only the 144,000 people who stood before the throne were singing* (Chapter 14). The Teaching and the Cause of the Master could also be interpreted as *The Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ*, which will be established after the defeat of the beast (Chapter 20).

The Inspiring Song for the Epoch of Aquarius

In one of the most poetic and inspiring visions in *The Revelation*, St. John describes the Lamb standing on Mount Zion with 144,000 people having his name and his Father's name written on their foreheads and singing a new song:

Then I looked, and there was the Lamb standing on Mount Zion; with him were 144,000 people who have his name and his Father's name written on their foreheads. And I heard a voice from heaven that sounded like a roaring waterfall, like a loud peal of thunder. It sounded like the music made by musicians playing their harps. The 144,000 people stood before the throne, the four living creatures, and the elders; they were singing a new song, which only they could learn. (Revelation 14:1-3)

All the images in this celestial vision have a deep symbolic meaning and can be interpreted in relation to the coming new epoch of Aquarius. The Lamb is the glorious and victorious Cosmic Christ who will live with His people forever. Mount Zion is a symbol of the spiritual centre of the Universe from where the whole of Creation can be observed. Above Mount Zion is only the Throne of God - the Primal Cause, the Origin of Being, the Absolute. Below Mount Zion is the whole descending structure of Creation with its numerous planes.

The '144,000 people' is the archetypal number of initiates from all world religions. The fact that all of them were with the Lamb, 'stood before the throne of God', and 'had the name of the Lamb and his Father's name written on their foreheads' signifies that they know the ultimate truth about God and Creation, and have become Christ-like beings.

The song which the 144,000 were singing ('which only they could learn') is the 'initiatic song' for the coming new epoch of Aquarius. The epoch of Aquarius is the epoch of the Holy Spirit, the great cosmic-spiritual Spring in life when humankind returns back to the Kingdom of God. There is an ancient proverb: *When Nature renews itself, the birds sing. At the beginning of every Divine culture human beings sing. When the world is re-created, the angels sing.* Hence, the 144,000 fully enlightened human beings around

Christ, and all the angels in Heaven, sing the song of the great renewal of the world and the dawning of the new epoch in the history of humankind.

It is a staggering coincidence that in a completely different tradition - that of the American Indians - we find similar archetypal images. The Hopi prophecy says:

144,000 Sun Dance enlightened teachers will totally awaken in their dream mind bodies. They will begin to meet in their own feathered serpent or winged serpent wheels and become a major force of the light to help the rest of humanity to dance their dream awake. A Sun Dance teacher is any human being who has awakened, who has balanced their shields, who has gained the dream mind body and who honors all paths, all teachers, and all ways. (Source: *A Hopi Prophecy*, Acorn Publishing, Glastonbury, p. 24)

In August 1987 millions of spiritual people celebrated the end of a great cycle of time - 22,880 years (covering practically all of human history) - and the beginning of a new one associated with the ascent of humankind to a new state of cosmic consciousness. A beautiful vision based on the Hopi prophecy says that 144,000 Sun Dance enlightened teachers (representing all humankind) are invited to dance at sacred places all over the Earth and celebrate the beginning of the new epoch in human history.

Both visions - that of St. John from *The Revelation* and that of the Hopi prophecy - belong to completely different traditions and are separated by hundreds of years, but nonetheless they have much in common: the 144,000 initiates, the full enlightenment of each human being, the cosmic-spiritual music and dance in Divine service, the feelings of joy and ecstasy in anticipating the return of humankind to the Kingdom of God.

The Paneurhythmy - a circle dance created by the great Bulgarian spiritual Master Beinsa Douno - is like an earthly reflection of the new song sung by the 144,000 initiates in Heaven.

The Paneurhythmy is the gateway to the reality of the Kingdom of God, which is woven by heavenly music, spiritual colour rays of light, and sacred words. *The Paneurhythmy* reflects the 'dance' and the cosmic-spiritual rhythm of life in all planes of the Universe; it is an earthly reflection of the harmony and music in the celestial spheres. By dancing *the Paneurhythmy* we link with the living energies of Nature, the Sun and the Earth, and with the higher spiritual worlds. Thus, we transform ourselves, the spiritual community and the whole physical environment. As a result, *the Paneurhythmy* becomes a heavenly dance on sacred Earth and it is like the new song for the coming epoch of Aquarius.

The Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ

Working on all three levels – the microcosmos of human life, the cosmos of the human civilization and the macrocosmos of Creation, the Master Beinsa Douno gave a powerful new impulse for the evolution of humankind. In the light of the last chapters of the Book of Revelation by St. John we could realize and understand the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno as the establishment of the Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ on Earth:

Happy and greatly blessed are those who are included in this first raising of the dead. The second death has no power over them; they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and they will rule with him for a thousand years. (Revelation 20:6)

He brought a new fruit from the *Tree of Life* by opening the epoch of the Holy Spirit and preparing the soil for the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth. From a metaphysical point of view the Master opened the Eastern Universal Gate in the Heavenly Jerusalem leading to the Kingdom of God with many mansions and revealing the new Divine Spring in the life of humankind.

So, dear Friends, dear Brothers and Sisters from the Universal Brotherhood of the Master, dear awakening souls from all over the world, let us come together and, in great love, devotion and inspiration, invoke the presence of the Divine Master Beinsa Douno. Before us he will appear with his perfect ethereal, celestial and cosmic bodies. His perfect ethereal body will radiate Divine purity, light and love; his perfect celestial body will manifest the depths of the human virtues presented in his initiatic book *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*; his perfect universal body will reveal the great mystery of God as *Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth*.

There are followers of the Master Beinsa Douno in many countries all over the world. I believe it will be a great event to appreciate the enormous depths of his Teaching and the esoteric, mystical dimensions of the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, the Colour Rays of Light and the mystery of the *Pentagram* as the essence of the Cosmic Being.

As to the people who do not know his Divine Teaching for the epoch of Aquarius, I believe that we could have great spiritual events consecrated to the Master. Many times in my long spiritual journey, when I shared the sacred dance Paneurhythmy for the first time the participants were deeply emotional and some of them even cry, remembering important events in their present life or past incarnation. Hence, now the time has come to appreciate the Fruit from the Tree of Life which the Divine Master Beinsa Douno brought and to fulfil the Will of God because, as the Master said:

*In the Fulfilment of the Will of God Lays the Power of the Human Soul!
So, Be It! Amen!*

Chapter Twelve

The Initiation of the Holy Spirit

I. The End of Time and the Second Coming

The Initiation of the Holy Spirit and the Mission of the Potential Messiah

Chapter Twelve is called *The Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. In accordance with the quoted monumental Kabbalistic scheme (Fig. 81 – EVOLUTION, p. 15) from the book, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, by Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, it describes the *Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit*. Most of my experiences were in the realm of these *Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit*. They were connected with Divine Masters in the *Messianic Line* from the outgoing Indo-European cycle of evolution, stretching back to the great Initiate Enoch (p. 51) and with *the Messianic Line* in the coming cosmic cycle of evolution developing through their New Appearances.

In general, this book is about the shift from the previous Indo-European cycle of evolution to the new cosmic cycle. It shed light on such Divine archetypes as the *End of Time*, meeting the *New Comings* of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine, entry into the new cosmic cycle of evolution, the reality of the *New Heaven* and *the New Earth*, where the *New Enlightened Humankind* will live.

These Divine archetypes are anticipated in many world religions. A much wider picture of them is presented in my books *The Second Coming*, *On the Path of Enlightenment*, *Celestial State on Earth*, *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the Light Messiah* and others. Following the structure of the book (see *Foreword*), in the first section I will present the predictions only of two of the religions, Christianity and Islam. More detailed information is included in Chapter Thirteen. In essence, both Chapters form two organically connected parts of the Teaching and the Cause of the Potential Messiah.

The Promise of Jesus Christ

In Christianity, the theme of the new coming of the Cosmic Christ weaves like a thread throughout its whole history. In Chapter Seven I quoted the 'apocalyptic verses' from the Gospel, according to Mark about the Second Coming of Christ (13:24-27). Below I will quote the promise of Christ about the Holy Spirit in the Gospel according to John, Chapters 14, 16):

Chapter 14:

"Do not be worried and upset," Jesus told them. "Believe in God and believe also in me. There are many rooms in my Father's house, and I am going to prepare a place for you. I would not tell you this if it were not so. And after I

go and prepare a place for you, I will come back and take you to myself, so that you will be where I am.

I will ask the Father, and he will give you another Helper, who will stay with you forever. He is the Spirit, who reveals the truth about God. The world cannot receive him, because it cannot see him or know him. But you know him, because he remains with you and is in you. "When I go, you will not be left all alone; I will come back to you. In a little while the world will see me no more, but you will see me; and because I live, you also will live. When that day comes, you will know that I am in my Father and that you are in me, just as I am in you. "Those who accept my commandments and obey them are the ones who love me. My Father will love those who love me; I too will love them and reveal myself to them."

The Helper, the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, will teach you everything and make you remember all that I have told you.

"Peace is what I leave with you; it is my own peace that I give you.

St. John 14: 1-3, 16-21, 26-27.

Chapter 16:

But I am telling you the truth: it is better for you that I go away, because if I do not go, the Helper will not come to you. But if I do go away, then I will send him to you. And when he comes, he will prove to the people of the world that they are wrong about sin and about what is right and about God's judgment. They are wrong about sin, because they do not believe in me; they are wrong about what is right, because I am going to the Father and you will not see me anymore; and they are wrong about judgment, because the ruler of this world has already been judged. "I have much more to tell you, but now it would be too much for you to bear. When, however, the Spirit comes, who reveals the truth about God, he will lead you into all the truth. He will not speak on his own authority, but he will speak of what he hears and will tell you of things to come. He will give me glory, because he will take what I say and tell it to you. All that my Father has is mine; that is why I said that the Spirit will take what I give him and tell it to you.

St. John 16: 7-15.

The Reappearance of Imam Mahdi

The eschatological dimension of Islam is very rich and highly developed. Their conceptions of the *Events of the Hereafter*, the *End of Time*, the *Second Coming*, the *Day of Judgement* and the *Day of Resurrection* play a very important role in the Islamic faith and have been discussed throughout its history. For instance, in one of the branches of Islam, Isma'ilism, the cyclic conception of history forms the core of its metaphysical conception of time:

Isma'ilism has a cyclic conception of history closely allied to its metaphysical conception of time. Although a cyclic conception of time is implied in certain Twelve-imam Shi'ite sources - cyclic not in the sense of ever recurring sets

of events but of other historic cycles than the present one - it is nowhere as much emphasized as in Isma'ilism. The Isma'ili works speak of a large cycle of aeons sometimes mentioned as of 360,000 years within which there are seven cycles of prophecy. Each cycle is commenced by a prophet (nabi) who has his esoteric representative or imam who dominates over that cycle, the seventh bringing the cycle to an end. The prophets and their imams for the present cycle of humanity are mentioned usually as:

Adam	Seth
Noah	Shem
Abraham	Ishmael
Moses	Aaron
Jesus	Simon
Muhammad	'Ali

The seventh is the Mahdi or 'Imam of Resurrection', who does not bring a new Shari'ah but reveals the inner meaning of all revelations and prepares the coming of the new cycle. Moreover, the historical cycles alter between that of epiphany and occultation, between a period when the truth is revealed and one in which it is hidden, this alteration continuing until the end of the great cycle. At this moment comes the 'Great Resurrection' (qiyāmat al-qiyāmah) upon which man and his celestial prototype are re-instated in their original condition. Thus through the prophets and imams the purpose of creation is fulfilled and man regains the state that he lost

Source: Seyyed Hossein Nasr, *Ideals and Realities of Islam*, Mandala, Unwin Human Ltd., 1988, p.166.

These beliefs about the Second Coming are extremely clear, constructive and inspiring. They have many features in common with the Christian and Hebrew traditions such as: (a) a period of life in darkness and negligence when the Truth is hidden; (b) an end to this period and the Advent of the Second Coming; (c) the Day of Judgment and the Great Day of Resurrection; (d) the beginning of a new cycle when humankind lives according to its celestial purpose.

II. Receiving the Initiation of the Holy Spirit

The Descent of the Holy Spirit in Prague

I read many times the miraculous verses quoted above in the hope that I will be able to appreciate their deep meaning and receive the Holy Spirit. I am very grateful, that after my vision of the Cosmic Christ in 1975, I was able to receive many inspiring blessings from the Holy Spirit. This event happened in 1979 in Prague and below I am sharing this emotional story. To a great extent, they traced my entire spiritual journey afterwards.

So, at the beginning of May 1979 I was sent by my Institute of Musicology to Prague for a month for a specialisation (an exchange of specialists between two

musicological institutes). I was met at the airport and accommodated in a reasonable hostel, in a single room. Even from the first hours I had the feeling that the month would be a very interesting and joyful time for me on any level. On a cultural level, as in May every year, the world-renowned musical festival, The Spring of Prague, takes place. On a friendly level I established contact with very intelligent and friendly musicologist colleagues. On a spiritual level, Prague is known for centuries as one of the main spiritual centres of Light in Europe. In addition to all of this the weather was wonderful (May!), and the atmosphere in Prague was very harmonious.

My spiritual adventure in Prague started early in the morning of the second day of my stay there, May 3. Happily, my room was facing East and I was able to meet the sunrise. I decided that I would get up early in the morning and meet the sunrise every day. After a few days, on May 7, a little miracle happened to me. Meeting the sunrise in the morning, reading the Gospel of St. John, I felt the whole room filling with light and I entered into a different spiritual space. After some time I realised that the radiating beams of light were a blessing from the Holy Spirit who filled the space. Little by little, in joy and ecstasy, I entered into a deep meditation and experienced something like the Pentecost. Many verses from the Gospel of St. John became alive and I started to understand their deep metaphysical, even mystical, meaning. Moreover, the first glimpses of the mystery of the Second Coming of Christ began to appear. After such a joyful prayer meditation in the morning, the whole day unfolded in this vibration.

The next morning the spiritual presence continued and together with the deep understanding of key ideas from the gospel of St. John, I had many important existential insights into my spiritual journey in the present and in the near future. I felt that I was blessed by the spirit of Christ with one of the blessings which he gave after the messages to the churches. To those who win the victory I will give some of the hidden manna. I will also give each of them a white stone on which is written a new name that no one knows except the one who receives it (Revelation 2:17). I really felt that during these days I was being fed with celestial manna and my "new name" was about to appear. Full of emotion and gratitude I spent the whole day in Prague as if living in a "mythological space".

The following morning, May 9, was the culmination of my metaphysical and mystical experience. It was like an experience of the real Pentecost where the Holy Spirit descended on me and I was able to contemplate and appreciate the whole Gospel of St. John at once and the wholeness of the Teaching and Cause of our Lord Jesus Christ and of the Teaching and Cause of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno as its continuation in our epoch. On this morning I felt that the Holy Spirit was blessing me to become a chalice for the Presence of the Divine Spirit. (Of course, it was a deep inner experience, as a reminder of the great secret: Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? (1 Cor. 3:16).

Full of enthusiasm and inspiration I decided to become available as a channel of the Holy Spirit and to write down everything that was coming from the Spirit.

Being an experienced philosopher and culturologist I refrained from any philosophical and metaphysical speculations and started writing only the ideas which I considered to be coming from the Holy Spirit. Thus, after May 9, I started my spiritual diary with the ideas which were coming to me from the Spirit. Here it is interesting to note that I appreciated very much the books of the Master Beinsa Douno Greetings to the Disciple which contained five hundred priceless ideas, rules, blessings and spiritual formulas each. In line with this, I thought that perhaps the first "volume" of my ideas channelled from the Holy Spirit would be completed when I reached the number five hundred.

I was blessed with a truly breath-taking experience. I had the feeling that the Holy Spirit had come down upon me, remained on me and gave me light to understand the Holy Scriptures, to receive keys for many initiations; in fact the Holy Spirit is the one who holds the keys to all initiations. This was the Third Person of the Holy Trinity. In one or another way I was prepared to merge with the Holy Trinity at the centre of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem and understood what is to sit beside Christ on his Throne as he sits on the Throne of God. It is, of course, just an insight which for me lasted only a few hours, while I could imagine well that Jesus Christ was all the time in this state. I experienced this state very well and I was in this state not only once. So, it was already a very mystical experience for me.

Exactly two years later I completed my first "volume" of ideas channelled from the Holy Spirit and reached the number five hundred. This manuscript was called The Initiation of the Holy Spirit and became a foundation stone for my next manuscript The Book of Resurrection and later on for the book The Second Coming.

The many rooms in the Father's house revealed their meaning as a majestic Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, depicting the 12 Universal Gates of the Holy City as Gates leading to the spiritual worlds of the world religions. The place which Christ will prepare for us (*I am going to prepare a place for you*) is the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, coming into existence by the demiurgic act of God, Who makes all things new (Revelation 21: 5) with Christ, co-creating with Him.

Christ's return to bring us to where He is, indicates His Second Coming and traces the Path back to the Father's house (later on revealed as the glorious Rainbow Path). *When, however, the Spirit comes, who reveals the truth about God, he will lead you into all the truth*, thus helping us to grow in the Christ essence, i.e. will guide us in the process of Genesis in Cosmic Christ. And of course, the Holy Spirit will shed abundant light on the Christ Mysteries, because *the Spirit will take what I give him and tell it to you*. The Holy Spirit is also the key to the past, the present and the future – He will testify that *the ruler of this world has already been judged (The Judgment) and will tell you of things to come*.

The Initiation of the Holy Spirit

The development of the Initiation of the Holy Spirit was the theme of many of my books, lectures, seminars, Summer assemblies and other activities. Below I will summarise some of the main aspects of this Initiation.

The Dove is a symbol of the Holy Spirit, the branch, with all colours of the Rainbow, symbolises the unity of all World Religions.



Following the creative act of God, *Who makes all things new*, humankind will enter into the reality of a New Heaven and a New Earth and will begin its new Golden Age. In the language of the *Book of Revelation* this is related to the opening of the last, Twelfth, Gate of the Heavenly Jerusalem, so that all Gates are open and humankind can enter there to enjoy the fruit of the *Tree of Life*. After all my experiences, I could summarise that metaphysically the Twelfth Gate of the Holy City is fully open! The great Indo-European cycle in the history of humankind, lasting more than 10,000 years, has come to a close! A New cycle of evolution in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth is beginning! At the moment humankind is in the transition period from the previous cycle to the new one!

The key for the opening of the last Universal Gate is the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. At the Zenith of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* the Cosmic-spiritual Sun through the Holy Spirit reveals all Initiations in the Indo-European Cycle, explains the great shift from the outgoing Cycle to the New Cycle of existence and describes the essence of the emerging reality of the Kingdom of God with many mansions on Earth.

The opening of the last Universal Gate of the Heavenly Jerusalem is a great apocalyptic event which marks the new stage in the evolution of humankind as God's people on sacred Earth. The new *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* is the fulfilment of the Testament of Truth for our epoch and has three main aspects,

which are very closely and organically interconnected – *metaphysical, metahistorical and metacultural*.

The Metaphysical Aspect of the Initiation of the Holy Spirit

The metaphysical aspect is the ascent from the earthly state of consciousness through the whole vertical structure of the Universe up to the Kingdom of God where there are many spiritual realms. As an Avatar of Synthesis I have traced the Nine-fold Rainbow Path which leads to the Highest Divine World and helps us to establish the New Reality on Earth. One of the main tasks on the Path is to enter into the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Kingdom of God with many mansions - the spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions.

The Steps of the Divine Rainbow Path are organically connected to the three-fold structure of the Universe and to the essence of the human being, created in the image and likeness of God, as a micro-model of Creation. Each step on the Path embraces a vast realm of spiritual work and requires a great variety of methods, techniques and spiritual practices for achieving its goals. In its entirety the Path of the Divine Rainbow is a well-defined and precise spiritual Path which has been given for our epoch.

In accordance with the three-fold structure of the Universe, the Nine-fold Rainbow Path begins with developing the Right Understanding and Exodus from the earthly material consciousness, develops into a Spiritual School for the awakening of souls, continues as a Mystery School for the awakening of the Divine Self and is crowned with Apostleship in the Testament of Truth and participation in the great Divine Action for the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth.

The Steps on the Path are not crystallized and encapsulated within themselves. Each Step projects itself onto all others and all others are projected onto it. This holistic principle opens endless possibilities for mutual projections and for the unfolding of each Step through the prism of the whole Rainbow Path. As a result, we could go deeper and deeper into the essence of every Step, experiencing through it the richness of all others.

On this important holistic principle the whole Nine-Fold Rainbow Path is built and this principle directs the spiritual activities of its followers. From this perspective, the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path is open for everyone who is interested, but, of course, the participants will receive in accordance with their level of spiritual development and commitment.

I could compare the journey on the Nine-Fold Path of the Divine Rainbow with a climber's expedition in the Himalayas. In it, part of the group stays in the base camp, another part builds the intermediary camp, while the most prepared in the group climb to the top of the summit. In all cases however the group acts as a whole and the success, even of a single person, is the result of the activity of the whole group and brings fruit for everyone.

So, when the advanced followers on the Path of the Divine Rainbow enter into the Heavenly Jerusalem they are able to visit the various temples of the world religions (i.e. embracing the three-fold structure of Creation from the perspective of each one of the religions) and to receive, in person, the Initiations of the Divine Masters, Founders of religions. The Initiates of the Holy Spirit accelerate this process through their direct connection with the Divine Masters and by contemplating the light of the whole Heavenly Jerusalem as the Kingdom of God with many mansions. Thus the metaphysical aspect in the Testament of Truth is fulfilled. For the realization of the metahistorical aspect however the Initiates have to gather in the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem in front of the Throne of God and experience the great mystery of the New Genesis, the new Integral Pentecost and the Second Coming.

The Metahistorical Aspect of the Initiation of the Holy Spirit

The metahistorical aspect is the concluding of the present Indo-European Cycle of evolution and the opening the New Cycle of human existence in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. We have reached the twelfth hour of the Indo-European Cycle and with this the Day of Resurrection and Judgment comes. The rich spiritual harvest from the outgoing Indo-European Cycle had to be gathered and brought into the New Cycle of Existence. The gathered harvest will take the form of a majestic New Integral Pentecost which will reveal the initiations from the previous historical epochs.

When human beings receive enlightenment they comprehend their life in full, they see all previous incarnations and bring the spiritual achievements from them into their new life as Initiates. They build themselves as a temple of God and the enlightenment which comes is the Spirit of God who begins to live in them. In a similar way the enlightened humankind will see all cultural historical epochs in the Indo-European cycle through which it has passed in order to bring the initiations from its spiritual history into the New Cycle of Existence.

So, through the Initiation of the Holy Spirit the Living God, from the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem, will bless us with the majestic new Integral Pentecost. This time the Holy Spirit will reveal the whole spiritual history of humankind in the Indo-European cycle, initiation after initiation, so that all twelve gates of the Heavenly Jerusalem will be open and the people will become able to experience simultaneously the richness of many spiritual traditions – Hermetism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Zoroastrism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam and others. Thus the Holy Spirit will open the Book of the Living where all initiations from the Indo-European cycle are written (see, the New Vajrayana).

After they receive initiation from the Divine Masters in the various Temples of the Heavenly Jerusalem the initiated followers on the Path of the Divine Rainbow are ready mystically to stand at the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem, in front of the Throne of God. In moments of culmination in prayer and

meditation these followers could become witnesses, even participants, in the Divine Service in front of the Throne of God. In these services, many emotional apocalyptic events, connected with the new manifestations of the Divine Masters and the manifestations of the Divine Feminine, take place. During such emotional services in the Highest Divine World the participants become initiated into the mysteries of the Second Coming of the Divine Masters.

In order to enter into the New Cycle of Existence, the participants have to meet the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine connected with them. The new Integral Pentecost and the Second Coming are activated by the apocalyptic act of the One Who sits on the throne and makes all things new. Revelation 21:5. This time the Divine Masters will manifest themselves simultaneously, participating altogether in the New Creation. Each one of the Masters brings a new Initiation, while the Personifications of the Divine Feminine receive a new spiritual mission linked with the mystery of the Divine Wedding through which the Lord creates everything new.

The Metacultural Aspect of the Initiation of the Holy Spirit

The metacultural aspect is connected with entry into the New Cycle of Existence in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. There we will transcend the present Babylonian-type culture, based on ego-centrism, and establish a new celestial culture, based on *Life for the Whole*. For this purpose we have to witness the New Genesis ignited by the Lord God Almighty, *Who makes all things new* (Revelation 21:5). This apocalyptic Act activates the mystery of the Divine Wedding in Heaven, the event of the Second Coming and the Gospel of the Divine Mother.

When the “*One who sits on the throne makes everything new*”, the Divine Spirit and the Divine Feminine, in absolute harmony and collaboration, create the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and give birth to the New Transcendent Humankind. This is the great creative act of the Lord, which we could contemplate and in which we are called to participate through the Divine Service in front of the Throne of God.

The Divine Service in the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem is not a single demiurgic act but a continuous dynamic process of new Creation. Let us remember here the majestic Divine Service described by St. John in the *Book of Revelation* (Chapter 4) where the twenty-four Elders and the four mythological creatures, day and night, glorify the Lord (*Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord God Almighty, Who was, Who is and Who is to come*). This is the way in which they participate in the unfolding of Creation. This is why the event of the new coming of the Divine Masters and the appearance of many Manifestations of the Divine Feminine is not a single apocalyptic event, but a continual living process. We have not only to meet them but to live with them where they are (John 14:1-3), i.e. they create unceasingly in the Highest Divine World and we co-create with them.

The Messianic prophecies in the various world religions, such as the Second Coming of Christ, the coming of Maitreya-Buddha, the coming of the Messiah, the reappearance of Imam Mahdi and others, are predictions given to the Divine Masters or to some of their closest disciples. They are in the Causal World and if we compare them with living seeds they are in the 'storehouse' of human evolution. To implement the Testament of Truth we have, with the blessing of the Masters, to sow these seeds very carefully (i.e. all the predictions about the Second Coming, the Divine Wedding, the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and others) in fertile soil in order for them to sprout.

In this process however the first task is to prepare them for sowing. This means to transform them from their archetypal metaphysical form into concrete ideas which have to become the basis for inspiring spiritual work. In this respect, as I mentioned previously, *the Revelation of St. John*, a sacred book sealed with seven seals, has to become a plan and scenario for action.

In other words, we have to take these sacred ideas, transform them into living impulses for spiritual work and sow them in the fertile soil of our Souls and Spirits. This is a very refined and emotional process. With great devotion, joy and appreciation, in prayer and creative meditation, we have to 'water' these seeds by receiving the Initiation of the Holy Spirit and developing 'Second Coming consciousness' (see, *The New Spiritual Paradigm*, p.281). Then these seeds will sprout through our living mystical contact with the Divine Masters and the new creative impulses coming from them.

The fulfilment of the Testament of Truth is realised in the Centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem, but projected here on Earth where the predictions about the Second Coming of the Divine Masters and the re-creation of the world become the basis of our inspired and sacred work. As a result of our co-creation with the Masters and the manifestations of the Divine Feminine, the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth comes into existence. This is a continuous process and we start living in a new dynamic, creative Universe. Thus the meeting of the Second Coming and the participation in the Divine Wedding mark the beginning of the New Cycle of humankind's evolution.

Therefore, through the new Integral Pentecost the spiritual treasures from the First Coming of the Masters are gathered and the Indo-European cycle in human evolution is concluded in its fullness and wholeness. Through the meeting of the Second Coming of the Divine Masters and participation in the Divine Wedding, we are entering into the New Cycle of Existence which is a continuous creative spiritual process. In it the life of every human being, of all humankind, of the whole of Creation "blossoms" as the *Tree of Life*. This is the realisation of the Testament of Truth, which the Lord God envisaged, in the Messianic Plan!

III. The Mystery School of the Spirit

The *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* unfolded in our *Mystery School of the Spirit*. In our gatherings, initiatic and esoteric cycles a new spiritual paradigm gradually began to take shape. It was connected with *the New Genesis* coming from *the One Who sits on the throne*, the activation of the celestial archetypes from the *Book of Revelation* and some other Holy Scriptures (the *Divine Wedding in Heaven*, the birth of the reality of *the New Heaven and the New Earth*, the event of the *Second Coming* of the Divine Masters and their Feminine Partners, the fall of the contemporary *Babylonian-type civilisation*, the establishment of the *New Jerusalem civilisation*, the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* for the establishment of the *Kingdom of God with many mansions* on Earth and other key concepts). Below I will list some of the spiritual activities of the *Mystery School of the Spirit*, emphasising the development of the new spiritual paradigm.

1. Initiatic Cycle: *The Mysteries of the Second Coming*

Five Lectures – February to March 2000, Sofia, Bulgaria.

This Initiatic Cycle shed abundant light on the Second Coming of Christ, the Coming of the Hebrew Messiah, the New Appearance of Imam Mahdi, the Enlightenment of the New Buddha – Maitreya, the New Incarnation of Ramakrishna and the New Manifestation of the Master Beinsa Douno. It prepared the people to meet the Second Coming (the Coming) of the Divine Masters and to receive their new initiations.

The event of the Coming, the Second Coming or the New Coming of the Divine Masters, is predicted in all world religions. All people on earth, with their particular spiritual traditions, have to be included in the New Reality and this is why the entry into the New Cycle of Existence is connected with the New Coming of the Divine Masters – the Coming of the Messiah, the Second Coming of Jesus Christ, the Coming of the Enlightened One – Buddha Maitreya, the Reappearance of Imam Mahdi and other manifestations of Divine Masters. Crucially important also is the Coming of all the Personifications of the Divine Feminine linked with the Divine Masters. In fact the New Coming is the apocalyptic act of the Lord, God Almighty, Who "now makes all things new". (Revelation 21:5)

The book *The Second Coming* provided answers (in a very precise, metaphysical, enlightening way) to the most delicate and sensitive questions about the Second Coming (or the Coming) of the Divine Masters predicted in the world religions. This helps to disperse unhealthy speculation, fears, illusions, false expectations and metaphysical malpractice, which have become part of contemporary culture. On the other hand it prepares us for the great events which are about to come and some of which are happening now.

As I mentioned previously, every initiation brought by the New Coming of the Divine Masters will embrace the wholeness of the Kingdom of God with many mansions from the perspective of their traditions. This means that now, if someone is a Buddhist for instance, it is not enough only to tolerate and

appreciate the other religions, but he or she has to achieve their spiritual goals through the concepts of Buddhism. In other words, based on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, the person using the language of the Mandala (a typical Buddhist concept) has to merge with various Divine Masters and appreciate their spiritual worlds (which by themselves reflect many others). Obviously, this is a new approach for the followers of Buddhism.

2. Initiatic Cycle: *The Gospel of the Divine Mother*

Five lectures – December 1999 to December 2000, Sofia, Bulgaria.

In our time the appreciation of the Divine Feminine is of crucial importance. In order to survive and undergo spiritual rebirth, humankind has to follow a whole New Gospel from the Divine Mother. In fact, the event of the Second Coming of the Divine Masters and the New Gospel from the Divine Mother are two aspects of one and the same mystery - the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth coming into existence from God the Absolute, the Source of Life.

The Gospel of the Divine Mother will help us to bring the Kingdom of God down on Earth and to build life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple. Emerging from the Source of Life, i.e. the Cosmic-spiritual Sun which never sets, the Divine Mother creates life in all realms of the vertical structure of the Universe as a Divine Temple – from the reality of the Holy City, through the various celestial worlds, to the life of humankind on Earth. On Earth she transforms and illuminates the Earth itself, human culture, society, the family, and the life of the individual human being.

The inspiring vision of St. John in *the Book of Revelation* (Chapter 19) refers to the establishment of the new celestial culture on Earth, woven by "the good deeds of God's people". We are invited to participate in the Divine Wedding (Revelation 19:9), which means to co-create with the Divine Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine for the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth.

This Initiatic Cycle promoted harmonious and organic balance between all polarities in human life on Earth, especially between the universal masculine and feminine principles. This balance produces the most appropriate middle way for our time (corresponding to the well-known middle way in Buddhism). It helps to alleviate the tensions and opposition between the feminist movement and the existing patriarchal religions. The solution to this problem is balance through participation in the Divine Wedding.

In this Initiatic Cycle I also introduced an inspiring Feminine Mandala Meditation connected with the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem.

3. Esoteric Cycle: *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*

Seven lectures – January 1999 to March 2000, Sofia and Rila Mountain, Bulgaria.

The inspiring biblical image of the New Jerusalem (in the visions of Isaiah, Ezekiel, St. John and of many other initiates of the world religions) is interpreted as a colossal metaphysical Zodiac-Mandala. This Zodiac-Mandala gives a great overview of the spiritual history of humankind after the "original sin" and shows the place, role and significance of the main world religions. The Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem allows us to integrate all spiritual epochs in the Indo-European cycle of evolution - from the previous Golden Age, the last Satya Yuga, to the coming new one.

The New Jerusalem has twelve gates, each one of which leads to the spiritual world of a particular tradition. Altogether they reveal the ultimate reality of the Kingdom of God with many mansions. This shows the great unity in diversity and diversity in unity in the spiritual life of humankind: all world religions glorify the One God, *Who was, Who is and Who is to come* and each religion does this differently.

This integrative vision, showing the primordial unity of the world religions and their place in the Messianic Plan, offers a powerful foundation for mutual respect, understanding and acceptance between the representatives of the various religions on the earthly plane. Moreover, when it is appreciated and activated in full, the vision of the New Jerusalem could lead to a living experience of the wholeness of the Kingdom of God with many mansions – i.e. the spiritual worlds of the various religions. This is why, the concept of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem is one of the foundations of the new spiritual paradigm. In other words, in its New Cycle of Existence humankind replaces the Babylonian civilisation (Revelation, Chapter 18) with the civilisation of the New Jerusalem (Revelation, Chapters 19, 21, 22)! At this crucial time in human history the Divine Masters and their Feminine Partners have to lead all people to the Kingdom of God.

4. Esoteric Cycle: *The Esoteric Depths in the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno*

Eight lectures – February 1999 - 2003, Sofia, Bulgaria.

In this Initiatic Cycle I presented some of the main foundation stones of the Teaching of the Bulgarian Master such as the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, the Pentagram and the Testament of the Colour Rays of Light, as a blossoming *Tree of Life* revealing the whole three-fold vertical structure of the Universe and the human being as the micro-model of Creation.

By penetrating into the esoteric depths of the Teaching and Cause of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno, we become able to transcend the Spiritual School of the Soul and to enter into the Mystical School of the Spirit. In this School, however, all spiritual traditions are in metaphysical and mystical contact. This phenomenon makes us not only participants in the particular School of the Master, but in the Universal School of the Spirit where the Master is our main Teacher, together with other Divine Masters in male and female form. The aspect of the new spiritual paradigm here is to become followers of many other

Divine Masters, still appreciating the Master as our main Teacher who shows us the richness of his own and all other spiritual traditions.

5. Esoteric Cycle: *Journey on the Nine-fold Rainbow Path*
Six lectures – April 1999 to April 2001, Sofia, Bulgaria.

A beautiful Divine Rainbow Path maps our ascent through the whole three-fold vertical structure of the Universe up to the Throne of God and our descent back to Earth, to life in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. It could be seen as a great arc consisting of nine segments. Each one of them is a big Step on the Path of the Divine Rainbow and covers a very large field of spiritual work under the guidance and blessings of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine. On an individual level it leads to the blossoming of the human soul, the awakening of the Higher Self within, receiving the *Crown of Initiations* and *Co-Creation with God*. On the collective level it is connected with bringing the Kingdom of God with many mansions on Earth.

The Nine-fold Rainbow Path, revealed to me, is the Path leading to the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Kingdom of God with many mansions. It is a precise and well-articulated path given especially for our epoch. By embarking on this Rainbow Path, we will be able to develop spiritually, to live in peace and harmony with our neighbours and all nations and to take care of the Earth, Nature and the environment.

Initially, we could start the Path from any spiritual tradition but as the journey goes on, especially after the third step, we have to embrace the main aspects of the other paths as an organic part of our continuing spiritual ascent. The cherished aim of appreciating all spiritual traditions gives a special fragrance to the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path and opens new dimensions of mystical experience. The ultimate goal of the Rainbow Path, however, is to merge with the Living God, who re-creates the world (Revelation 21:5), and to enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

6. Autobiographical Cycle: *On the Path of the Initiate*
Seven lectures – 2002-2005, Sofia, Bulgaria.

This cycle described some of the main events in my long spiritual journey lasting more than forty years. The purpose of sharing these events was to give context to the visions in my books and lectures and to give a living example of a journey on the Nine-fold Rainbow Path. In sharing my spiritual and mystical life-story, I was greatly inspired by Paramahansa Yogananda's book *Autobiography of a Yogi*. I would be happy if my spiritual story could also give encouragement and inspiration to many people.

Actually, the content of Part One of this book, *Developing the Spiritual Bodies*, presents the main events in my journey in much greater detail. The outcome of this journey - becoming an *Avatar of Synthesis* (undergoing the *First* and the *Second Resurrections*, receiving the *Crown of Initiations* and co-creating with

the Divine Masters) - reveals two new stages in the integral spiritual development of the human being (receiving a *Crown of Initiations* and *co-creating with God*). Thus the ultimate spiritual values and goals in the world religions are significantly enriched.

7. Esoteric Cycle: *Unfolding of the Second Coming Integral Mission*

Nine lectures – 1999 - 2003, Sofia and Rila Mountain, Bulgaria.

In 1998 the Second Coming Mission "took off" metaphysically and reached many spiritual and mystical 'summits'. Some of them were connected with the winter spiritual festivals, others with a series of important Initiatic Cycles and some key public lectures, while third were linked with the achievements of the Summer Mystery Schools. Many sacred books such as *The Book of Revelation* by St. John, *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light* by the Master Beinsa Douno and other Holy Scriptures, 'sealed with seven seals', revealed their secrets and developed into a Plan and 'Scenario' for Action. This cycle reflected the unfolding of the Mission as part of the Divine Action for the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth.

Some of the main achievements in the unfolding of *the Second Coming Integral Mission* were the development of the new spiritual paradigm, the introduction of the new concept of history, the contemplation of the dawn of the new world religion, the meeting of the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the glorification of the Divine Feminine. At some stage instead of *Second Coming Integral Mission*, we began to speak about the realisation of the Testament of Truth in our time. In general, the Testament of Truth as such reveals the eternal Divine Truth about God, Creation and the Human Being made in the image and likeness of God. The Testament of Truth in our epoch is connected with the New Genesis from *the One, Who makes all things new*, and this is why so many new aspects of living spirituality came into existence!

8. Meditative Cycle: *Spiritual Celebrations*

Seventeen spiritual celebrations – January 1999 to April 2005, Sofia

The celebration of the main spiritual Festivals was always consecrated to the connection between the mystery of the First Coming and the Second Coming. The celebrations were different every year but the tendency was to go deeper and deeper into their new spiritual essence. Some of the main prayer-meditations connected with the celebrations included meeting the 'Star' of the Second Coming of Christ and giving birth to the Christ impulse within, the New Mission of the Divine Mother, Meeting the New Appearance of the Master Beinsa Douno, 'Metaphysical Baptising' in the Holy Spirit, the New Commandments by the Lord God Almighty, appreciation of the New Mandala of Maitreya Buddha, following in the Steps of the Night Journey of the Prophet Muhammad, meeting each New Year with Mandala meditation, integrating all spiritual traditions, and others.

In fact, the celebrations of the main religious festivals were a preparation for the meeting of the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications

of the Divine Feminine. We were inspired by the task to move from the celebration of the First Coming of the Divine Masters to their New Coming, thus completing the cycle of their Mission on Earth. In this way we celebrated our metaphysical and mystical connection with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother, so we could merge and live with them forever!

9. Esoteric Cycle: *Missions and Destinies*

Ten lectures – January 1999 to March 2002, Sofia, Varna, Bulgaria

Every nation has its own unique mission. Over the years I was blessed to understand and appreciate the spiritual missions of many nations such as the Bulgarian, Russian, Irish, English, Swiss, German, French and others. Many lectures were consecrated to the Missions and Destinies of these nations, especially to the Bulgarian, the Irish and the Russian. In this regard the national day of Bulgaria (March 3) was a great opportunity to link with the Bulgarian people, with their National Soul and Spirit-Guide and to participate in the fulfilment of their spiritual Mission. The same could be said about the national day of Ireland – March 17, St. Patrick's Day!

I sincerely hope that the content of *the New Mysteries from Ireland*, sheds light on the *Book of the Living* of the Irish people from the past and the potential glorious Mission in the future. My lecture, *The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit and Bulgaria*, became the spiritual programme for the unfolding of the Mission in Bulgaria, while the concept of the *Rose of the World* by the great Russian mystic Daniil Andreev about the Mission of Russia in our time, was presented from many different aspects. Of course, in our crucial time the missions and destinies of other countries were described as important spiritual tasks as well.

10. Initiatic Cycle: *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*

Five Prayer-Meditations – January 6, 2001-2006, Sofia

This Initiatic Cycle was connected with 'metaphysical baptising' in the Holy Spirit. In Bulgaria, in the Orthodox Church, January 6 is the celebration of the baptising of Jesus in the River Jordan. Every year on this date I conduct a ceremony with the group dedicated to the mystery of baptising in the '*river of light, which flows from the Throne of God*' (Revelation 22:1-5). This ceremony-celebration is based on *the Book of Revelation* by St. John and *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light* by the Master Beinsa Douno. The participants have experienced the mystery of baptising by the Holy Spirit in different ways, according to their own state, but all have been inspired and filled with light. We have to undergo this new baptising in order to receive enlightenment and to become cosmic-spiritual beings.

11. Initiatic Cycle: *The Initiation of the Holy Spirit*

Five lectures - January – March 2002, Sofia, Bulgaria.

This Initiatic Cycle consisted of seven programmes connected with building our lives on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple, where the Holy Spirit dwells.

These programmes included building ourselves and the family as a Divine Temple, developing community life, the nation and the whole of humankind as a Divine Temple. This is followed by our entry into the New Heaven and the New Earth as into a Divine Temple. Each programme was an enormous field for spiritual work and it was supported by spiritual knowledge, techniques and practices.

The Initiation of the Holy Spirit and the task of unfolding our lives as a Divine Temple are presented in Chapter Thirteen.

12. Initiatic Cycle: *The New Humankind*

Five lectures - January – March 2002, Sofia, Bulgaria.

All nations have to develop a harmonious socio-cultural organism consisting of balanced interconnected political, cultural, economic, educational and other systems. They have to activate their *National Souls* (the bouquet of unique virtues) and awaken their *National Spirit-guides* in order to fulfil their Divine Missions. Only then the nations could form the new type of humankind which could live in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

Actually, rich material about the awakening of the *National Souls* and the *National Spirit-guides* of the Bulgarian and the Irish people is presented in my book *On the Path of Enlightenment*. Obviously the essence of this process was shared with the participants in this Initiatic Cycle.

IV. The New Spiritual Story and Celestial State on Earth

The New Spiritual Story

Metaphysically we could speak about a new spiritual story in the life of humankind - not only returning to the Garden of Paradise, after thousands of years of exile since the Fall, but ascending to the Highest Divine World where humanity as cosmic beings will live with the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother and will co-create with them.

The coming new epoch in the life of humankind is its New Cycle of Existence in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This New Cycle is the fulfilment of the prophecies of the world religions. For instance, the Prophet Isaiah witnessed God creating new heavens and a new earth: *Now I create new heavens and a new earth, and the past will not be remembered, and will come no more to men's minds.* (Isaiah, 65:17). St. John also saw a New Heaven and a New Earth: *Then I saw a new heaven and a new earth. The first heaven and the first earth disappeared, and the sea vanished* (Revelation 21:1). Similar metaphysical visions about the coming New Reality in the life of humankind can be found in all world religions.

This new spiritual story will bring a new *Second Coming Consciousness*. It comes not to replace the Teachings of the existing religions, but on the contrary – to strengthen, rejuvenate and reinforce them by fulfilling their ultimate goals.

This is why now we could speak about an important *paradigm shift* in the fields of religion and spirituality – a shift from the *First Coming Consciousness* (i.e. the one existing in the established religious traditions) to the *Second Coming Consciousness* developing in line with the new spiritual paradigm.

The ascent of humankind to the highest Divine World is a great blessing for contemporary humankind because it shifts the accent from the destructive apocalyptic events of *the Book of Revelation* to the constructive positive forthcoming reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

The establishment of the new coming celestial civilisation is the key to humankind's survival in the long term and to the fulfilment of its Divine purpose as mediator between Heaven and Earth envisaged from the beginning of Time. Thus we will be able to establish the Kingdom of God with many mansions on Earth.

The Fall of Babylon

In order to enter into the New Cycle of Existence, the present Babylonian type of civilisation has to be replaced. Babylon, the fall of which is described so dramatically in the *Book of Revelation*, is a symbol of all the negative aspects of the contemporary civilisation. These aspects could be identified with the Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist energies. Of course, the forces of Light are always present (otherwise human culture simply would cease to exist), but the influence of the dark forces in our time is enormous.

In our time the struggle between the Light and the Dark forces has reached a critical point. Obviously, in order to survive, humankind has to overcome the power of the dark forces and the Babylonian civilisation has to fall. A new civilisation, based on the Light forces, has to emerge. This is why St. John saw the fall of Babylon and the coming of a new celestial culture on Earth - *the Holy City, the New Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God* (Revelation 21:2).

So, in our difficult time, based on the new spiritual paradigm, humankind will be able to overcome the existing *Babylonian civilisation* (the fall of which is described so dramatically in Chapter 18 in *the Book of Revelation*) and to start building *the New Jerusalem civilisation* (envisaged so powerfully and inspiringly in Chapters 21, 22)!

In one way or another, the life of humankind now is determined by four main streams of energy – the Light forces and dark forces, i.e. the Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist energies. In almost all domains of the present human culture we can recognize these four types of energy engaging in an extremely dynamic and dramatic interaction.

The Lucifer energy deforms the wholeness of the human being. It is based on the ego-complex and is characterized by a drive for power, selfish realization at the expense of others, quick results, phenomenal achievements, occult knowledge and so forth. On the surface, this energy can give the impression of

polish, good education, success, brilliance, even charm, but at its core it hides an expansionist ego-complex, moral impurity and greed for dominance. Unfortunately, this type of energy has influenced many domains of the contemporary culture: the governmental structures, the mass media, the arts, the educational system, some religious institutions and others. Even some New Age leaders are contaminated by the Luciferic energy. Here however we have to be extremely careful in our analysis not to identify human beings themselves with the Luciferic nature. By definition, human beings are celestial entities - sons and daughters of God - and the Luciferic energy only influences them without changing their nature; in any single moment the luciferically poisoned humans can turn to their Light-essence within and transform themselves.

The Ahriman energy, on the other hand, deforms the wholeness of human society and its culture, that is, the wholeness of the socio-cultural organism. The chief aim of the Ahriman principle is to block the spiritual dimensions of human life and to make human beings slaves of the material world. It substitutes the essential spiritual needs of the human soul with craving for material goods, physical comfort, a 'respectable' position in society, complacency, entertainment, consumerism, perverted sexual pleasures and so on. By cultivating fears of losing a high material standard of living and social status, the Ahriman principle tries to control, manipulate and keep in material slavery millions of people. It considers its aim achieved when human beings forget their high Divine origin, their celestial home and their spiritual needs, impulses and dreams. Perhaps it is not an exaggeration to say that the Ahriman energy has penetrated to the very foundation of contemporary civilization and has created the phenomenon of the pop-culture in its negative aspects. It is rampant almost everywhere: in the media, in the fields of entertainment, arts, sports, education and many others. The Ahriman energy has a very strong influence on many people on Earth today, but just the same, human beings have within themselves a Divine flame which sooner or later will awaken them to recognize their slavery and to embark on the path of ascent and spiritual victory.

Most unfortunately, the Antichrist energy manifested itself with extreme destructiveness throughout the whole twentieth century and the beginning of the twenty first century. This is not by chance: our time is the end of the great meta-historical cycle of humankind's life on Earth when all the negative (or *karmic*) and positive (or *dharmic*) energies from the past are activated in order to bring to conclusion the whole cycle. In other words, our time is the time to face all the good and bad actions of humankind throughout the entire cycle and to prepare for the coming new cycle of evolution.

While the Lucifer and Ahriman energies deform the wholeness of the human being and of the socio-cultural organism respectively, the Antichrist energy aims to deform the wholeness of the spiritual Universe. It is characterized by violence, murder, black magic, arrogance, blackmail, and all kinds of heavy abuses in the areas of drug use, sexual practices, and power. The Antichrist energy has its foothold in mafia-type organizations, terrorism, all kinds of movements in which the participants believe that the aims justify criminal

methods. The mass media and the arts can also become channels of the Antichrist energy when they depict violence and terrorism in the form of news, films, videos, paintings, etc.

Certainly, most of the people in this stream are unaware of their participation in the Antichrist actions. We have to pray for them and help them when possible because they are in real danger of being hurt by the 'second death'. The 'first death', experienced as a physical death due to our ignorance, occurs when we leave the body after each incarnation on Earth. The 'second death' occurs when a person is eliminated from the ascending line of human evolution. Unfortunately, in this situation the link between the individual's sinful personality and Divinely created soul, which continues to remain in the higher worlds, is severed and there is little chance to re-establish the connection (which is, of course, a great cosmic-spiritual tragedy). When the Earth and humankind move to a new stage of evolution, karmic forces will prevent such persons from returning to the Earth and they will be forced into lower planes of existence, or they will face psychic solitude, experiencing the results of their crimes over and over again, without any opportunity to rectify or neutralise them. God, however, is full of mercy, and if these people repent from the depths of their hearts, they will be granted complete forgiveness. Thus, they would not be hurt by either the first or the second death.

The Light energy is the only energy that brings Peace, Love, Joy, Wisdom and Truth to all human beings. The new culture can only be built on Living Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth. The Holy Spirit, manifested by all Divine Masters, Saints and Light Beings, is the Divine power which unfolds the wholeness of the human being, the wholeness of the socio-cultural organism and the wholeness of the Universe in absolute harmony and unity.

We see manifestations of Light and Love everywhere - in the spiritual activities of churches, in the arts, in the mass-media, in the lives of millions of people who live in love, simplicity and friendship. The task of contemporary humankind, however, is to establish itself firmly in the stream of Light energy and to correct the many deformations, wrong actions, and all kinds of abuses - in other words, to neutralise and transform the Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist streams of energy. Only then will humankind become God's people on Earth living in a new celestial civilisation.

The contemplation of contemporary human culture from a celestial, macrocosmic perspective requires careful attention and goodwill. We have to be firmly established in the Light stream of energy in order to have a clear and correct understanding of the processes at work in human culture. In our world of struggling polarities almost every cultural phenomenon is influenced by different types of energy. So, we have to contemplate the dynamic processes in the contemporary culture without judgment and negative emotions, and look for appropriate ways to redirect them to the stream of Light energy. Only then will we be free of contamination by the negative forces and will be able to become true collaborators and co-creators with God. Thus we will prepare

ourselves for the Day of Resurrection and Judgment and for entry into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth!

Establishing Celestial State on Earth

In order to undergo spiritual rebirth and to enter into the new Cosmic Cycle in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, humankind has to establish a new **Celestial State**, governed by the Divine laws. The Celestial State is a moral world order based on the values, principles, rules and regulations of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. It has to provide the best planetary conditions for the Spiritual Return of humankind to the Garden of Paradise and then to the highest Divine World. Of course, everyone on Earth has to follow the laws, rules and regulations of their own government, culture, religion, but the moral laws of the Celestial State raise their vibrations to a higher spiritual level. In the Gospel, according to Matthew (22:21), Christ said: *Well, then, pay to the Emperor what belongs to the Emperor, and pay to God what belongs to God.*

The new Celestial State is life in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth – **here and now!** The time has come! We are blessed to ascend from ‘the bottom of the cave’ to the Divine world where there *will be no more death, or mourning, or crying, or pain, for the old order of things has passed away.*

The Celestial State has to work for the fulfilment of the main strategic task for humankind on Earth now - to protect the Earth with all Kingdoms of Life on it and to preserve the positive aspects of contemporary human civilization. It also has to encourage the nations on the Earth to embark on the great Journey back to the Garden of Paradise and the Kingdom of God with many mansions. For this purpose, the people have to adopt the principles of the *New Integrative World Religion* and to implement the *new spiritual paradigm*, as discussed above. This approach will help us to overcome the negative energies of the existing *Babylonian-type civilisation*. In the Book of Revelation it is said: *Happy are those who wash their robes clean and so have the right to eat the fruit from the tree of life and to go through the gates into the city. But outside the city are the perverts and those who practice magic, the immoral and the murderers, those who worship idols and those who are liars both in words and deeds* (Revelation 22:14).

The establishment of the Celestial State has to be a peaceful and harmonious transition from the existing *Babylonian-type civilisation* to the *New Jerusalem civilisation*.

Life in the Celestial State is life in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth, in the presence of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. In this reality we will meet the Divine Masters and we will participate in the Divine Wedding in Heaven. We will co-create with them to raise the vibrations of the Earth, with all Kingdoms of Life on it, to a new cosmic level of evolution. Thus we will become Cosmic-spiritual Beings (Sons and Daughters of our Divine Father-Mother, building the Seven Temples of life in the New Reality.

Of course, many people will not have the experience of this reality initially, but they will be like little children 'baptized' in it and as they grow up, they will become more and more conscious of this Reality!

So, let us embark on the great journey from the restricted earthly consciousness to the Kingdom of God with many mansions and establish the new Celestial State on Earth!

Meeting the New Comings

In this book I described inspiring stories of meeting the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine on the ethereal level. Each one of these amazing *New Comings* could become a great Divine story bringing Enlightenment and self-realisation. Because the *New Coming* of the Divine Masters is not only one event, but a continuing process of sustaining and unfolding the New Reality, we will live and co-create with them forever.

The people meeting the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine will receive their new initiations for *Co-Creation with God*. This will happen in emotional spiritual events similar to those of the first coming of the Masters. Let us remember the priests and the elders around Moses, the disciples around Buddha, the apostles around Christ, the friends around Muhammad, the first disciples around the Master Beinsa Douno and many other emotional stories connected with the coming of the great spiritual Masters. In our time the followers on the Path of the Initiate will experience similarly moving events in connection with the New Coming of the Divine Masters.

It is hard to imagine a more deeply moving and inspiring spiritual journey here on Earth than this one connected with entry into the Kingdom of God and meeting the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine.

In essence, we could participate in the great Divine Action for closing the present Indo-European Cycle of human evolution and opening the New Cycle of Existence in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This Action is a continuing process and includes reading from *the Book of the Living* in human history, undergoing *the Day of Resurrection and Judgement*, gathering the spiritual fruits from the outgoing Indo-European cycle, replacing the contemporary Babylonian-type civilisation with the New Jerusalem civilisation and building the Seven Temples of life in the Kingdom of God with many mansions.

Thus we will participate in the mysteries of the Divine Wedding in Heaven (as a result of which the New Reality comes into existence) and co-create with God. Only then will the Human Being and Humankind become enlightened and restore their Divine origin!

The New Integrative World Religion

In the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth St. John did not see a temple in the city because the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb are its temple. This means that the people will be enlightened by the Living God and will live in the Ultimate Reality. It is the final goal of every world religion, which reveals the mystery of God, the secret of the Universe and the Divine essence of the Human Being. The Initiates in the Heavenly Jerusalem will experience the Ultimate Reality through different sublime states of consciousness - Samadhi, Nirvana, Satori, Resurrection, Transfiguration, Revelation and others. They will shift easily from one to another.

So, in the New Reality we will embrace a new **Integrative World Religion** which will not be a religion in the contemporary meaning of the word, but life in the presence of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine. By merging with the Absolute Origin of Being, we will become able to contemplate the New Genesis and to co-create with God.

In the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth the new Integrative World Religion will put us at the core of the creative act of God, *Who makes everything new*. Thus we could live as co-creators with God for the new evolution of the world. From this point of view, the New Integrative World Religion will be participation in the **New Evolution** of the **World** and I could abbreviate it as the **NEW Religion**.

The **NEW Religion** (i.e. the New Integrative World Religion) comes not to replace the Teachings of the existing religions, but on the contrary – to strengthen, rejuvenate and reinforce them by fulfilling their ultimate goals. Moreover, as I discussed in the previous chapters, the New Coming of the Divine Masters will reveal the wholeness of the New Reality but from their own unique perspective. For instance, the Buddhist Mandala depicts the majestic Buddhist cosmos, while the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, using similar metaphysical patterns, describes the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth also as a Mandala! Thus in the **NEW Religion** we will have the integration of the Teachings of the First and the Second Coming of the Divine Masters, and integration of all religions by embracing the wholeness of the Kingdom of God. Ultimately, the **NEW Religion** is the experience of the reality of the Kingdom of God with many mansions from many perspectives. The result of this universal multidimensional integration of all religions is a dynamic **unity in diversity**, because all religions integrate the same reality of the *Kingdom of God with many mansions*, and **diversity in unity** because each one of them integrates this wholeness differently.

The spiritual richness of life in the New Reality will be enormous: the replacement of the religious institutions (very important for the First Coming of the Masters) with the esoteric energy of their integrative First and Second Coming Teachings will result in the majestic, glorious and creative Ever-Presence of the Lord God Almighty, the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother!

Chapter Thirteen

The Mission of the Potential Messiah

I. The End of Days and the Divine Action

The great Bulgarian Spiritual Master Beinsa Douno gives an amazing apocalyptic picture of the Divine Action for the establishment of the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth! This Divine Action is guided by the Light of the Messiah on Earth and the Great Holy Council of Humankind in Heaven:

The great Divine Masters of the Universal Brotherhood, who guide the entire cosmos, after the completion of each evolution, create new waves of evolution following another plan and another rhythm.

Under the guidance of their mighty spirits, the advanced spirits who created the solar systems, including our own, at one time descended from the highest peaks of creation. They also created and organised the primal "cosmic" earth – what was once "paradise". On that "cosmic earth" still live those perfected forefathers of men who completed their evolution. They are the great ancestors of humanity.

Those creators of the past, those great ancestors, again today, descend to our earth. And they will transform it into a paradise. Together with them will come those 144,000 souls spoken of in Revelation and among whom there will be representatives of all past and present nations. All saints, adepts and Masters from time immemorial will come. They will activate, with their mighty spirits, all awakened souls from the four corners of the earth and all together they will establish the perfect order and harmony in the world. After finishing their task, they will withdraw and leave humanity to live and work under the new conditions. Thus, the communication between the visible and invisible worlds will be restored. This is the way in which the Great Universal Brotherhood has worked, works now, and will work in the world.

And it will work until the one Love, the one Wisdom and the one Truth envelop all of creation.

Then every living thing will praise God in sacred peace and harmony.

Beinsa Douno, The Master Speaks,
Alpha-Dar 1998, page 137.

As could be seen from the apocalyptic vision which the Master Beinsa Douno depicts, the Divine Action activates all three worlds in Creation (the earthly, celestial and Divine) and integrates the past, the present and the future in the history of humankind. *The great Masters of the Universal Brotherhood who guide the entire cosmos* are in the **Highest Divine World**. Being one with the Creator, they participated in the creation of Heaven and Earth, described in the first chapter of the Bible – Genesis. Now they participate in the creation of the New Heaven and the New Earth where the new humankind will live.

*The advanced spirits who created and organised the primal cosmic earth – what was once Paradise now again descend on earth. They, with the great Ancestors of humanity, are representatives of the **Celestial World** and participate actively in the new Divine Action for transforming the Earth into a Garden of Paradise.*

Together with them will come those 144 thousand souls spoken of in the Book of Revelation and among whom there are representatives of all past and present nations. All these 144 thousand souls are a symbol of the enlightened humankind who, in accordance with the Revelation of St. John remain in the Higher Divine Worlds "singing the song" of the New Being which is coming (Revelation 14:1-3). All saints, adepts and Masters from time immemorial will come, i.e. the Initiates from the whole history of humankind will come in order to participate in the great apocalyptic event.

*Their mighty spirits will direct all awakened souls from the four corners of the Earth and all of them together will establish perfect order and harmony in the world. The awakened souls are the representatives of the **Earthly World**, followers of all spiritual traditions who are on the path of Love, Wisdom and Truth and are called to participate in the Divine Action.*

The Divine Action, which the Master Beinsa Douno depicts, is the ascent of humankind into the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions and the establishment of this Divine Reality here on Earth. This is the end of the dramatic history of the human race after the Fall of Adam and Eve and the beginning of a new cycle in the evolution of human beings as God's people in the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This is why the Master Beinsa Douno concludes that the work will continue *until the one Love, the one Wisdom and the one Truth envelop all of Creation. Then every living being will praise God in sacred peace and harmony.* Thus the Testament of Truth will be fulfilled and humankind will live in all three worlds simultaneously, i.e. *the communication between the visible and the invisible worlds will be restored.*

With the coming of the Integral Light of the Messiah, the great Divine Action for re-creation of the world and transformation of human culture has entered into its decisive stage and unfolds with greater and greater power and dynamism. Soon it will affect the whole of humankind and will present the great choice – the establishment of peace, harmony and order in the world or entry into the tragic cycle of wars, ecological catastrophes and self-destruction. Every person on Earth will be faced with this choice. With the choice however come the consequences.

May Peace prevail on Earth!



<https://s-media-cache-ak0.pinimg.com/736x/8b/d1/e7/8bd1e73affad567d735813bdc688841.jpg>

II. The Spiritual Journey

I am very grateful that I was helped to build my spiritual bodies by Divine Masters, Founders of the world religions, or Initiates connected with them – Zoroaster, Ramakrishna, the Master Beinsa Douno, St. Peter and St. John, Maitreya Buddha and the Cosmic Christ. This fact confirms that the development of my seven bodies organically synthesises the spiritual worlds of at least six world religions.

In awakening my Higher Self I linked with Zoroaster and became acquainted with the spiritual world of the Zoroastrian tradition. In purifying and developing my Etheric Body I linked with the Hindu Guru Ramakrishna and had an extensive Yoga practice. For the awakening of my soul and the development of my Astral body I linked with the Master Beinsa Douno and followed *the Path of the Disciple* by practicing the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* and the rich variety of methods and spiritual practices introduced by the Master.

The mystical contact with St. Peter and St. John put me in the heart of Christianity and this was crucial for building my Causal Body. The development of the Buddhic Body took the form of intensive work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. This work was essential for the appreciation of the Buddhist tradition.

Finally, for the actualising of my Atmic Body I merged with the Cosmic Christ and had many inspiring visions and spiritual events connected with Him. Here it is important to emphasise that in the process of developing my Atmic Body

the Divine Masters and Initiates, who helped me to build the other spiritual bodies, participated as well – Zoroaster, Ramakrishna, the Master Beinsa Douno, St. Peter and St. John, Maitreya Buddha. In the end, the structure of my spiritually developed Being integrated the living energies of all these spiritual traditions and their Founders.

Integration of the Second Comings

A very significant aspect of the development of my spiritual bodies was the fact, that the whole process was connected with the Second Coming (or the New Coming) of these Divine Masters.

For instance, from the very beginning of my metaphysical and mystical connection with Zoroaster I was directed to go to the Sacred Mountain Rila in order to enter into a *Zoroaster Nirvana*. When, in 2003, I approached the state of consciousness contemplating the cosmic-spiritual Sun, it was the essence of Ahura Mazda, who was the driving force for the awakening of my Higher Self.

My mystical connection with Ramakrishna resulted not only in building my etheric body, but achieving the highest states of consciousness of the world religions and envisaging a whole New Gospel, the Gospel of the Divine Mother, continuing Ramakrishna's Mission. It is hard to imagine a more important and actual theme for our time than the glorification of the Divine Feminine. Devoted to *The Gospel of the Divine Mother*, I gave many lectures and guided meditations for the mystical link with the Personifications of the Divine Feminine. To a great extent the contact with Ramakrishna was based on existential energies anticipating his New Coming in the twentieth century, somewhere in Europe.

On the other hand, it is well known that the great Divine Guru Babaji blessed Sri Yukteswar to write the book *The Holy Science* (revealing the unity of Hinduism and Christianity) and blessed Paramahansa Yogananda to spread Kriya Yoga in the West. Subsequently Paramahansa Yogananda wrote two impressive volumes about the Second Coming of Christ. Paramahansa Yogananda writes in his Autobiography of a Yogi: *Babaji mission in India has been to assist prophets in carrying their special dispensations... He has stated that he gave yoga initiation to Shankara, reorganizer of the Swami Order, and to Kabir, famous medieval master* (p. 346-347). In 1984 I had an emotional spiritual experience in which the Divine Guru Babaji Himself blessed my work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem and my Mission in Western Europe.

My close spiritual connection with the Master Beinsa Douno helped me to build my Astral Body, but in this process I penetrated into the great metaphysical and mystical depths of his Teaching and was able to experience his cosmic Appearance. In our International Summer Assembly 2012, on the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria, I led the group of participants to witness the etheric cosmic Appearance of the Master Beinsa Douno. It was an inspiring spiritual event similar to the scene of *Transfiguration* of Christ before the three apostles (Luke, 9:28-36).

As to the mystical contact with St. Peter and St. John, the thirty-seven messages, which I received in the Holy Land and the activation of the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation*, represent the next stage in the event of the Second Coming. 2000 years ago St. John met the Second Coming of Christ, wrote his *Book of Revelation* and inspired millions of Christian to prepare for meeting the Second Coming of Christ. Now the time for the Second Coming has come and this is why the *Book of Revelation* has become from a deeply esoteric book into a plan and scenario for action.

The Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, which I received when developing my Buddhic Body, is connected with the New Coming of Buddha - Maitreya. Of course, the incarnation of Maitreya Buddha Himself will come in due time, but the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* is an important step in preparation for his Coming. Here I could compare my vision of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem with the vision of the great Tibetan Guru, Tomo Geshe Rimpoché, who at the beginning of the twentieth century had a staggering vision, described by his disciple Lama Anagarika Govinda in the book *The Way of the White Clouds*, preparing our minds for his reception (p. 9). I believe that the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* is an important step in our preparation for the Coming of the Enlightened One – Maitreya Buddha!

My mystical contact with the Cosmic Christ started in 1975. In a sense I met the Second Coming of Christ and even learned His new name (*I will make him who is victorious a pillar in the temple of my God, and he will never leave it... I will also write on him my new name* – Revelation, 3:12). The new name of Christ is an Initiation into the mystery of the *One Who makes all things new* (Revelation 21:5) and Who activates the Divine Wedding between the Universal Masculine and Universal Feminine Principles of Creation. The essence of the Second Coming of Christ is *Co-Creation with God*.

According to the Kabbalistic tradition, the expected Messiah will be able to ascend through the whole vertical structure of the Universe, to merge with the Divine Origin of Being and to bring a new creative impulse from God. As could be seen from the development of my spiritual bodies, I was able to ascend to the Divine Origin of Being and to come back with the vision of the *New Genesis*. This is why, I could prepare, together with other Initiates, the space for his Mission as it was described in my latest book *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the Light of the Messiah*.

In regard to the New Appearance of Imam Mahdi, He will, of course, come in the appropriate time and place within the Islamic Community. Being in mystical link with Imam Mahdi however (as Seyyed Hossein Nasr wrote: *he who is spiritually qualified is, in fact, in inner contact with the Mahdi*), I could guide the people on a metaphysical journey to the ultimate *Garden of Truth*, revealed by the Prophet Muhammad. On March 18, 2000, I gave an emotional lecture about such a metaphysical journey. This type of journey is rehearsed every year in the Summer Assemblies on the Sacred Mountain Rila in Bulgaria.

Of course, I do not claim to be the Second Coming (or the New Coming) on Earth of any one of the Divine Masters mentioned above. Their New Coming will be great social, religious, metaphysical and mystical events in their respective communities. But the energies of their New Comings are interwoven in my spiritual bodies and from this point of view I could claim that I am a Potential Messiah, preparing the space for the Real One to come!

As a result, I could fulfil many of the important tasks of their Second (or New) Comings. These tasks are developed into inspiring Programmes for meeting the Second Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine.

The 37 Messages

In May-June 1981 I was blessed to visit Israel and to enter into Jerusalem. My visit to the Holy Land was very emotional and inspiring. In fact, I entered mystically through three of the Universal Gates of the Heavenly Jerusalem – the Gates of Judaism, Christianity and Islam. In the Holy Land I received many Messages from the Highest Divine World. Some of them were deep mystical visions and became the basis of an initiation, which was coming through the Spirit of Truth, the Holy Spirit. Actually these Messages were the keys for opening the twelfth and last Universal Gate of the Holy City. Their content was later inscribed in the books which I wrote.

Altogether, I received Thirty-Seven Messages. Some of the messages were written with letters of fire on the etheric layer. They were visions from the Causal World, the Highest Divine World. Most of them had their own aura and revealed a vast metaphysical and mystical substance. The messages were visions of the coming new Cosmic cycle of evolution, the event of the Second Coming (or the New Coming) of the Divine Masters on an etheric level, the Divine Wedding in Heaven, the New Apocalyptic Act of God creating everything new. There were messages about the destiny of nations such as the Bulgarian, Polish, Israeli, Russian and other nations. I also received messages about myself.

The messages were not intellectual concepts but living streams of energy from a very high Divine Realm. I had the feeling that I was in the Divine Realm where destiny of nations, of countries and people were revealed. It was very moving, powerful, inspiring and transcendent experience! Actually, by praying, meditating and receiving them, I was developing my Causal Body. I was able to link with the Divine World and quite a few of the messages laid the foundations of my books in the future such as *The Book of Resurrection* and *The Second Coming*. Later on, I will present key ideas of some of these messages.

In essence, most of the Messages were connected with the coming new Cosmic cycle of evolution. They indicated the return to the Divine Origin of Being, when we are leaving gradually the material world of *Assiyah* and enter into the higher World of *Yetzirah* (the world of formation), even *Beriah* (the world of creation). Thus they deal with the reality of the New Heaven, New Earth and the New

Humankind, who will live in them. In this reality we will establish Celestial State on Earth and for this reason some of the messages were for

- Proclaiming eternal Peace on Earth;
- Appreciating the Earth as a Living Being who has to be transformed into a Garden of Paradise;
- Establishing a new Solar culture based on the human beings as living Souls and awakened Spirits;
- Transcending the egocentrism of the human beings, the nations, the whole of humankind and without losing identity forming together God's people on sacred Earth;
- Transforming the established religions with their churches into living collective congregations, appreciating the whole life as a Divine Temple;
- Developing as living Souls and awakened Spirits who become mediators between Heaven and Earth and help all Kingdoms of life in their evolution;
- Entering into the Epoch of the Holy Spirit;
- Balancing the Masculine and Feminine forces in Creation;
- Preparing to meet the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine on an etheric level.

I marked the Messages only with a few words, but the task was to develop them in the coming months and years as important aspects of life in the new Cosmic cycle. In the next Articles I will try to develop some of them in greater detail. Altogether the Messages contained many living seed for visions in the future and shed abundant light on possible group activities. Some of the results were the visions of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* and the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*, the activation of the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation* of St. John, especially in the last chapters, the spreading *Planetary Peace Agreement* (similar to the Paris Agreement for climate change) and others.



<http://toursisrael.ru/tours-israel/tours-7-8/30-znakomstvo-s-izrailem>

III. Planetary Activities

Starting the Exodus and the Format of Group Activities

The main tasks of the groups embarking on the Journey, led by the Light of the Messiah, are connected with closing the Indo-European cycle, transition to the coming new one and entry into the Heavenly Jerusalem. Some of these tasks are:

- Preparing for the Exodus by neutralizing the negative Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist energies and committing to the energies of Light;
- Embarking on the Nine-Fold Path of the Divine Rainbow. The Steps on the Path lead to the Heavenly Jerusalem and help us to bring this celestial reality down on Earth. The ultimate goal of the Rainbow Path, however, is to merge with the Living God, who through the Messiah re-creates the whole world.
- Opening the spiritual centres (*chakras*) within the human being and as result achieving blossoming of the Soul and awakening of the higher Divine Self.
- Following the *Gospel of the Divine Mother*. The appreciation of the Divine Feminine is of crucial importance for humankind. In order to survive and undergo spiritual rebirth, we have to follow a whole New Gospel coming from the Divine Mother. She brings the vibrations of the Holy Spirit to the Earth, to all Kingdoms of life on it, to human culture, society, the family and to the life of the individual human being.
- Work for the preservation of our beloved planet Earth with all Kingdoms of life on it. This crucially important work has to be unfolded on all three levels – the individual, the national and the planetary. We have to act as mediators between Heaven and Earth, transforming it into a *Garden of Paradise*.
- Replacing the contemporary “Babylonian” civilization with a celestial civilization on Earth. This requires participation in the majestic apocalyptic events described symbolically in the Book of Revelation and other Holy Scriptures such as *The Fall of Babylon*, *The Battle of the Rider on the White Horse with the beast*, *The Defeat of Satan* and *The Final Judgement* (Chapters 18, 19, 20).
- Preparing for the new celestial civilization on Earth founded on such archetypes as blossoming souls and awakened Higher Self, super-consciousness, Life for the Whole, organic society, harmonious relationships with the Earth and Nature, and so forth. The future belongs to the enlightened humankind.
- Entry into the Holy City of Jerusalem through its various Gates. Successful Mandala Meditation based on the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* will result in illumination, transfiguration and self-realisation. Thus we will live as God’s people on Sacred Earth.
- Link with the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on an ethereal level. Guided by the Light of the Messiah, we could merge with our beloved Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on the etheric level.

- Contemplating and participating in the *New Genesis*. The New Genesis is a staggering new Enlightenment which contains the essence of the great spiritual teachings from the past, the keys to the present apocalyptic re-creation of the world and the living seeds for the coming new reality. The ultimate purpose of our incarnation on Earth is to receive this Enlightenment.
- *Co-Creation with God* for building life on all seven levels of Being as a Divine Temple: the human being, the family, the spiritual community, the nation, the whole of humankind, the New Earth and the New Heaven. This could be the legendary Third Temple in the spiritual reality of the Celestial State on Earth.

Of course, the list of these tasks could be easily continued. The purpose here is only to give an idea how we could prepare ourselves for the Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem. Obviously for the fulfilment of the monumental historical shift from the old Indo-European cycle and the entry into the new Cosmic cycle, the Creator will bless us to recognise the Light of the Messiah and to follow His guiding Light.

The New Spiritual Paradigm

The solution to the problems in the life of contemporary humankind and the quantum leap to the new cosmic cycle of evolution require implementing a new spiritual paradigm. Some of its main aspects are:

- A gradual shift from ego-personality to the awakening and blossoming of the soul. Developing the human virtues is the key to resolving the problems of contemporary humankind. The Earth cannot sustain seven, eight, or more, billion human beings, some of whom have excessive ego-personality demands.
- Change in the identity of nations by activating the essence of the *National Soul* and the *National Spirit-guide*. Many nations are searching for self-identity but this noble goal does not justify any negative means: on one side is the search through the National Soul and *National Spirit-guide*, on the other is the 'search' through stringent nationalism, fanaticism, fundamentalism, chauvinism and so on. Humankind on Earth is one entity and all nationalistic and aggressive struggles cause damage to the 'cells' of this entity, producing 'illness' in the organism.
- Appreciating humankind as one great spiritual family, which has to live in peace, love, light and mutual understanding. All of us are in the same 'boat' of life and any war, violence, or man-made ecological disasters could rock the boat and ultimately sink it. This happened to the Atlantis civilisation – let us make sure it does not happen again!
- Adopting the preservation of the Earth, Nature, the Environment and the future of humankind in the long term is a crucial task (Vision VIII). The

explosion of the technological race has to be balanced with special care for the Earth, Nature and the Environment. Figuratively speaking, we have to find the *Middle Way* (in Buddhist terminology) between searching for life on Mars and destroying life on Earth.

- A shift from *First Coming Consciousness* to *Second Coming Consciousness*. *Second Coming Consciousness* excludes any struggle or rivalry between the followers of the various religions: they simply have to aim towards the ultimate goal of their own religion and then not only appreciate the others but to work to achieve their highest goals also (Vision IV). For instance, the Divine Guru Ramakrishna is a most inspiring example of such a religious practice.
- The harmonious balance between the Universal Masculine and Feminine Principles: without this there is no participation in the Divine Wedding. After the Matriarchal epoch came the Patriarchal epoch but now is the time of the Divine Wedding – the perfect, harmonious balance between the two cosmic principles. Without this balance on every level of human life on Earth humankind cannot make its Spiritual Return to the Kingdom of God.
- Making the celestial archetypes in the Books of Isaiah, Ezekiel and Daniel, in the *Book of Revelation* by St. John and other Holy Scriptures of the world religions, as inspiring plans for action. This action will lead to the establishment of a new civilisation on Earth. Of course, it is a peaceful and smooth evolutionary process, but it requires enormous work on a social level. The good news is that such work is already going on for a long time and now it is gathering strong momentum.

This list could be continued. These aspects could be presented in much greater detail. In one or another way they are discussed all over the world. Now the time has come to substantiate the words with deeds!

The purpose of the Main Strategic Task – protecting the Earth and preserving the positive aspects of the present human civilisation - is to provide the best planetary conditions for the Spiritual Return of humankind to the Garden of Paradise and then to the Heavenly Jerusalem. It has to secure a peaceful and harmonious transition from the existing "Babylonian type civilisation" to the New Jerusalem civilisation by gradually building the Seven Temples of life.

So, let us come together, collaborate, protect our Mother Earth, save the best from the contemporary human civilisation and secure the future of humankind! In our unity lies success!

The Main strategic task

Below I will present two possible documents, which have to be accepted by the world community in order our Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem led by the Light of the Messiah to take place. Otherwise we will be grounded in the

earthly struggles and will not be able to appreciate the Light of the Messiah coming from above.



It is difficult to imagine a more crucial and responsible time for humankind throughout the whole Indo-European cycle than our present epoch. Our epoch is the critical stage of human evolution on Earth.

The disturbing news about the state of life on Earth is coming daily as a warning. For example, on January 15, 2015, there was an article in the Guardian newspaper by Oliver Milman: *Rate of Environmental Degradation Puts Life on Earth at Risk, Say Scientists*:

Humans are “eating away at our own life support systems” at a rate unseen in the past 10,000 years by degrading land and freshwater systems, emitting greenhouse gases and releasing vast amounts of agricultural chemicals into the environment, new research has found... Of nine worldwide processes that underpin life on Earth, four have exceeded “safe” levels – human-driven climate change, loss of biosphere integrity, land system change and the high level of phosphorus and nitrogen flowing into the oceans due to fertiliser use.

The situation is extremely critical and urgent action is needed. It is imperative that we mobilise and concentrate all our efforts to resolve the problems. Life on Earth and the richness of our human civilisation is so precious that we have to work for the preservation of the Earth, Nature, the Environment and the future of humankind in the long term as *the Main Strategic Task*. Humankind is one great family, our home – the Earth - is on fire and we cannot continue our daily lives as if nothing is happening. Our grandchildren and future generations will not forgive us for this planetary crime!

Planetary Peace Agreement – Project

The transition to the new Cosmic cycle of evolution explains many of the turbulences in the modern world. They are so well known and depressing that I could identify them as an emerging negative, catastrophic, Apocalypse. For instance, some of the burning problems of contemporary humankind are:

climate change, depletion of the earth's resources, religious fanaticism, terrorism, human rights abuses, unequal distribution of wealth and more.

At the same time humankind is engaged in extraordinary miraculous and enlightening expressions of goodness, preparing the way for a positive apocalypse, the Celestial Apocalypse – i.e. spiritual awakening and ascending to higher levels of cosmic consciousness.

In order to enter into the positive, celestial apocalypse, we have to prepare the ground for the world Leaders to sign an important binding *Planetary Peace Agreement* (similar to the *Paris Agreement*) for restriction of political confrontations and wars in order to preserve life on Earth and human civilisation. Some of the guiding principles of this *Planetary Peace Agreement* are:

- Shifting from the extremes of egocentrism to developing an ennobled personality and awakening of the human Soul and Spirit;
- Providing holistic education for everyone on Earth, in order to achieve their positive purposes in life;
- Overcoming of struggle and rivalry between the followers of the various religions. They have not only to follow the ultimate goal of their own religion, but also to work for achieving the spiritual goals of the other religions;
- Harmonious balance between the cosmic Masculine and Feminine Energies in the lives of the people;
- Adopting the preservation of the Earth, Nature, the Environment and the future of humankind in the long term as a main strategic task;
- Participation in changing the self-identity of the nations in a peaceful way by activating the essence of their National Souls and Spirit-Guides;
- Reasonable distribution of the Earthly resources and material goods in order to avoid unacceptable discrepancies;
- Making the celestial archetypes in the Book of Revelation, and other Holy Scriptures of the world religions, as inspiring plans for action.

The list could be continued and the guiding principles could be presented in much greater detail. In one or another way they are discussed and realised all over the world. Now however we need mutual understanding between the nations and signing of a binding *Planetary Peace Agreement* in order to preserve our beloved planet Earth, Nature with its great richness and diversity, and our priceless human civilisation.

May Peace prevail on Earth and May world Leaders sign the *Planetary Peace Agreement* for the good of all humankind!



Source: Jim Warren: Heaven-and-Earth Designs
https://www.busylizziecrafter.co.uk/ourshop/prod_3425568-Stairway-to-Heaven-cross-stitch-chart.html

IV. The Initiations of the Divine Masters in the New Cosmic Cycle

Everyone who enters into the new cosmic cycle of existence will receive the "water of life as a gift". We will become beloved children of God and will experience the highest states of consciousness envisaged by the world religions – spiritual transformation, salvation, liberation, resurrection, rebirth, initiation, enlightenment and self-realization. We are blessed to become co-creators with our Divine Father and Divine Mother now and always! These are great Divine Blessings which could come into force **here and now!**

For this purpose we have to meet the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine and to receive their new Initiations. In other words we have to link with the Messianic Line of the new cosmic cycle of evolution. In essence, this is a very important part of the Mission of the Integral Messiah fulfilling the Divine Action! Below I will summarize some of these events, based on the previous Chapters of the book.

1. Embarking on the Divine Rainbow Path

In order to enter into the new cosmic cycle of evolution we have to follow the *Path of the Divine Rainbow*. The *Rainbow Path*, which brings us up to the Heavenly Jerusalem and helps us to establish this celestial reality on Earth,

is given specially for our epoch. It is not only a Path, but a living *Rainbow*, that of our ascent to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

Here I could recall *Jacob's ladder* as a Path to the Highest Divine World. The difference is connected with the essence of our epoch – the *Rainbow Path* not only leads to the Highest Divine World, but helps us to bring this Divine reality down on Earth. On the other hand, the Fourth Step of the Rainbow Path, *The Heavenly Jerusalem*, now is presented as the Kingdom of God with many mansions, where the mansions are the spiritual worlds of the world religions.

In essence, the *Path of the Divine Rainbow* represented the *New Covenant* which God makes with humanity now and, through humanity, with the whole Earth. The Rainbow which God places in the etheric sky as a sign of this *New Covenant* with humankind is the great Rainbow of the creative Colour Rays of Light emanating from the *Throne of God*.

The Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant refers not only to the magnificent Rainbow arc appearing in the sky as a sign of God's promise that the Earth would never again undergo such a flood, but is in fact much more: a column of living Rainbow Light stretching through the whole vertical structure of Creation and constituting its very existence. This Divine Rainbow of the new Covenant which radiates from the Throne of God is a revelation about the mystery of the Universe and a blessing from the Living God for eternal Life, Divine Love, endless Wisdom and ultimate Truth. The creative Divine Rainbow constitutes the whole of Creation as a magnificent Divine Temple and forms a dome of light within it. Furthermore, the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant, that is the metaphysical Rainbow of the living Light which contains the secrets of the whole vertical structure of Creation, traces our path of ascension up to the Throne of God and down to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This Rainbow traces the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path and leads us to the highest Divine world. We can compare this Rainbow with a gigantic cosmic-spiritual ladder which marks the steps of humankind's ascent to the Kingdom of God. Each one of these steps is an enormously vast domain for spiritual work leading to transformation, illumination and transfiguration. In other words, the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant is both the Path itself and the living Light on the Path. This is why the Rainbow of the New Covenant is, on the one hand, a very inspiring, exciting and delightful image, but, on the other hand, an actual, constructive and creative Path full of endless spiritual potential.

The Rainbow of the New Covenant confirms the presence of God in the life of humankind. The living Colour Rays of the Divine Rainbow are the very substance of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This reality in essence is woven by the myriads of configurations of the Colour Rays. Thus, the Rainbow of the New Covenant is the fulfilment of the cherished dreams of all Masters, Saints and Prophets who anticipated the time when the Lord God Almighty Himself would live with His people forever.

We will trace the Path of the Divine Rainbow more than once. In the future, our entire life will be a journey from Rainbow to Rainbow: the arc of each

subsequent Rainbow will reach an 'octave' higher than the previous one, penetrating further into the vertical structure of the Universe and each return will bring more profound transformation on Earth. This is why the Path of the Divine Rainbow that God now bestows on us represents the New Covenant which He makes with humanity and, through humanity, with the whole Earth.

Recently I published the book *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the Light of the Messiah*, which could be considered as a draft Program for the journey on the *Rainbow Path*. The second part of the book is called *Life in the Reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth Lit by the Light of the Messiah*. In fact, this book sheds abundant light on the essence of the *Collective Messiah* and the coming new cosmic cycle of evolution. As to the *Rainbow Path* it is developed extensively in Part Two of the book *The Second Coming - The Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*.

Following the Steps of the Rainbow Path in the new cosmic cycle of evolution, we could reach some of the most cherished goals of human beings – to have glimpsed beyond Creation into the Eternal World of Emanation:

Kabbalists who have glimpsed beyond Creation into the Eternal World of Emanation speak of One who rides upon the Heaven of Arabot, others of the appearance of a Man seated upon the Throne of Heaven and yet others of the likeness of Adam to the Glory of God. It is small wonder that Rabbi Akiba stood erect, holding himself in balance as he trembled in awe. When he returned from his ascension Akiba ben Joseph was, it is said, a man of great knowledge and holiness. And who would not seek these pearls of great price?

Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *The Way of Kabbalah*,
Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 228.

2. Blossoming of the Rose of the World

The great Divine Master Zoroaster was the first to introduce the concepts of the *Messiah* and the *Resurrection* at the *End of Time*:

As regard the Persian esoteric tradition, it introduced the notion of the Messiah and the concept of the Resurrection at the End of Time. This is when Existence is re-absorbed into the Godhead after a final Day of Judgment on humanity's performance. The role of the Messiah was later seen as the title of whoever occupied a particular place in the chain of enlightened individuals. There would always be such a person incarnated throughout history. Known as the Axis of the Age, the Messiah was the connection between those on Earth and the Great Holy Council in the upper Worlds.

Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic View of History*,
Kabbalah Society, 2012, p. 88.

In Chapter Three I described an amazing story about my contact with the Spirit of Zoroaster and the vision of the 'dancing' cosmic-spiritual Sun. This Divine Light could be identified with the essence of *Ahura Mazda* on the level of *Metatron*. According to the great Russian mystic Daniil Andreev, *the great spirit-man who was known in his past incarnation as Zoroaster leads the creation of what I would dare to call the "great drawing" of the Rose of the World*.

In essence, the ideas in the present book, which are developed in more than 20 books, 500 lectures and seminars, in the web site (www.testamentoftruth.org), in the documentary film *Revelation* (You Tube channel *TheRevelation215*) and in some media materials, could be considered as a draft of the "great drawing" of the *Rose of the World*.

The *Rose of the World* is a poetic symbolic image of the integration of all religions, of all spiritual paths and traditions. Each one of them is like a petal of this cosmic Rose with an exquisite spiritual fragrance. It is a symbol of the heart centre of all humankind which now opens and begins to blossom. The beauty and fragrance of all spiritual paths and traditions come from the depths of the collective heart of humankind - the centre of its Divine origin in God springing from the Universal Soul. This heart contains inexhaustible potential, shines with all the colours of light and love, testifies to the infinite and passionate, always new and deeply moving Divine Love.

In Christianity, the archetype of the *Rose on the Cross* is one of the most significant symbols of the mystery of Jesus Christ. It reveals also the secrets of the blossoming of the human soul.

In our time the blossoming of the Rose of the World comes as a symbol of the opening of the sacred heart of all humankind. It will bloom at the centre of the cosmic-spiritual Cross of Immortality created by the Living God. In essence, the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, with its four directions and twelve gates, constitutes the Cross of Immortal Life in the new reality. The twelve gates of the celestial Mandala, however, are personified by the Divine Masters and this is why the Mandala is the basis for integration of all spiritual paths and traditions. Thus, the cosmic Cross of Immortality becomes the Cross integrating all humankind. Then the *Rose of the World* which will blossom at the centre of this Cross will indicate the opening of the heart centre of humankind. As a result of this Divine process, the greatest mystical event in human history will take place: communion between Christians, Buddhists, Muslims, Hindus, Hebrews, the followers of all spiritual paths, coming together at the centre of the Holy City and forming one people of God on sacred Earth.

It is interesting to compare the Rose of the Heart symbolism associated with the First Coming of Christ (the projection of the macrocosms into the microcosms) with the Rose of the World associated with the Second Coming of Christ (the projection of the microcosms into the macrocosms) from the point of view of the astrological symbolism of the zodiac and the cosmic-

spiritual Zodiac-Mandala. The incarnation of every human being on Earth is represented by an astrological chart in which the system of co-ordinates, the horizontal and the vertical axes of the chart are like the Cross of Crucifixion: the human being 'takes his or her destiny' and experiences the trials and the lessons of his or her incarnation. However, when the human being ascends in spirit to the Heavenly Jerusalem, he or she enters into the new cosmic-spiritual system of co-ordinates of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem which forms the Cross of Immortal Life. There the Divine Self of the human being, born in Heaven, experiences an eternal journey into the Kingdom of God. He or she receives initiation after initiation and goes from love to Love, from wisdom to Wisdom and from truth to Truth. In this way the human being enjoys the blossoming of the *Rose of the World*. This is one of the main ideas in the book *The Rose of the World* by D. Andreev, presented in a most poetic and inspiring way through the Divine Feminine image of Zventa Sventana.

I read the initiatic book *The Rose of the World* by the great Russian writer Daniil Andreev many times and worked on its concepts for many years. In December 2017 I spoke in an International Conference in Moscow about *The Rose of the World by Daniil Andreev and the Book of Resurrection by St. John*. To great extend many of the ideas of Daniil Andreev in the *Rose of the World* are included in my books, lectures and seminars.

The blossoming of the *Rose of the World* depends on the events of meeting the *Second Coming* (the New Coming) of all Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine in the new cosmic cycle of existence. All of them are interconnected and interwoven because it is the Creator Who acts and unfolds the new cosmic cycle. Of course, the concepts of the New Heaven, the New Earth and the New Humankind are also connected with the Spirit of Zoroaster and the blossoming of the *Rose of the World*. Hence, we have to meet the *Second Coming* of the Spirit of Zoroaster and to activate all archetypes in the present book, emphasizing on the Divine Feminine as well, in order to make "the great drawing" of the *Rose of the World* a basis for the Mission of the Russian People and the rest of humankind. Then surely, the *Rose of the World* will start to blossom!

3. Activation of the Orphic Principle in Arts

Orpheus is a legendary figure in the Thracian culture – so many books, studies, legends and myths are consecrated to him. It is well-known that Orpheus with his magic music was able to tame the wild animals, to influence the weather and to awaken human souls and spirits. In fact, Orpheus was one of the first Initiates on Earth to bring the Solar Initiation in the spiritual life of humankind.

With his Divine Spirit Orpheus revealed the harmony of the spheres and the essence of Creation as a magnificent spiritual ocean of Divine light, love, music, sacred words and creative thought-forms. For Orpheus the Universe

is a continuum of living spiritual energies which weave the substance of the physical cosmos. Behind all objects, plants, animals and creatures he feels the spiritual realities of higher worlds, projected into and reflected by the physical world. The aura of the whole material world resembles a vast sea of brilliantly shining colour rays of light from the entire spectrum of the rainbow. All the worlds of the three-fold structure of the Universe become completely transparent, penetrating and reflecting each other.

At the same time, the Divine Ocean of light and love resounds with refined and tender celestial music. It reflects the living creative sounds in the Universe which are interwoven into the reality of all spiritual worlds. These creative sounds form beautiful celestial music which permeates everything - the physical universe, the planets and the stars, nature and human beings, and all spiritual worlds. Everything resounds and the unique sounds of each being determine its essence and constitute its very existence.

In Chapter Four I quoted the Master Beinsa Douno: *The great laws of Creation are hidden in music. They are the laws of the great Spirit of Being. The Divine Spirit works musically; it could even be said that the music in which the harmony of the numbers reverberates is a materialized movement of the Spirit* (The Master Beinsa Douno).

The Solar Initiation of Orpheus and his Divine Music influenced many spiritual teachers (like Pythagoras), musicians (Monteverdi, Gluck, Scriabin), poets (N. Gigov) and many other creative human beings. The *Orphic Principle in Arts* is through music, poetry and dance to transcend the earthly consciousness and to enter into the higher spiritual worlds in Creation. This is why the great Russian composer A. N. Scriabin activated the Orphic Principle and started his work on the monumental Project *Misterium*. Scriabin planned to write the music and to develop the whole ritual, so that the participants in it could undergo a transfiguration and enter into the blissful state of enlightenment.

The Divine Master Beinsa Douno said that in our time the musicians will help humankind to enter into the new cosmic cycle and to experience the Harmony of the Cosmic Spheres. For this purpose he created the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* (a synthesis of celestial music, psychic movements, color rays of Light, sacred words) which helps the participants in it to link with all worlds of Creation as a blossoming Tree of Life.

The Paneurhythmy is a heavenly dance bringing sacred vibrations on Earth and raising the participants to higher states of Being. It is the focus of the whole Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno. In line with this deep esoteric meaning and the Orphic principle in music, following the Steps of the Divine Rainbow Path, over the years we experienced *the Paneurhythmy* on many spiritual levels, such as:

Dance-Exodus — taking us out of the restricted earthly consciousness

Dance-Meditation — linking us with the energies of the Earth and the Universe.

Dance-Ascent — to higher states of consciousness within the Universal Soul.

Dance-Initiation — to receive initiation into the Heavenly Jerusalem.

Dance-Mystery — to experience the mystery of the Second Coming

Dance-Holy-Communion — to merge with the Divine Mother.

Dance-Healing-Purification-Illumination — of the Earth

Dance-Spiritual-Action — changing the metaphysical vibrations of the earthly culture

Dance-Tree-of-Life - experiencing the whole vertical structure of the Universe.

In every spiritual tradition there is inspiring music which helps the participants in it to raise their consciousness and to experience the higher spiritual worlds. It is impossible to list the musicians and pieces connected with the active Orphic Principle changing life and destinies, but as a few examples I could name the Sufi music, the songs of the Master Beinsa Douno, the Kabbalistic music of Baal Sulam, the Hindu music of Ravi Shankar, the Sufi music of Hazrat Inayat Khan and others. Moreover, in the musical culture of humankind there are hundreds and thousands of musical pieces which have to be elevated from the level of interpretation to the level of spiritual events!

4. From Philosophy towards New Living Mysteries

The new creative Divine act which initiates the New Living Mysteries will change the whole perception of the world. As a result of the Second Coming and the entry into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, the metaphysics of the world will be different. Naturally, our physical world will be the same but the understanding of this world will change. This change is similar to the Buddhist Enlightenment after which the physical world remains the same but the enlightened sees it in a completely different way.

It is very important to understand the essence of the coming New Reality which changes the intellectual, ideological framework of the world religions into an integral Teaching about life in the Kingdom of God. In the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth the conceptions and ideologies of the existing world religions will become a living experience - we will move from intellectual reflections and occasional communions with God through the Divine Masters, to a complete life in the reality of the Kingdom of God. We can compare this shift in the life of humankind with the opposite shift which occurred in the time of Plato. One of the greatest initiates and philosophers of his time, Plato translated the mythological reality of the ancient Greek

mysteries into the language of philosophy, ethics, aesthetics, gnoceology and so on. In other words, he took the living practice of the mysteries, and while keeping something of their essence, presented them transformed into intellectual conceptions. It is not surprising then, that he compared the life of human beings to life at the bottom of a cave where the dazzling light of the higher world of Divine ideas comes through only as shadows.

Now humankind will move in the opposite direction: from the abstract reality of philosophy, ideology, religion, ethics, aesthetics, etc., back to the reality of living mysteries, a movement which will be initiated by the new creative impulse of God. So, if Plato translated the Greek mythology into the language of philosophy and ideology, now humankind will move from the reality of contemporary philosophy, ideology and religion to the new living mythology of the Second Coming which integrates the mysteries of all spiritual traditions. Thus, humankind will ascend from the 'bottom of the cave' to the transcendental world of Divine ideas. This is the metaphysical essence of our epoch.

By ascending from the bottom of the cave, finally we will reach the shining world of the Divine ideas, the highest causal world. This world the great Hindu Master Paramahansa Yogananda described through the inspiring words:

The causal world is indescribably subtle... In order to understand it, one would have to possess such tremendous powers of concentration that he could close his eyes and visualise the astral cosmos and the physical cosmos in all their vastness - the luminous balloon with the solid basket - as existing in ideas only. If by this superhuman concentration one succeeded in converting or resolving the two cosmoses with all their complexities into sheer ideas, he would then reach the causal world and stand on the borderline of fusion between mind and matter. There one perceives all created things - solids, liquids, gases, electricity, energy, all beings, gods, men, animals, plants, bacteria - as forms of consciousness, just as a man can close his eyes and realise that he exists, even though his body is invisible to his physical eyes and is present only as an idea.

Paramahansa Yogananda, *Autobiography of a Yogi*,
revised edition 1987, Rider, London, p. 488

In the new cycle of humankind's evolution, in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, we will experience an organic integration of the historical **past**, the creative **present**, and the envisaged **future**. The *past* life of humankind on Earth will appear as the resurrected creativity in the history of the spiritual traditions. The present will be experienced as constructive spiritual work for establishing the Kingdom of God on Earth. The *future* will spring from God's blessing for co-creation with the Divine Masters. As in any creative work, we will envisage the projects and work then towards their realisation, thus making the potential future an inspiring, creative present, flowing towards the future.

The organic, dynamic integration of the past, present and future of the spiritual life of humankind is one of the main archetypal ideas for Immortal Life in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. With the ascent of human consciousness to the reality of the new living mythology, the two main streams of time - the **historical**, as a chain of actual events, and the **mythological**, as an expectancy of the return to the Kingdom of God, will merge. The myths and legends about the Second Coming will become occurring spiritual events, while the sacred books and prophecies will provide plans and scenarios for action (as we saw, for example, with *The Book of Revelation*). From this perspective, the mythologies in all spiritual traditions will be activated and will introduce us to an immense field for spiritual work.

Experiencing the New Mysteries humankind as a whole will be given an enormous Divine task: to transform itself, and to transform the Earth into a Garden of Paradise. Within this task each person will find his or her place and will receive virtually endless possibilities for personal fulfilment and self-realisation. Figuratively speaking, the New Living Mysteries will create the most appropriate 'spiritual job' for every single human being on Earth. The constructive work on the material and spiritual levels will be organically integrated and both together will form the reality of life on Earth for humankind. The New Mysteries will open the *Book of the New Apocalypse* that is the *Book of the Living*, which will record the transfiguration, co-creation and Divine mediatorship of humankind. Century after century humankind will write in it the glorious pages of the creation of the new reality here on Earth.

5. The New Vajrayana

In Chapter Six I quoted Tomo Geshe Rimpoché, who in anticipation of the rebirth of the Eternal Truths of the Dharma and of the Coming One, Maitreya-Buddha,

...erected statues of Maitreya in many other places and made the followers of the Buddha-Dharma conscious of the fact that it was not sufficient to bask in the glories of the past, but that one must take active part in the shaping of the future, and thus make it possible for the coming Buddha to appear in this world by preparing our minds for his reception

Lama Anagarika Govinda, *The Way of the White Clouds*,
Rider & Co., London, 1984, p. 9

The *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, described in Chapter Six, could be the basis of some kind of a new *Vajrayana* practice, and could be an active step in *preparing our minds for the reception* of the coming Buddha Maitreya. This *Mandala* is described in much more details in the book *The Second Coming Part Three, Milestones on the Path, Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*. It is the theme of the series *In Anticipation of the Enlightenment of the new Buddha - Maitreya*, published in thirteen big articles in LinkedIn.

In Buddhism, *Vajrayana*, or the Diamond Vehicle, is an esoteric tradition, the initiation ceremonies of which involve entry into a Mandala, a mystic circle or symbolic map of the spiritual universe. With the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, we have something like a new *Vajrayana* which provides a basis for receiving the initiations of all world religions. At the same time the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem serves as a basis for the integration of all religions showing their unique place and importance in the spiritual life of humankind.

One of the main practices of our group in the Mystery School of the Spirit was meditation based on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. The integrative vision, showing the primordial unity of the world religions and their place in the Messianic Plan, offers a powerful foundation for mutual respect, understanding and acceptance between the representatives of the various religions on the earthly plane. Moreover, when it is appreciated and activated in full, the vision of the New Jerusalem could lead to a living experience of the wholeness of the Kingdom of God with many mansions – i.e. the spiritual worlds of the various religions. This is why, the concept of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem is one of the foundations of the new spiritual paradigm. In other words, in its New Cycle of Existence humankind replaces the Babylonian civilisation (Revelation, Chapter 18) with the civilisation of the New Jerusalem (Revelation, Chapters 19, 21, 22)! At this crucial time in human history the Divine Masters and their Feminine Partners have to lead all people to the Kingdom of God.

Similar to the Buddhist Mandala, the main initiations at the four cardinal points can be presented in a symbolic form through different spiritual characteristics such as universal direction, earthly manifestation of the Divine Spirit, feminine counterpart, element, colour, posture and others. In order to describe the essence of the initiations at the cardinal points of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, however, we have to introduce many more spiritual characteristics and concepts: cosmic phase, universal principle, mission, view of earthly life, type of transcendence, spiritual practice, model of the universe, structure of creation, spiritual transformation of the human being, symbol of initiation, sublime state of consciousness, ultimate reality. Then, with the help of all these spiritual characteristics and concepts, we can, based on key words, model the initiations of Babaji, Buddha, Jesus Christ, the Master Beinsa Douno and the Holy Spirit, situated at the cardinal points of this Mandala.

As part of the new era, people from all world religions could work in harmony and universal unity with the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, especially with such characteristics of the Initiations in the Mandala such as *View of Earthly Life, Character and Direction of Transcendence, Element, Symbol of Initiation, Spiritual Colour* and *Ultimate Reality*.

It is easy to imagine the enormous amount of metaphysical ideas, archetypes and spiritual structures related to the various initiations and their interconnection within the system of co-ordinates of this celestial Mandala. In the end this is the Heavenly Jerusalem where humankind will live in a new state of being, the reality of New Heaven and New Earth. This is why the

reflective and meditative work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem could be considered as a type of *New Vajrayana*.

Successful Mandala meditations will result in illumination, transfiguration and self-realisation. In love, joy and ecstasy we will enter into the reality of the Holy City, the 'new Jerusalem coming down out of heaven from God'. It will appear before us as a living heavenly Mandala illuminated by the great light of all the Divine Masters and their feminine counterparts. In this high state of consciousness we will merge with the universal bodies of the Divine Masters and will receive their initiations in the Temples of the Holy City. If at the beginning of the XX century the great Tibetan Buddhist Guru Tomo Geshe Rimpoché called for preparing the space for the coming Maitreya Buddha, now we could consider the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem as a big step in this direction! Obviously, it could be an important part of the Mission of the Potential Messiah as well!

6. The New Baptizing by the Cosmic Christ

In accordance with the New Testament in the Bible, after appearing to the disciples three times, Christ ascended to the Highest Divine World: *And so the Lord after speaking to them was taken up to heaven, and sat at the right hand of God.* (Mark 16:19)

The descent and ascent of Christ reveals to us the mystery of the two main processes in the Universe - the projection of the macrocosmos into the microcosmos, and the reverse, the projection of the microcosmos into the macrocosmos. This is the way in which God through His First Born Son, on the level of *Metatron* unfolds His Divine Plan for the evolution of humankind and Creation.

The First Coming of Christ was the manifestation of the macrocosmos in the microcosmos. Christ, the Solar Logos, had to diminish Himself a million times to be embodied in Jesus. Then, as Jesus Christ, He took the Cross of Crucifixion, neutralized the karma of humankind, showed the path of Resurrection and Eternal Life and revealed the mystery of God the Son. Moreover, the Crucifixion and Resurrection of Jesus Christ influenced the evolution of the whole Earth. Thus Christ's light penetrated everywhere and Christ became and **immanent** essence not only of the human being, but of the Earth as well with all kingdoms of life on it.

After His Crucifixion on Earth, Christ ascended back to Heaven (the projection of the microcosmos into the macrocosmos) and then appeared to His disciples as the glorious and victorious Cosmic Christ. In Heaven, sitting on the Throne of God, He is preparing a place for us (i.e. the new reality), and then *He will come again to bring us where He lives*. In His Second Coming Christ will appear, *coming in the clouds with great power and glory*, on the etheric level as the **transcendent** Cosmic Christ - the First Born from God the Absolute,

the Ray from the cosmic-spiritual Sun of the Universe, the Ultimate Truth of Creation.

Through the mutual projections of the macrocosmos and the microcosmos God unfolds His Divine Plan for the evolution of Creation and humankind. It is only by integrating the mystery of the First Coming of Christ with the new mystery of His Second Coming that we will have the mission of Christ on Earth completed. The new Christian Tradition will have an **integral mythology** combining the mystery of the **Cross of Crucifixion** with the mystery of the **Cross of Immortality**, the blossoming of the **Rose of the Heart** with the blossoming of the **Rose of the World**, the initiation of the **True Vine** with the initiation of the **Universal Tree**, the secrets of the **immanent Christ** with the secrets of the **transcendent Christ**, the Sacraments of the **earthly Church** with the Sacraments of the **heavenly Church**. In much more details this integral Christ mythology is presented in Chapter Seven of this book, in the book *The Second Coming*, in the series of LinkedIn Articles, *The New Baptizing by the Cosmic Christ*, in many lectures and international seminars.

In almost every spiritual tradition there is a founding myth of the creation of the world. Now, with the Second Coming of Christ and the Divine Wedding in Heaven, we will be initiated into a new myth of creation - the birth of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. Thus, by creating the colossal cosmic-spiritual Cross of the new reality, Christ cleared the way for our ascension to the Throne of God and blessed our descent back as co-creators with Him.

Two thousand years ago Christ called to His first disciples *Follow me*. They followed Him, entering into communion with God the Son, receiving the Living Bread and the Water of Eternal Life. They were baptized in the name of God the Father, God the Son and God the Holy Spirit.

Now, in our time,

... the Spirit and the Bride say, 'Come!' Everyone who hears this must also say, 'Come!' Come, whoever is thirsty; accept the water of life as a gift, whoever wants it.

Revelation 22:17

This time Christ is calling us within, with the most tender Divine voice, 'Come!'. He is inviting us to join Him in Heaven where He has prepared a place for us. We will hear this Divine voice within our souls and we will identify it with the *Second Coming* of the Divine Master of whichever path we are following.

The call 'Come' is the essence of the new Gospel of the transcendent Christ. We are invited to participate in the Divine Wedding between Christ and His Bride - the New Jerusalem upheld by the Holy Spirit and personified by the Divine Mother. This invitation is for co-creation with them in building the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

Co-Creation with God is an even higher state of Being than receiving the **Crown of Initiations**. By meditating on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, we can finally receive all initiations introduced by the world religions as the *Crown of initiations*. Merging with the Cosmic Christ, we will become collaborators with Him, thus participating in the creation of the new reality. Jesus Christ said about His work:

The Son can do nothing on his own; he does only what he sees his Father doing. What the Father does, the Son also does. For the Father loves the Son and shows him all that he himself is doing.

St. John 5: 19-20

In a similar way we could say about our co-creative work that the universal consciousness of Christ lives in us and we are doing what we see from Him.

It is only through the miracle of *Co-Creation with God* that we can completely unfold the Divine potential of our higher Selves. Moreover, co-creation is the way in which we can express the uniqueness of our spirits, 'printed' in us from the beginning of our evolution. By following the Cosmic Christ each one of us will receive a unique mission in the great apocalyptic process of re-creation of the world. And because we will be in God's consciousness and God Himself will act through us, our unique missions will be inscribed in the Great Divine Plan for the new world. Through *Co-Creation with God* we will penetrate to the very depths of the Second Coming of the Masters because their Second Coming is a Divine action in which they themselves co-create with God.

Co-Creation with God is the highest stage of human evolution on Earth. It comes after the First Resurrection (our ascent into the celestial worlds), after the Second Resurrection (in the highest Divine world) and after receiving the *Crown of Initiations* (as immortal citizens of the Holy City). The new stage of *Co-Creation with God* will help us to develop the highest Divine qualities, abilities and virtues of Sons and Daughters of God who participate actively in the evolution of the Universe. Finally, the *Co-Creation with God* will help us to build ourselves as Divine Temples where the Divine Spirit will remain forever.

In His seventh blessing, after the message to the Church of Laodicea, Christ proclaimed:

To those who win the victory I will give the right to sit beside me on my throne, just as I have been victorious and now sit by my Father on his throne.

Revelation 3: 21

It means that if we are victorious, we will act from the Throne of God as co-creators with Christ and the Lord God Almighty. *Co-Creation with God* initiates us into the celestial task of bringing the reality of the Kingdom of God down on Earth and building ourselves as Divine Temples.

We can summarize that the New Gospel of Christ is the vehicle of our ascent to the Heaven of Heavens and our glorious return back to Earth as co-creators

with Him. It is our final spiritual victory, our complete self-realization, salvation and resurrection. It is the fulfillment of the Divine promise of Christ about His Second Coming. And, of course, the New Gospel of the transcendent Christ and the Gospel of the Divine Mother are one and the same Gospel - that of the Lord God Almighty who now makes all things new.

By following the inner call 'Come' of the transcendent Christ and the Bride, we will transform the myth of the Second Coming into the most exciting field for spiritual work and union with them. We will identify ourselves as *God's chosen people gathered by the angels from the four corners of the Earth* ready to meet the Second Coming of Christ. Metaphorically speaking, for us *the sun will grow dark, the moon will no longer shine, the stars will fall from heaven, and the powers in space will be driven from their course*, because in our consciousness we will transcend the physical world and we will be able to contemplate the Cosmic Christ, shining with the Eternal Light of the cosmic-spiritual Sun of Creation. He will manifest His transcendental glory as He 'appears on the clouds' of primordial matter, the pure Divine Spirit which forms the substance of the new reality. There are no words to express the joy and the ecstasy of our spirits contemplating the Divine Mystery of the re-creation of the world.

7. Spiritual Birth from the Divine Mother

If we identify the Cosmic Christ, sitting on the Throne of God, as a channel of the new creative impulse from the Absolute Origin of Being, we could identify the Divine Mother with the Seven Spirits coming from the Throne of God and enlightening the whole of Creation:

*From the throne came flashes of lightning, rumblings, and peals of thunder.
In front of the throne seven lighted torches were burning, which are the
seven spirits of God*

Revelation 4: 5

These Seven Spirits are the Colour Rays of the Divine Rainbow forming the Holy Substance of Creation. Each one of these Spirits is a whole world representing the essence of God as Love, Wisdom, Life, Truth, Power, Grace and Salvation. As one of the brightest Personifications of the Divine Mother, I, in my mystical visions, identified the Blessed Virgin Mary with the Living Rainbow Colour Rays radiating from the Throne of God.

As we saw in Chapter Eight, the celestial manifestations of the Divine Feminine, i.e. Mataji, Kuan Yin, Virgin Mary, the New Eve and Zventa Sventana, has their position on the Mandala, their own universal characteristics, posture, colours, clothes and adornments with special symbolic meaning. They are closely related to and complement the mythological characteristics of their masculine counterparts. We mentioned that, while the male manifestations of the Divine Spirit are **Personification** (Babaji), **Realization** (Buddha), **Incarnation** (Jesus Christ), **World Teacherhood** (The Master Beinsa Douno), **Emanation** (The

Holy Spirit), the female manifestations take the form of family archetypes - those of **Sister** (Mataji), **Daughter** (Kuan Yin, the New Eve), **Mother** (Virgin Mary) and **Bride** (Zventa Sventana). This is the way in which the feminine manifestations reflect the union between the masculine and the feminine universal principles and reveal the Divine wholeness of Being. As a whole, the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, which we discussed in Chapter Six, includes both manifestations of the Divine Spirit, the masculine and the feminine, in absolute harmony and unity.

The meditative work on the Feminine Mandala is one of the most joyful and creative on the *Path of the Divine Rainbow*. This work, however, will be very challenging and sensitive because now the time for the demiurgic activation of the universal feminine principle (in harmony with the masculine, of course) has come and this activity requires great spiritual openness, devotion and creativity.

The aims of the work on the *Feminine Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* will be to elevate the characteristics of the various Divine Feminine manifestations to a level of great cosmological significance and thus to complete the mythology of the universal feminine principle. For this purpose we have to contemplate, appreciate and later on develop the spiritual qualities and virtues which each one of the feminine personifications of the Divinity manifests. The results of a successful Feminine Mandala meditation are staggering. When such a meditation was performed on the Abbey grounds in Glastonbury, England in 1988 (with appropriate music, mantras and prayers), the spiritual presence was so magnificent and powerful, that it was still felt long after the event took place. The feminine personifications of the Divinity are extremely responsive, loving, tender and merciful.

As in the Mandala described in Chapter Six, the cherished goal of the Feminine Mandala meditation is to harmonize, balance and integrate, in one single act of consciousness, all radiations from the feminine manifestations of the Divinity. Thus, we will be able to merge with the centre of the Mandala and to experience the Absolute Origin of Being from the perspective of the Divine Mother. Then, our state of consciousness will be similar to that of the great Hindu Avatar Ramakrishna:

In various ways Sri Ramakrishna tasted the bliss of communion with God - sometimes merging himself totally in the Absolute, sometimes as a child of the Divine Mother maintaining an appearance of duality.

Source: *Thus spake Sri Ramakrishna*, Sri Ramakrishna Math, Madras, p. x-xi

The spiritual birth from the Divine Mother requires contemplating and merging with the perfect *Ethereal*, *Celestial* and *Universal* Bodies of the Manifestations of the Divine Mother, for instance the Blessed Virgin Mary and mystical rebirth as children of Light from Her. Of course, this process is very closely and organically interconnected with the process of Baptizing by the Cosmic Christ

and *Genesis in Cosmic Christ*. This process is described in the books *The Second Coming*, *On the Path of Enlightenment*, *Celestial State on Earth*, in the web site (www.testamentoftruth.org) and in many lectures and seminars. It is experienced in the International Rila Assemblies, in the celebration of the spiritual festivals and so on.

When we develop our light bodies in full, we will become micro-models of the Universe, *Trees of Life*, stretching throughout the whole vertical structure of the Universe. By receiving the Seven Blessings of Christ, we achieve this goal from the perspective of Universal Masculine Principle - awakening our Divine Self. Through rebirth from the Rainbow Light Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary, we achieve this goal from the perspective of the Universal Feminine Principle, substantiating our seven spiritual bodies. Thus we become fully developed Cosmic-spiritual Beings able to live in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem and to co-create with God!

8. Restoring the Axis Mundi in human consciousness

As we saw in Chapter Nine, the eschatological dimension of Islam is very rich and highly developed. Their conceptions of the *Events of the Hereafter*, the *End of Time*, the *Second Coming*, the *Day of Judgment* and the *Day of Resurrection* play a very important role in the Islamic faith and have been discussed throughout its history. Now the Islamic world, and the whole of humankind of course, are expecting the Reappearance of Imam Mahdi:

Imam Muhammad al-Mahdi entitled Sahib al-zamán, who is the last Shi'ite Imam, went into minor occultation upon the death of his father... He is the axis mundi, the invisible ruler of the Universe. Before the end of time he will appear again on earth to bring equity and justice and to fill it with peace after it has been torn by war and injustice.

Seyyed Hossein Nasr, *Ideals and Realities of Islam*,
Mandala, Unwin Hyman Ltd., 1988, p. 166

Moreover, in the Islamic Tradition, *Imam Mahdi is an ever-living spiritual being who guides in the spiritual path those who ask him and whose succour all the devout ask in their daily prayers. He who is spiritually qualified is, in fact, in inner contact with the Mahdi.* (Ibid, p. 166). This is why, even now, in anticipation of his Reappearance, we have to establish strong connection with him and pray for his guidance on the Path.

As the Axis Mundi of the world, Imam Mahdi will lead us on an inspiring spiritual journey through the whole vertical structure of Creation up to the ultimate Garden of Essence. In this journey we will ascend through all celestial worlds, called Gardens in the Islamic Tradition: i.e. Garden of the Senses, Garden of the Soul, Garden of the Spirit, Garden of Witnessing, Garden of Actions, Garden of the Attributes and Garden of the Essence. Ascending through these Gardens, by performing right actions and appreciating the seven

most fundamental qualities which are gnosis, wisdom, forbearance, humility, generosity, chastity and courage (Sayyid Haydar Amuli, *Inner Secrets of the Path*, Element Books, Dorset, 1989, p. 142), we will pass through the four stations of consciousness - sharia, tariqah, haqiqah and marifa - towards the ultimate state.

Thus by ascending to the *Garden of the Essence*, led by Imam Mahdi as the *Axis Mundi* of the Universe, we would follow in the steps of the Prophet Muhammad Himself (peace be upon him) during his *Night Journey*.

The Garden of the Essence is the station of unveiling of the Essence of Reality... There is nothing in existence but Allah, His Names and His Actions; all is Him, by Him, from Him and to Him.

Ibid., p. 153.

This Garden is reserved for those who affirm the Oneness of Allah and who, by means of their tawhid, rise above any witnessing of otherness.

Ibid., p. 155.

When we reach the Garden of the Essence we will appreciate in joy and ecstasy the 99 "most beautiful Names" of Allah! The 99 Divine names of God are attributes of the Absolute Truth, of the One Who Is and in Whom we Are!

As a result of our metaphysical journey, guided by Imam Mahdi, will restore the *Axis Mundi* in our consciousness. This will be restoring the essence of the Human Being created as an image of God! This is the event of the Great Resurrection (*qiyamat al-qiyamah*), when the human being and his celestial prototype will be restored in their original state. Thus the purpose of Creation is achieved and the human being reaches again the state which he lost due to his negligence and mistakes. Then we will enter into the Divine Reality described in the Koran with the words: There Allah shines smilingly and will appreciate the Most Beautiful 99 Names of God.

The *Most Beautiful 99 Names of God* reveal the ultimate mystery of Creation and the state of ecstasy which lights all our being. This is why the spiritual Path Islam is so ecstatic! And of course, we will give thanks from the depths of our hearts to our Leader Imam Mahdi and will also remember and greatly appreciate the *99 names of the Prophet Muhammad* Himself (May Peace be with Him).

In fact, in the realm of the inner meaning, the pilgrimage to Mecca (i.e. the journey in the realm of form) becomes an ascent to higher states of consciousness aiming towards the highest one - entry into the '*Garden of the Essence*'. We can consider our journey as an ascent to the top of the *Muslim Mountain of Truth* which corresponds perfectly to the highest states of consciousness in Buddhism, Hinduism, Judaism, Christianity and which is symbolized by Mount Meru, Mount Kailas, Tifereth and Mount Zion. From all of these highest mythological summits (i.e. states of consciousness) the whole of Creation can be contemplated in its totality and ultimate truth. And of

course, it will be seen from different perspectives in accordance with the cosmological aspect revealed by each Tradition.

9. The New Integral Yoga

The idea of the integration of all religions passes as a golden thread throughout the history of Hinduism in the twentieth century and gives inspiring and fruitful results in the missions of the Divine Gurus Ramakrishna, Babaji, Aurobindo Ghosh, Sai Baba, Maharishi Mahesh Yogi and many others. Certainly, the mystery of the Second Coming itself is connected with the integration of all spiritual paths and religions. For this purpose we have to embark on the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* and reach the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* with its twelve *Gates* which lead to the spiritual realities of the world religions. After this we have to continue our journey until the final mergence with the *Absolute Origin of Being*, the *Creator*.

So, the journey on the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* can be compared with a climbing expedition to the Himalayas. The three-fold vertical structure of the Universe, with its supramundane worlds and shining summits of initiation (that is, the states of consciousness reaching the highest Divine world symbolised by the Sacred Mountain), are like **Spiritual Himalayas**. We have to cross these Spiritual Himalayas - i.e. to ascend through the whole vertical structure of the Universe to the top of the *Sacred Mountain* - in order to reach 'the other side' and to enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

In a similar way as the climbers carefully prepare themselves for the forthcoming expedition, embark on the journey itself, build many camps before reaching the summit and after the conquest come back full of amazing experiences, the participants in the spiritual journey on the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* have to prepare themselves thoroughly, make their Exodus from the restricted earthly consciousness, start the spiritual climbing Step by Step on the Path and after reaching the climax of the Divine Rainbow enter into the New Reality.

Merging with the Ultimate Reality is the final goal of every spiritual path. It reveals the mystery of God's existence and the secret of the Universe. After dissolving into the Ultimate Reality, the human being becomes one with the Absolute Origin of Being.

Following the most inspiring example of the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, we have to work, pray and meditate in order to achieve the highest states of consciousness in the world religions as Ramakrishna did.

The different spiritual initiations in the world religions are like glorious Summits in the Spiritual Himalayas and reveal different aspects of the Ultimate Reality. In Ramakrishna and Babaji initiation this is the *Absolute Origin of Being*, in Buddha's - the *Great Void* (*Sunyāta*), in Kabbalah - the *Creator* (*I am that I am*), in Christ's - the *Lord God Almighty*, In Islam - the

essence of *Allah*, in the Master Beinsa Douno Initiation - God as eternal *Love*, *Wisdom* and *Truth*, and in the Holy Spirit's - the *Primordial Source of Creation*. Of course, all initiations refer to the same Absolute Truth of Being, but each one reveals a different aspect because of the particular cosmic season and the different universal principle in action. We could say that, when human beings receive various initiations, they are receiving a *Crown of Initiations*, as Ramakrishna did.

The Initiates with the *Crown of Initiations* will experience the Ultimate Reality in different sublime states of consciousness, shifting easily from one to another. Their integrative illumination will shine with all aspects of *Samadhi*, *Nirvana*, *Satori*, *Resurrection*, *Transfiguration* and *Revelation*.

When the human beings enter into these highest states of consciousness, their existence extends to the whole three-fold vertical structure of the Universe as the *Tree of Life*: they live in the physical world with an illuminated physical body and personality, in the world of angels with a soul in full bloom, and in the highest Divine world with an awakened Divine Self. Thus they achieve the richness and fullness of their cosmic-spiritual wholeness and become models of the Universe with three perfect bodies. This is the Eternal Truth about the human being revealed by all world religions.

Moreover, in our time, for the human beings to become a "blossoming" *Tree of Life*, i.e. to realize completely their creative spiritual potential as Beings, made in the image and likeness of God, they have to achieve two more sublime levels in his development – receiving the **Crown of Initiations** and merging with God as **Co-creators**.

Thanks to Ramakrishna's spiritual achievements, receiving the *Crown of Initiations* became a most inspiring goal. For this purposed, based on the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, we have to meditate and experience the Ultimate Reality in different sublime states of consciousness, shifting easily from one to another. Then, of course, we will appreciate the absolute union between the universal Masculine and Feminine principles in Creation.

On the other hand, inspired by the Divine Guru Babaji, we could join a special spiritual metaphysical group, which is able to 'materialise' and 'dematerialise' from the various legendary 'summits' in the Spiritual Himalayas' - i.e. the 'summits' of Initiations in the world religions!

Thus the new Integral Yoga will make us immortal citizens in the Heavenly Jerusalem (with the *Crown of Initiations*) and co-creators with God. We will meet the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother on the etheric level, will appreciate their new Initiations and will participate with them for the development of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth as New Enlightened Humankind.

10. From the Path of the Disciple towards the Path of the Initiate

The Mission of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno was to open the Epoch of the Holy Spirit, the New Cosmic cycle of evolution, which begins with the cosmic-spiritual Spring, in the life of humankind and the Earth. During this epoch the human being sprouts, symbolically speaking, as a grain of wheat from the darkness of the material world towards the light of the Celestial worlds. For the fulfilment of this process the Master Beinsa Douno shines as Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth, radiating from the cosmic spiritual Sun of the Universe. He revealed a majestic picture of the whole of Creation connecting the physical, angelic and the Highest Divine World. He explained the main spiritual principles and laws which govern the Universe and revealed to human beings the endless richness of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. In fulfilling his Divine Tasks, the Master Beinsa Douno did enormous work on all three levels of human life – the microcosmos of the human being, the cosmos of the human civilisation and the macrocosmos of Creation. Thus he traced the Path of the spiritual disciple in the new epoch of Aquarius as a Path for all humankind towards the Kingdom of God.

The spiritual heritage of the Master Beinsa Douno includes more than eight thousand lectures (around 100,000 pages of text), over 150 original songs, the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, the keys to the *Pentagram*, the mystery of the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, thousands of spiritual exercises and tasks and practical advice for almost every aspect of human life on Earth. The Master implemented the principles of Divine Music in his creative work, he revealed the power of the Living Word in his inspired lectures, many prayers, formulas and texts of songs – some of which are in the oldest language on Earth, Vatan, which is connected with the previous golden Age. One of the main ideas in the Master's Teaching is the coming of the New Eve, the collective personification of the Divine feminine principle, who will transform the whole earthly life of humankind.

The journey on the Rainbow Path requires an appropriate style of life. The Path stretches through the whole vertical structure of the universe helping us to undergo the first and Second Resurrection, bringing us to the Holy City and helping us to merge with the Divine Masters and the Divine Mother. Obviously on each Step of the Path we have to have a suitable style of life in order to achieve its goals. In general we could distinguish three types of style of life - the followers, the spiritual disciples and the initiates.

From the perspective of the three-fold structure of the universe the first level corresponds to the people living righteously in the earthly, material world and preparing themselves for the spiritual climb; the second level corresponds to the people who are undergoing the First Resurrection, blossoming of the soul, experiencing the second celestial world and preparing themselves for the Second Resurrection; then the third level corresponds to people who have reached the third, highest divine world, awakened their Divine Self, and are preparing themselves for a mission on Earth.

To embark on the Path we must adopt some important spiritual values, principles, rules, regulations and commandments which will form the appropriate style of life for the Exodus. At the foundation of every spiritual tradition there are commandments, rules and regulations which reflect the Divine order in Creation and preserve human beings from violations of the laws of life, harmony and goodwill. The objective of our First Step is to find the most appropriate set of principles and regulations, and to form the style of life, which allows us, in accordance with the cosmic-spiritual laws, to start our ascent. An important part of the style of life on this level is developing the right understanding of the essence of our epoch and learning about the coming new cosmic cycle of evolution

Through this spiritual study we prepare ourselves for the great journey on the Path, as mountain climbers study the maps to prepare themselves for an expedition. This involves neutralising the negative influences of the Ahriman, Lucifer and Antichrist energies, embracing the Divine energies, thus replacing the egocentric orientation with the orientation of Life for the Whole. Embarking on the Path also includes openness to all spiritual traditions originating from the Divine Light and appreciating them as various mansions in the Father's House (the Kingdom of God).

Our exodus from the earthly consciousness (caught between struggling polarities) and ascent to the celestial world is a process similar to the sprouting of a grain of wheat from within the earthly soil into the world above. Thus we transform our spiritual journey into the spiritual path of the soul.

The great Bulgarian Spiritual Master Beinsa Douno, who traced the Path of the disciple in our century, suggested several golden rules. By following these golden rules we will write our names in the Book of the Living. Some of them are:

- Observe a vegetarian diet; abstain from alcohol, drugs and smoking, all of which abuse the body.
- Develop the highest human virtues such as peace, love, joy, harmony, friendship, and many others.
- Make daily life a spiritual school. This rule necessitates attention to the smallest details in life.
- Live a healthy, wholesome life in harmony with Nature, with frequent excursions to natural settings with outdoor spiritual activities.
- Meet the Sunrise whenever possible, with appropriate prayers, songs, meditations and spiritual ceremonies.

In the context of the goals of the Nine Fold Rainbow Path we must also include inspired study and experience of the celestial worlds as described by the world religions, appreciation of the *diversity in unity* and the *unity in diversity* of all spiritual traditions.

The Initiates are those who have undergone the Second Resurrection and are ascending to the highest Divine world to merge ultimately with God, the

Father-Mother of Creation. Thus they are transforming the path of the soul into a devoted "celestial pilgrimage".

The celestial pilgrimage requires physical and moral purity, non-egocentrism, self-denial, unconditional love, absolute truthfulness, life for the whole, vows and commitment to fulfil the Will of God, joining the Light forces and recognition and rejection of any kind of dark forces. The mystical pilgrimage is based on such principles as wholeness, holiness, balance between all polarities, spiritual creativity in contact with the Living God, integrity, planetary consciousness (i.e. thinking from the perspective of all humankind) and so on.

Some of the main tasks which will determine the style of life of the Initiates are:

- Developing the higher spiritual bodies with which they could live in all three levels of Creation, i.e. in the physical world with an illuminated physical body and personality, in the world of angels with a soul in full bloom, and in the highest Divine world with an awakened Divine Self. Thus we achieve the richness and fullness of our cosmic-spiritual wholeness and become micro-models of the Universe. This is to build ourselves as Divine Temples where the Spirit of God lives.

- Developing a whole new, spiritual, level in their lives on Earth; now for most people the main goals of life are to have family, children, home, food, work, friends and so on. The main goals of the spiritual life are to realise the Divine Wedding between the soul and the Spirit within, to have spiritual children, to build our life as a Divine Temple which will become our spiritual home; to receive the living bread for eternal life; to establish close spiritual friendships with others (let us remember that 'there is a friend closer than a brother'); to receive a spiritual mission.

- Respect, love, care and deep appreciation for Nature, the environment and our planet Earth.

- Transforming daily life into a cosmic-spiritual existence where all levels of Creation become transparent and interconnected; then they will form an integrated, dynamic system where the processes on one level effect the others.

- Climbing to the top of the Sacred Mountain through different routes established by different world religions, thus receiving their initiations.

The divinely inspired style of life of the Initiate will result in *Co-Creation with God*. It is only through the miracle of *Co-Creation with God* that we can completely unfold the Divine potential of our higher Selves. Moreover, co-creation is the way in which we can express the uniqueness of our spirits 'printed' in us from the beginning of our evolution. By becoming co-creators with God each Initiate will receive a unique mission in the great apocalyptic process of recreation of the world as mediators between Heaven and Earth, divine workers for a new solar civilisation, helpers in the spiritual rebirth of humankind. Thus, by merging and co-creating with God the Initiates not only write their names in the book of the Living but also become "born from the Living God".

The style of life of the followers, the spiritual disciples and the Initiates are different but all of them form one great spiritual community. In this respect the Mission will provide appropriate forms of spiritual activity substantiating the style of life of the different groups and at the same time integrating all of them in the Divine Plan for the Second Coming.

11. Building Life on all levels of Existence as Divine Temples

The Testament of Truth brings us to the highest Divine World where we will be able to contemplate the Living God as the cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of the Universe. There we will be able to witness the great Divine Action for the re-creation of the world. This is the apocalyptic event of the Second Coming of Christ, all the Divine Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine, appearing in transcendental glory and power; this is the ultimate point of *Omega*, contemplated by Teilhard de Chardin, which becomes the *Alpha* of the new reality; this is the great shift in the destiny of humankind, entering into the New Cycle of existence.

The development of the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* in various international activities is a theme for a whole separate book. Here I will give only one example on building human life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple. This work could be unfolded in Seven Programmes, in a big variety of activities with appropriate lectures, prayers, meditations, sharing and so on.

By receiving the Initiation of the Holy Spirit we will enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and will start our New Cycle of Existence as God's people on sacred Earth. Thus we will build our lives on all levels of Being as Divine Temples. Below is the archetypal summary of this Divine task summarised in Seven Programmes.

1. Building the Human Being as a Divine Temple

*Surely you know that you are God's temple
and that God's Spirit lives in you!*
1 Corinthians 3:16

The ultimate goal of human beings is Divine self-realisation. For this purpose we have to embark on a glorious spiritual journey and undergo the first and the Second Resurrections, i.e. achieving the blossoming of the soul and the awakening of the higher self. This process is completed when one opens all seven chakras, develops all three perfect bodies (the earthly, the celestial and the universal) and establishes the mystical marriage between the soul and the spirit within. Then surely the person builds himself or herself as a Divine Temple and the Holy Spirit comes to live therein forever.

2. Developing the Family as a Divine Temple

In accordance with the great myth (introduced by Plato) every human being on Earth is in eternal search of his or her soul mate. This myth reflects the Divine impulse within everyone to meet their beloved partner and soul mate, to enter

into Divine union and to create a beautiful temple of love, light and life together. By undergoing the first and Second Resurrections together the man and woman in love interweave the energies of their seven chakras to build the Divine Temple.

They become personifications of the New Adam and the New Eve and enjoy the wonderful spiritual taste of all three worlds of Creation. As a result the couple could become a holy family when the birth of beloved children follows, conceived with the power and the mystery of the Holy Spirit. Their life together is like an eternal journey in the Kingdom of God.

3. Building the Spiritual Community as a Divine Temple

There is a friend who sticks closer than a brother

Proverbs 18:24

In the epoch of the Holy Spirit a new type of relationship will develop within the broader community – cosmic-spiritual friendship. In this type of relationship the participants not only look in the same direction together (towards a beloved Divine Master or cherished spiritual goal) but also appreciate each other as cosmic-spiritual beings in whom the Holy Spirit lives. Thus they help each other to build the personal Divine Temple of life and to form altogether a wonderful community-temple of Divine love, joy, peace, gentleness, goodness, purity, friendship, appreciation, help, mutual understanding and many other sacred virtues.

The mystery of the Divine Wedding manifests in this Temple of life as the most pure and beautiful relationship between Sons and Daughters of God, as brothers and sisters in absolute purity, tenderness, friendship and mutual exchange of Divine energies. Surely, people who engage in cosmic-spiritual friendship build their community as a Divine Temple where the Holy Spirit is always present.

4. Building the Nation as a Divine Temple

The greatness and the wealth of the nations will be brought into the city

Revelation: 21: 26

God gives each nation a special Divine mission. In order to fulfill this mission the Nation has to develop fully its National Soul and allow the National Spirit Guide to lead it through centuries and millennia in fulfilment of its task. This process builds the life of the Nation as a Divine Temple. In it the National Soul is a wonderful, overflowing treasury of spiritual virtues, developed and manifested by the Nation over the centuries. The National Spirit is the Guide for the fulfilment of the mission through many glorious spiritual deeds.

Everyone who links deeply with the National Soul and the National Spirit Guide could become their personifications and experience the most unique intense Divine essence of the nation in action within this Temple. When the National Soul and the National Spirit are in Divine Union and the people participate in

this mystery, they realise that the Holy Spirit has illuminated and will illuminate the whole Temple from its formation to the fulfilment of its Divine Mission. Such a Temple remains in eternity among all other 'Nation Temples' upheld by the Divine Spirit.

5. Building Humankind as a Divine Temple

Now God's home is with mankind! He will live with them, and they shall be his people. God himself will be with them, and he will be their God

Revelation 21:3

All peoples on Earth have to form one great spiritual family living in peace, friendship, mutual respect and understanding, fulfilling the purpose of humankind envisaged by God from the beginning of time. Humankind has to create its life as a Divine Temple where the different nations, following different world religions, form altogether the tabernacle of Divine worship. The story of the twelve tribes of Israel carrying the different segments of the tabernacle has to be enacted now on a planetary level by all the peoples of the world carrying the new tabernacle of worship.

When humankind builds this Divine Temple of worship its heart centre, originating in the Universal Soul, will open. Then humankind will realise its Divine mission in Creation, guided by the Universal Spirit: to bring the reality of the Kingdom of God on Earth and transform it into a Garden of Paradise, to serve as a mediator between heaven and Earth by building a Divine Temple of life, and to co-create with God, Who "now makes all things new".

6. The New Earth as a Divine Temple

Then I saw a great white throne and the one who sits on it. Earth and heaven fled from his presence and were seen no more... Then I saw a new heaven and a new earth. The first heaven and the first earth disappeared, and the sea vanished. And I saw the Holy City, the New Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared and ready, like a bride dressed to meet her husband

Revelation 20:11, 21:1-2

On a planetary level we have to witness and participate in the dramatic transfiguration of the Earth from a solid material body into a beautiful shining astral planet. Then, for us, the Earth will appear as a living celestial Being with its own planetary Soul (a part of the Universal Soul) and with a planetary Spirit - i.e. the planetary Divine Logos who leads the evolution of the Earth.

Of course, this metaphysical change must occur first in our consciousness, that is, in our understanding and perception of the Earth transformed by the light of the New Creative Impulse from God. Naturally, if we change our understanding and perception of the Earth, we will act and behave differently. As a result the etheric layer around the Earth will become a space for the fusion

between the celestial Jerusalem and the illuminated Earth. Figuratively speaking, a magnificent etheric Temple will be built upon the whole planet with a gigantic cosmic-spiritual Cross of Light at the centre of the Temple. In this transfigured Earth-Temple all kingdoms of life will be present in Divine Harmony, Wisdom and Truth.

7. The New Heaven as a Divine Temple

Then I saw a great white throne and the one who sits on it..." "Then the one who sits on the throne said, And now I make all things new!

Revelation 20:11, 21:5

We could imagine the Lord (the Living God, the Absolute Origin of Being) as an eternal Cosmic-spiritual Sun Who gives Light, Love and Life to the whole of Creation. When the Lord says "And now I make all thing new", the Divine Spirit starts to emanate from the Throne of God through multiple images and manifestations. He activates all the Divine Masters and light beings in the higher worlds and gives them a new quality, a new radiance in accord with the new mysteries coming from the Living God.

At the same time the Divine Feminine radiates from the Throne of God forming the substance of the New Reality, thus, in absolute harmony and union, they illuminate the whole of Creation as a Divine Temple. In it the Divine Feminine forms the substance while the Divine Spirit (the Cosmic Christ) is the Living Cross.

Building life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple is the main goal of the New Humankind who will live in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This will be the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth forever!

Metaphysically we could speak about a new spiritual story in the life of humankind - not only returning to the Garden of Paradise, after thousands of years of exile since the Fall, but ascending to the Highest Divine World where humanity as cosmic beings will live with the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother and will co-create with them. In the Foreword I quoted the Prophet Isaiah witnessing God creating New Heavens and a New Earth *Now I create new heavens and a new earth, and the past will not be remembered, and will come no more to men's minds.* (Isaiah, 65:17). Similar metaphysical visions about the coming New Reality in the life of humankind can be found in all world religions.

The energy, which emanates from the Living God, from the cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of the Universe, is like a colossal magnet of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. It will organize the little wills of human beings in accordance with the power lines of this Divine Magnet, with the Will of God who re-creates the world. The chaos caused by so many egocentric individual wills, which is the reason for so much trouble and suffering in the world will be transformed by this Divine Magnet into the perfect order of the new reality. In

essence, this is the Mission of the Collective Potential Messiah, Who has to become the real One!

Through the Testament of Truth the life of humankind will enter into the power lines of this colossal spiritual magnet and will start the New Cycle of existence. The Testament of Truth is the future of humankind. If the people don't reach these high spiritual values, it is not known whether or not they will enter into the New Cycle of Existence, because they simply will not have the knowledge for it and the energy to achieve it. It doesn't matter where exactly the human being is in the society – it is enough to be in the power lines of the Divine Magnet, because the Magnet is one – it is the apocalyptic energy radiating from the Living God.

One *Book of Life* in Creation is coming to a close – that of the old, immanent, humankind and a new *Book of Life* is opening – that of the new, transcendent, humankind who will live in the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and will co-create with God.

The new *Book of Life* is opening through the Testament of Truth!

Beloved Friends, Come!

Come and receive the Great Divine Blessing!

So be it! Amen!

Conclusion

The New Heaven, New Earth and New Humankind

The New Heaven

A mystical key to the Reality of the New Heaven we could find in the same legendary Surangama Sutra. Expecting the coming of the Enlightened One, Maitreya-Buddha, Tomo Geshe Rimpoché had a staggering vision:

The Blessed Lord, sitting upon the throne in the midst of Buddhas and Bodhisattvas from all the ten quarters of the universe, manifested his transcendental glory, surpassing them all. From his hands and feet and body radiated supernal beams of light that rested upon the crown of each Buddha and Bodhisattva assembled here.

And equally from the hands and feet and bodies of all those Buddhas and Bodhisattvas of the ten quarters of the universe went forth rays of glorious brightness that converged upon the crown of the Lord Buddha, and upon the crowns of all the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas and Saints present.

Lama Anagarika Govinda, *The Way of the White Clouds*, p.10.

This is the majestic Buddhist Mandala, which reveals the mystery of Creation from the Buddhist point of view. Now in the light of the new Creative Act from the Creator, we could imagine the One Who sits on the Throne, the cosmic-spiritual Sun of the universe, radiating with transcendental glory. From the twelve mythological directions, i.e. the Temples in the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Divine Masters of humankind – Krishna, Hermes, Moses, Zoroaster, Orpheus, Buddha, Lao Tze, Jesus Christ, Muhammad, the Master Beinsa Douno and others – shine with great Divine light that merges with the crown of the One Who sits on the throne. The celestial images of the Divine Masters appearing at the twelve gates of the Holy City are emanations from the cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of the Universe, from the One Who sits on the Throne. At the same time each one of them reflects the light of all the others in accordance with his own image and spiritual essence. This leads to an illumination about the glorious appearance of all the Divine Masters simultaneously from the Centre of the New Jerusalem. Radiating from the Divine Centre of Creation as images of the Living God, they reflect the essence of each other, keeping however their own unique identity.

The Divine Masters, together with their Feminine counterparts, are surrounded by the souls of many enlightened followers – the Bodhisattvas in Buddhism, the Prophets in Judaism, the Apostles and Saints in Christianity,

the Gnostics in Islam. The Light emanating from the Divine Masters opens widely the gates of initiation into the ultimate reality.

So, the **New Heaven** is the integral light of all the Divine Masters, all personifications of the Divine Feminine and all initiates, connected with them, which radiates from the "One, Who sits on the Throne" as from a colossal cosmic-spiritual Sun, enlightening the New Reality. In a similar way as the Sun is at the base of all life on Earth, thus the Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth of this cosmic-spiritual Sun is at the base of the co-creative life of the enlightened humankind:

The throne of God and of the Lamb will be in the city, and his servants will serve him. They will see his face, and his name will be on their foreheads. There will be no more night. They will not need the light of a lamp or the light of the sun, for the Lord God will give them light. And they will reign for ever and ever.

Revelation 22: 3-5

If we imagine the New Heaven, the New Earth and the New humankind as emanating from "the One who sits on the Throne and makes all things new", then in sacred feelings, appreciation and trembling we could contemplate the Divine *Tree of Life* revealing the majestic Truth about God, Creation and the human being. The roots of this tree will be in the Highest Divine World, the Absolute Origin of Being, the trunk will go through the whole vertical structure of Creation, and the crown will blossom in the earthly physical world testifying to the Divinity of everything which has been created!

Of course the *Tree of Life* with roots on Earth and crown in the Highest Divine World and the *Tree of Life* with roots in the Highest Divine World and crown on Earth are only two different "points of view" (earthly and celestial) of the great **Tree of Life** – revealing the absolute truth about God, Creation and the human being. The essence is one and the same – it is the Lord God Almighty *Who was, Who is and Who is to come!*

The ultimate experience of this great Divine Truth is the Testament of Truth!

Our Lord and God! You are worthy to receive glory, honour, and power. For you created all things, and by your will they were given existence and life.

Revelation 4:11

The New Earth

When humankind chooses the positive, creative, life-supporting Divine path of evolution, it will be able to hatch from the restricted earthly consciousness and begin its return to the Kingdom of God. In a similar way to the grain of wheat which sprouts within the earth and pushes up into a new world above the soil, the enlightened consciousness of human beings will transcend its

perceptions of the physical universe and will penetrate into the higher spiritual worlds. Human beings will change their understanding of Creation and will comprehend it as an enormously vast, multi-dimensional spiritual Universe – a tremendously rich world of spiritual realities within new dynamic spatio-temporal co-ordinates where the physical dimensions of our world are only a special case. Then the whole of Creation will appear like an ocean of Divine Consciousness, Light, Love, Music, Sacred Words and archetypal Thought-forms, inhabited by the myriads of light beings of the celestial hierarchy.

Of course, the physical Earth will remain as it is, but for the consciousness enlightened by the Divine Truth of Creation it will melt into a cosmic sea of spiritual energies. This is why St. John saw *a great white throne and the one who sits on it* that is, God Himself shining from the zenith of the Universe), and a new metaphysics of Creation in which *earth and heaven fled from his presence and were seen no more*.

We can find a poetic expression of this transfiguration of our consciousness in Yogananda's book *Metaphysical Meditations*:

When you find that your soul, your heart, every wisp of inspiration, every speck of the vast blue sky and its shining star-blossoms, the mountains, the earth, the whippoorwill, and the bluebells are all tied together with one cord of rhythm, one cord of joy, one cord of unity, one cord of Spirit, then you shall know that all are but waves in His cosmic sea.

Source: Paramanahsa Yogananda, *Metaphysical Meditations*, p.36.

In the legendary *Surangama Sutra* we find another inspiring poetic vision of illuminated consciousness contemplating the process of the transfiguration of the Earth. At first, *'the waters and waves of brooks and streams were singing the music of the Dharma'*. This is the stage of awareness when the Earth is comprehended on the astral level – the second, celestial level of the three-fold structure of the Universe. Then, *all the differentiations of mountains and waters and rocks and plants, and all that makes up our common world, blended into one another and faded away, leaving only the indescribable experience of primordial unity*. This higher state of consciousness corresponds to the perception of the Earth on the causal level – the third level in the three-fold structure of the Universe. And finally, even this indescribable experience *fades away into silence* – that is the enlightened consciousness reaches the state of *nirvana* and dissolves the whole of Creation into the *Great Void*. (See Lama Anagarika Govinda, *The Way of the White Clouds*, p.10)

Therefore, our comprehension and understanding of the Earth depends on our state of consciousness. When we open our eyes to the celestial world, we can contemplate the Earth as a beautiful 'astral planet'. Then, for us, the Earth will appear as a living celestial Being with its own planetary Soul (a part of the Universal Soul) and with a planetary Spirit – the planetary Divine Logos – who leads the evolution of the Earth. The Earth, as a celestial Being, has

spiritual centers (*chakras*) and a very rich and well-developed structure of lay-lines of circulating energy which corresponds to the nervous system in the human body.

When we ascend to the Highest Divine World, we will understand the Earth as the projection of the Heavenly Jerusalem. The Earth will be appreciated as a majestic Divine Temple in the centre of which a gigantic cosmic-spiritual Cross of life is present. This is the Cross of immortal life which the Living God activates in the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. The vertical axis of this Cross is a huge column of Light, filling the whole space and representing the vertical structure of the Universe. The horizontal axis of the Cross (actually a horizontal circular plane filling the entire cosmic-spiritual space) is the celestial reality of the Kingdom of God with its many mansions, including all the different spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions. Above the horizontal axis is the Throne of God with the "One sitting upon it". The walls of this gigantic, etheric Temple are living Light which shines with all the colours of the Rainbow, exposing the presence of myriads of light beings, angels, archangels and many others. All the kingdoms of life on Earth – the mineral, plant, animal and human – are present within the Temple. This Temple of Life, in which Divine Light, Love, Unity, Harmony, Wisdom and Truth are manifested, is the **New Earth** in the highest Divine world.

Therefore the new Earth for us will be enlivened by radiantly bright spiritual colours and will become first a *Garden of Paradise*, a wonderful "astral" planet, and after this it will appear as a *Divine Temple* in the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions. On the new Earth we will live as cosmic-spiritual beings and we will be mediators between Heaven and Earth for the spiritual elevation of the whole planet with all kingdoms of life on it. Thus we will fulfill our predestined function on Earth as Divine Mediators (Divine Messengers). For this purpose we will be in direct contact with the Divine Masters as the living Light – they will be both within our souls and before our spiritual gaze. This is the reality of the New Earth and in this reality we will become new beings – Sons and Daughters of the Divine Father-Mother. Thus we will live as God's people on sacred Earth.

The New Humankind

In the new cosmic cycle of evolution humankind has to become God's people on Earth and *the greatness and the wealth of the nations has to be brought into the Holy City, the New Jerusalem* (Revelation 21:26).

As discussed in Chapter Three, section IV, each nation has a three-fold structure similar to that of the human being: body (personality), soul and spirit. On the earthly or material level, every nation develops by forming a **socio-cultural organism** which consists of various systems such as economic, political, cultural, religious, educational and so forth. These systems are very closely, organically interconnected and, altogether, form the 'organism' of the human society which, in order to develop and reproduce

itself, enters into relationship with the socio-cultural organisms of other nations and with all kingdoms of life on Earth.

Every nation also has its **National Soul** which is like a bouquet of human virtues and qualities that the nation develops over centuries and expresses through religion, morality, the arts and science. Each nation makes a unique contribution to humankind's treasury of spiritual qualities. Together the National souls comprise the essence of humanity in the Heart of God – that is, in the reality of the Universal Soul.

Furthermore, every nation has its **National Spirit** who leads the nation and its destiny according to the Divine Plan. Each nation has a mission which it unfolds over the centuries of its development on Earth and the National Spirit, an emanation from the Divine Universal Spirit, is the inspirer of this mission. The 'kings of the earth' referred to by St. John are the National Spirits who hold the keys to the spiritual wealth gathered by each nation along its historical path. So, when the time comes for humankind to return to the Kingdom of God, its 'kings' will bring forth and manifest the spiritual wealth of the nations. In other words, every National Spirit-Guide will present the spiritual richness of his people in front of the Throne of God.

The process of transformation of the earthly culture into a heavenly one is similar to the blossoming of the human soul and the awakening of the higher Self. Just as a human being first develops a personality and self-consciousness within the human culture and later transcends this level of existence to enter into the higher worlds, so human society develops its socio-cultural organism based on the earthly culture and later it has to transform its earthly culture and enter into the ring of cosmic-spiritual civilizations. Then human society ceases its absorption with itself, becomes an organic part of the heavenly civilizations, and starts to blossom in the reality of the Universal Soul and the Universal Spirit.

In order to blossom spiritually, however, the existing culture, which has developed on the basis of *Maya* (cosmic illusion), has to be illuminated and transformed. The substance of contemporary human culture is dense, thick and heavy because egoism, materialism, separation, division and narrow-mindedness are woven into its very fabric. It has developed within the limited confines of such fundamental structures as **ego-personality, self-consciousness, material life**, and so on. Almost all human relationships and socio-cultural structures, and subsequently the destinies of societies and nations, are functions of these categories. This ego-based earthly culture has to be illuminated, spiritualized and transformed so that a new type of civilization can be established. The new heavenly culture has to be founded on different archetypal structures such as the **higher Self, super-consciousness, spiritual life, harmonious relationships with the Earth and Nature**, and so forth.

When the process of the awakening of the National Spirits-Guides begins, humankind will ascend to the highest Divine World and will bring its spiritual treasures before the Throne of God:

I did not see a temple in the city, because its temple is the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb. The city has no need for the sun or the moon to shine on it, because the glory of God shines on it, and the Lamb is its lamp. The peoples of the world will walk by its light, and the kings of the earth will bring their wealth into it.

Revelation 21: 22-24

After finishing its Hindu-European cycle of evolution, humankind will return to the Kingdom of God enriched by many spiritual experiences and various initiations. Each initiation, however, regardless of the time it was given to humankind, is not lost from God's memory, but remains to shine throughout eternity as a spiritual jewel. After its return to the Kingdom of God, humankind will resurrect all initiations through which it has passed and experience them as the 'many rooms in the Father's house'. Thus, by the grace of God, it becomes possible to go beyond the stream of cultural-historical time and to transform *diachrony* into *synchrony*. In other words, humankind can rise above the cycle of the cosmic-spiritual seasons in its evolution and encompass the whole macrostructure of the spiritual Zodiac in which the various initiations find integration.

In principle human beings, who were created in the image of God, should not have descended to the lower cycle of involution – i.e. entered the previously described cosmic-spiritual year of life in earthly consciousness. However, after the Fall, due to the power of cosmic law, humankind descended into the material world and had to undergo a very long and painful metahistorical process of involution and evolution through the spiritual seasons.

Naturally, after humankind has completed its process of ascension and has reached the zenith of its earthly evolution, i.e. when it enters the new cosmic-spiritual Summer, humankind will not descend again but will start a qualitatively new cycle of spiritual evolution in the celestial worlds. When the same archetypal structure of the cosmic-spiritual Zodiac is projected onto the first, material, world of the three-fold structure of the Universe it determines long historical periods of involution and evolution which last thousands of years. When however it is activated in the second, celestial, world, the structure of the cosmic-spiritual Zodiac determines the pattern of just one spiritual year in the life of humankind which gives initiatic fruit twelve times a year – once every month. Then, in the highest Divine world the structure of the cosmic-spiritual Zodiac manifests itself as the wholeness of the Holy City of Jerusalem with its twelve gates and the Throne of God which shines as the eternal spiritual Sun upon the City. On this level the cosmic-spiritual Zodiac becomes a Divine archetypal structure which can be contemplated in one single act of illumination.

By ascending to the new higher cycle of evolution, humankind will fulfil its

original Divine purpose envisaged by God from the beginning of time – going not through various painful historical epochs of earthly life, but from initiation to initiation in the celestial realms. This is why, in the Kingdom of God the enlightened humankind will appreciate completely and enjoy fully the fruit of the *Tree of Life* which grows on each side of the River springing from the Throne of God in the Heavenly Jerusalem and giving fruit twelve times a year:

The angel also showed me the river of the water of life, sparkling like crystal, and coming from the throne of God and of the Lamb and flowing down the middle of the city's street. On each side of the river was the Tree of Life, which bears fruit twelve times a year, once each month; and its leaves are for the healing of the nations.

Revelation 22: 1-2

The *Tree of Life* here could be interpreted as the living cosmic-spiritual Cross of Immortality, where the vertical axis represents the three-fold structure of Creation, while the horizontal axis represents the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem, with its twelve Gates leading to the Temples of the world religions, as the Kingdom of God with many mansions. The fruit of the *Tree of Life*, which it bears twelve times a year, once each month, are the initiations of the world religions in the cosmic-spiritual Zodiac-Mandala, which will be appreciated more and more deeply by humankind in its new cycle of evolution.

Thus the *Tree of Life*, growing on each side of the river in the Heavenly Jerusalem, and the *Tree of Life* within the human being refer to the same mystery of life, but on a different scale: on a microcosmic level as the mystery of immortal life of the human being and on a socio-cultural level as the mystery of life of all humankind. Then the *Tree of Life* on a macrocosmic level is the mystery of life in the New Creation, i.e. the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, which the Creator will reveal to the New Humankind.

The New Human Being

The *Tree of Life* is a universal symbol of the three-fold structure of Creation and of the human being, made in the image and likeness of God, emanating from the Absolute Origin of Being. Through the fulfillment of the Testament of Truth the life of humankind will develop and grow as a *Tree of Life* on all levels – *microcosmic, socio-cultural and macrocosmic*. On a microcosmic level human beings will be transformed into cosmic spiritual persons – Sons and Daughters of the Lord, beloved children of God. On a socio-cultural level humankind will become God's people on sacred Earth. On a macrocosmic level human beings will enter into the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where they will live in the presence of the Lord God forever.

So, on the microcosmic level the human beings will transform themselves into cosmic spiritual persons (sons and daughters of God) who are living simultaneously in the whole three fold vertical structure of Creation: with a purified physical body and enlightened human personality in the physical

world; with a blossoming soul in the celestial world and with an awakened Divine Spirit in the Highest Divine World. For this purpose they have to undergo two main spiritual transformations. Here we are calling them, symbolically, resurrections, because each of them is connected with a new birth. The *First Resurrection* is rebirth as a Divine soul from the first, material world into the second, heavenly world, woven by celestial light, love, music, high human virtues and spiritual abilities. The *Second Resurrection* is rebirth from the heavenly world into the highest Divine world – a mystery connected with the awakening of the higher Divine Self which enables the human being to contemplate the whole of Creation and to co-create with God. In every spiritual tradition we find profound and inspiring descriptions of the great spiritual journey of the human being through the two resurrections towards complete self-realization and final liberation in God.

In the **First Resurrection** the human being is transfigured from an earthly personality into a heavenly soul (a 'psycho-soulful essence'). The inner 'spiritual senses', i.e. the mind and the heart, develop in the process of the blossoming of the soul and begin to build the bodies of the higher intellect, higher emotions and higher will. The human being is then imbued with very refined, delicate, yet powerful feelings; profound insight into the spiritual aspect of life is gained; the limitations and obstructions of the egocentric "I" are overcome and the person starts to *Live for the Whole*. Gradually this process leads to the realization of the spiritual essence of the Universe.

With the blossoming of the soul, the human being no longer identifies solely with the physical body, but sees himself as a psycho-soulful essence (a part of the Universal Soul), consisting of spiritual colour rays of light and living heavenly music in which the highest human virtues are manifested. With the First Resurrection the human being becomes one with his soul, understands the spiritual nature of the Universe, develops new abilities, creates a new body, the perfect celestial body, and finally enters into the world of angels.

After the First Resurrection human beings are able to express the Divine virtues hidden in their souls. Behind each of these virtues (such as love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, charity, faith, gentleness, humility, compassion, beauty and many others) lies a spiritual colour ray of Light emitted by the highest Divine world. So, when a person develops the qualities which each Divine colour ray brings, his aura will contain all the spiritual colours of the Divine Rainbow and will approach the integral White Light of the Divine Masters.

Through the blossoming of the soul the human being enters into the reality of the second, angelic, world of the three-fold structure of Creation. There, those who have completed the spiritual rebirth (the First Resurrection), have the possibility to continue their spiritual path and to ascend to the highest Divine world. In the highest Divine world they could undergo the Second Resurrection, awakening their higher Divine Self. For this purpose the followers on the Path have to enter into one or another Temple of the world religions in the Heavenly Jerusalem, to link with the Divine Master there, and

the personification of the Divine Feminine connected with him, and to receive his initiation. Thus, by merging with the perfect universal body of the Divine Master, the followers start developing their own universal bodies.

The **Second Resurrection** of the human beings happens when they open all of their seven spiritual centers (*chakras*). The First Resurrection occurs when the human being opens completely his fourth, heart, centre (*anahata chakra*). This is the process of the blossoming of the human soul and the entry into the Garden of Paradise. The Second Resurrection occurs when the heavenly born human being opens his sixth centre, the 'third eye' (*ajna chakra*), and becomes able to contemplate the spiritual structure of Creation. Then he illuminates the seventh centre, the thousand-petalled lotus, merges with the Living God and becomes the human being created in the image and likeness of God with an awakened higher Divine Self.

In the Second Resurrection the followers on the Path of the Initiate are transfigured into cosmic-spiritual beings. In the process of this second rebirth the physical body becomes completely illuminated and spiritualized. The higher emotional body develops into a body of Divine Love, the higher intellectual body develops into a body of Divine Wisdom and the higher will body develops into a body of Divine Will and Truth.

It is during this Second Resurrection that the human being ceases to identify even with the soul and unites with the Living God. Since God is Love, God is Wisdom and God is Truth, the transfigured human being now becomes love of Love, wisdom of Wisdom and truth of Truth – the essential characteristics and attributes of one who is a Son or Daughter of God. Thus, undergoing the Second Resurrection, the human being, by uniting with the Divine Spirit within, transcends even the world of angels and enters into the highest Divine world.

So, when the human beings have undergone the Second Resurrection, their existence extends to the whole three-fold vertical structure of the Universe as the *Tree of Life*: they live in the physical world with an illuminated physical body and personality, in the world of angels with a soul in full bloom, and in the highest Divine world with an awakened Divine Self. Thus they achieve the richness and fullness of their cosmic-spiritual wholeness and become models of the Universe with three perfect bodies. This is the Eternal Truth about the human being revealed by all world religions.

In the new cosmic cycle, however, in order for the human beings to become a "blossoming" *Tree of Life*, i.e. to realize completely their creative spiritual potential as Beings, made in the image and likeness of God, they have to achieve two more sublime levels in their development – receiving the **Crown of Initiations** and merging with God as **Co-creators**.

Receiving the initiations of the Divine Masters in the various Temples of the world religions, the followers on the Path gradually develop the qualities for entry into the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem and experiencing the wholeness of the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions. In this

sublime state of consciousness they merge with the Absolute Origin of Being, *the Lord God Almighty, who was, who is and who is to come* (Revelation 4:8) and experience the *New Pentecost*. The Holy Spirit comes to remain in them and they receive the *Crown of Initiations*.

The Divine Service in the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem contains enormous richness for contemplation, meditation and co-creation. Through it the initiates enter into a qualitatively new state of cosmic consciousness in which there is balance, synchronization and complete harmony between all archetypal polarities in Creation: between earthly and celestial forces, masculine and feminine Divine energies, micro and macro, inner and outer planes of existence, between the past, present and future in human history, between east and west, north and south in human culture and so on.

In order to receive the *Crown of Initiations* and to contemplate the wholeness of the Kingdom of God, the initiates have to develop (based on the results of their Second Resurrection) many new spiritual qualities related to the activation of the various Divine archetypes. Obviously, mystical comprehension of the opposing, yet complementary Divine archetypes quoted above requires the development of different spiritual abilities. For instance, in order to enter into the spiritual Universe through the microcosmic or macrocosmic gates, we have, on the one hand, to develop the ability to focus on the smallest 'quantums of consciousness' (as in Buddhism) and, on the other hand, to become able to comprehend the evolution of every form of life over thousands of years (as in the initiation of the Master Beinsa Douno). Thus the integration of various initiations in the spiritual history of humankind opens new horizons for the evolution of the human being.

Experiencing these most elevated states of consciousness, the initiates will be ready to meet the Second Coming of the Divine Masters, to participate in the Divine Wedding in Heaven and to co-create with God for the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth. After receiving the *Crown of Initiations* the mystical path towards *Co-Creation with God* is completely open. In essence *Co-Creation with God* is an even higher state of Being than receiving the *Crown of Initiations*.

Participation in the Divine Wedding, resulting in *Co-Creation with God*, is the highest stage of human evolution on Earth. At this stage the human beings develop the highest Divine qualities, abilities and virtues, that of Sons and Daughters of God, who participate consciously in the evolution of the Universe. Finally, through *Co-Creation with God* they become Divine Temples where the Holy Spirit comes to remain forever.

It is only through the miracle of *Co-Creation with God* that human beings can completely unfold the Divine potential of their higher Selves. Moreover, co-creation is the way in which they can express the uniqueness of their spirits 'printed' in them from the beginning of their existence. By following the Path of the Initiate in the fulfillment of the Testament of Truth, every human being will receive a unique mission in the great apocalyptic process of the re-

creation of the world. And because they will be in God's consciousness and the Living God will act through them, their unique missions will be inscribed in the Great Divine Plan for the New World. Through *Co-Creation with God* the human beings will penetrate to the very depths of the Second Coming of the Divine Masters because their Second Coming is a Divine action in which the Masters themselves co-create with God.

Thus, in the fulfillment of the Testament of Truth, experiencing the mysteries of the first and Second Resurrections, humankind will be blessed with two qualitatively new stages of human evolution on Earth – receiving the **Crown of Initiations** and **Co-Creation with God**. The *Crown of Initiations* introduces us to the totality of the Kingdom of God, while *Co-Creation with God* initiates us into the celestial task of bringing the reality of the Kingdom of God down on Earth and building ourselves as Divine Temples. This is the complete self-realization of the human being, created in the image and likeness of God, who becomes a blossoming cosmic-spiritual *Tree of Life*.

Bibliography

The Initiation of the Holy Spirit and Fulfilling the Testament of Truth

*Spiritual Cycle of Nineteen Volumes plus
Eight Additional Informative Volumes*



You will know the truth, and the truth will set you free.

St. John 8:32

The List of all Volumes

Volume One: *The Testament of Truth and the Initiation of the Holy Spirit*

Volume Two: *Blossoming of the Soul and awakening of the Higher Self*

Volume Three: *The New Spiritual Mysteries from Ireland*

Volume Four: *The Book The Second Coming*

Volume Five: *The Mystery School of the Spirit*

Volume Six: *The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit - First Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit*

Volume Seven: *The Two Crosses - Second Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit*

Volume Eight: *The Gospel of the Divine Mother - Third Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit*

Volume Nine: *Celebration of the Spiritual Festivals - Fourth Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit*

Volume Ten: *International Summer Assemblies on the Sacred Mountain Rila in Bulgaria*

Volume Eleven: *The Book The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth*

Volume Twelve: *The Paneurhythmy as an Initiation*

Volume Thirteen: *Plans and Projects of the Mystery School of the Spirit*

Volume Fourteen: *Forming The Path of Truth Society*

Volume Fifteen: *Messages, Spiritual Documents, Open Letters and Newsletters*

Volume Sixteen: *The Book 2012 and the New Genesis*

Volume Seventeen: *The Book Celestial State on Earth, The Project*

Volume Eighteen: *The Book The Fruits from the Tree of Life*

Volume Nineteen: *Summary The New Integrative Spirituality*

Additional Informative Volumes

Volume Twenty: *Media Activities and Publications*

Volume Twenty First: *Participation in International Competitions*

Volume Twenty Second: *Participation in Social Networking: LinkedIn, Facebook, Web Site*

Volume Twenty Third: *Selected Spiritual Correspondence*

Volume Twenty Four: *Albums with Comments*

Volume Twenty Five: *Diaries, Drafts, Unpublished works*

Volume Twenty Six: *Culturological Research and Articles*

Volume Twenty Seven: *PhD Dissertation and Curriculum Vitae*

Preamble to the Cycle

The Initiation of the Holy Spirit and Fulfilling the Testament of Truth

The Testament of Truth reveals the eternal Divine Truth about **God, Creation** and the **Human Being** made in the image and likeness of God! In every cosmic cycle, following His majestic plan, the creative Divine Spirit realises this *Testament of Truth* in a different way through various initiations. For example, in completed majestic Indo-European cycle, how inspiring are the initiations of the great Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine, connected with them, through the manifestations of the Prophet Moses, the Lord Krishna, the Enlightened Gautama Buddha, the Divine Masters Zoroaster and Lao Tzu, The Son of God Jesus Christ, the Prophet Muhammad, the World Teacher Beinsa Douno and many others.

In our epoch humankind has already entered into the new cosmic cycle of evolution. Prophecies, myths, legends from all world religions predict the entry into this new reality. For instance, St. John in his *Book of Revelation* (21:5) testifies: *He who was seated on the throne said, "I am making everything new!"* In Volume Four of this cycle, *The Second Coming*, I am quoting myths, legends and prophecies from many world religions for the end of the Indo-European cycle and the beginning of the new cosmic cycle. Recently, in 2012, humankind celebrated the end of an enormous big cycle of 25 650 years predicted by the Mayans and the beginning of a similar great cosmic cycle. Volume Sixteen of this series, *2012 and the New Genesis*, describes in more detail the essence of this extraordinary cosmic event. In the present Volume as an *Addition Two, The Spiritual Return*, I included an interesting material from the Cabbalistic tradition about the *End of Time*, i.e. the end of the present Indo-European cosmic cycle and the beginning of the new one.

In the new cosmic cycle, in the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, the eternal *Testament of Truth* will manifest in a new way, and will start with the new initiation – that of the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. So, in the series of volumes in this Cycle I will present the *Testament of Truth* for our time and the new *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*.

The Initiation of the Holy Spirit is a new fruit from the mythological *Tree of Life*. It reveals the past, the present and the future in the spiritual life of humankind:

- **The Past** is completing the Indo-European cycle of evolution through opening the *Book of the Living* and gathering the fruits from the outgoing cycle – i.e. all initiations in the spiritual history of humankind during this cycle.
- **The Present** is the transition towards the new Cosmic cycle, depicted so powerfully in the *Book of Revelation* by St. John through his visions of *The Fall of Babylon*, *The Wedding Feast of the Lamb*, *The Rider on the White Horse*, *The Thousand Years*, *The Defeat of Satan* and *The Final Judgement* (Chapters 18-20).

- **The Future** is the coming new reality, described by St. John through the celestial archetypes in the last two chapters of the *Book of Revelation* – the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, the *New Jerusalem*, the *Throne of God*, the *New Genesis*, the *Tree of Life* and others.

So, in a series of nineteen volumes I will describe some of the main aspects of the *Testament of Truth* for our time and the necessity of a new cosmic consciousness for its realisation. In essence, the books are connected with my own spiritual journey, lasting more than forty five years, and with the common work with many spiritual friends and communities in various countries. The books are very different by genre, style, format and character, but in one way or another, all of them are connected with the Divine Action for realisation of the *Testament of Truth*.

In one or another format several books are already published in English and some in Bulgarian. In some of the books there are parts only on English or on Bulgarian. The volumes with selected lectures are only in Bulgarian and have to be edited and translated in English. Obviously, the work on the series is a difficult one from many points of view, but at the same time it could be highly rewarding! We could experience the highest spiritual worlds and participate in the unfolding of the new spiritual story – that of humankind's return to the *Garden of Paradise* and ascending to the highest *Divine World*. Examples of this ascent are the recently published ten *Posts on LinkedIn – The New Baptizing by the Cosmic Christ*, and the other thirteen *Posts – In Anticipation of the Enlightenment of the New Buddha Maitreya*.

I would be delighted if you are interested in the presented ideas and receive an impulse for sharing, cooperation, collaboration, exchange of projects, and co-creation. These spiritual ideas originate from the celestial worlds and you could reciprocate to them!

I hope for a positive and enthusiastic response from you! Let us combine our Missions and with the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* fulfil the Divine Testament of Love, Wisdom and Truth in our time.

The List of all Volumes with a short annotation

Volume One: *The Testament of Truth and the Initiation of the Holy Spirit*

The spiritual cycle begins with describing the *Divine Testament of Truth* and the new *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. The book *The Testament of Truth – Manifesto*, published in 2005, is at the foundation of this volume and introduces the main archetypal ideas of the *Testament of Truth* such as the three-fold structure of the Universe, the essence of the Human Being, created in the image and likeness of God, the Messianic Plan for salvation of humankind and others. Based on them, it describes the spiritual essence of our epoch and the new

Initiation of the Holy Spirit, which reveals the deep meaning of the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation* by St. John and other Holy Scriptures. They include the reality of the *New Heaven and the New Earth*, the mystery of the *Second Coming* on the ethereal level, the *Divine Wedding in Heaven*, the *Path of the Divine Rainbow* leading to the New Reality, the *Fruits of the Tree of Life* and many more. These celestial archetypes are at the basis of the whole spiritual cycle of volumes.

Volume Two: *Blossoming of the Soul and Awakening of the Higher Self*

The second volume has an autobiographical character both personal and transpersonal. In the *Introduction* I narrate some interesting facts about my family and my young years. In the first part, *Spreading the Paneurhythmy in Russia*, I describe my spiritual awakening and introducing the Teaching and the Cause, especially the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, of the great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno. Many Initiates predicted that from Russia will emerge the new spiritual culture, so heralding the *Paneurhythmy* and the *Teaching* of the Master was an important spiritual event. The second part, *In the Mystery School of the Spirit*, depicts the process of building my spiritual bodies through wonderful encounters with Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. As a result, I awakened my *Higher Self* and received a mission for the realisation of the *Testament of Truth*.

Volume Three: *The New Spiritual Mysteries from Ireland*

The work for the realisation of the *Testament of Truth* continued after 1986 when I arrived in the United Kingdom and after this, in 1988, settled in Ireland. In the *Introduction* to the volume I describe the arrival in London and the spiritual work in the United Kingdom, including visit to the community Findhorn, workshops in England and celebrations in Glastonbury. In general, the third volume encompasses the period from 1988 until 1995 and describes the gradual emergence of new mysteries from Ireland. Many initiates, most notably Rudolf Steiner, E. Blavatsky and Alice Bailey, predicted that from Ireland would come new mysteries in the spiritual life of humankind. The third, and especially the forth volumes, depict some main features of these new mysteries.

Volume Four: *The Book The Second Coming*

The book *The Second Coming* was published in 1995 in Dublin with the great help and support of the Irish friends. It is a key to the *Testament of Truth* for our time and the new *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. It sheds light on the *New Genesis*, on the *First* and the *Second Coming* of the Divine Masters, the *Gospel of the Divine Mother* and the coming *New Reality*. A substantial part of the book depicts *The Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*, which leads to the New Reality and helps us to establish the Kingdom of God on Earth. As key milestones on the Path are included the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, created by the Divine Master

Beinsa Douno, and *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* in accordance with the glorious vision of St. John in the last two chapters of the *Book of Revelation*. *The Conclusion* of the book introduces the Dawn of the integrative spirituality of the enlightened humankind.

Volume Five: *The Mystery School of the Spirit*

After publishing the book *The Second Coming* in 1998 in Bulgarian, with spiritual friends from Bulgaria and Ireland, we embarked on the *Mystery School of the Spirit*. Its purpose was to prepare the participants for meeting the *New Coming* of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on an ethereal level and to receive the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. It was a *Second Coming Integral Mission* because we appreciated the *New Coming* of many Divine Masters and deepened into the mysteries of the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*, experiencing an integral *Pentecost* of many spiritual traditions. The activities in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* spread in various ways in both counties Bulgaria and Ireland.

Volume Six: *The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit*, First Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit

The Sixth volume presents selected programme lectures in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* during the enigmatic year 1999. It begins with the public lecture *The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit and Bulgaria*, attended by more than 150 people. In one way or another, this programme lecture could be also applied to Ireland and many other countries. Other key programme lectures, included in the volume, are *The Seven Blessings of the Cosmic Christ*, which gives a key to the *Book of Revelation* by St. John, *The New Commandments*, describing the essence of *Jacob's ladder* leading to the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, and a few more. These lectures formed the foundation of our future work for the realisation of the *Testament of Truth* in the present epoch. In order to be published in English, all collections of selected lectures have to be edited and translated.

Volume Seven: *The Two Crosses*, Second Collection of Selected Lectures

The Seventh volume contains selected lectures in the *Mystery School of the Spirit*, given in the year 2000, which prepares the participants for meeting the *New Comings* of the Divine Masters on an ethereal level. It includes a list of strategic lectures, such as: *The Two Crosses*, the *Cross of Crucifixion* and the *Cross of Immortal life*, connected with the *First* and the *Second Coming of Christ*; *The Two Mandalas*, one of which is linked with *Gautama Buddha*, while the other – with the coming *Buddha Maitreya*; *The Two Schools*, the earthly one and the celestial school of the *World Teacher Beinsa Douno*; *The Two Exoduses* – the first led by *Moses*, while the second is a preparation for recognising the coming of the new *Messiah*; *The Two Journeys*, i.e. *The Night Journey of the Prophet Muhammad* and our own *Journey*, led by the expected *Imam Mahdi* as the *Axis*

Mundi of the world; *The Two Yogis*, where the first is the existing great tradition of *Yoga*, whereas the second is the new *Integral Yoga*. Based on the ideas in these lectures, we, over the years, developed many inspiring spiritual activities.

Volume Eight: *The Gospel of the Divine Mother*, Third Collection of Selected Lectures

In our time the glorification of the Divine Feminine is of crucial importance for humankind survival. In order to undergo a spiritual rebirth, we have to follow a whole *New Gospel from the Divine Mother*. The *Gospel* will help us to bring the Kingdom of God down on Earth and to build life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple. Volume Eight presents key lectures which could serve as a basis for the new *Gospel*. Some of them are *The Three Perfect bodies of the Divine Mother*, *The Coming of the New Eve*, *Blossoming of the Rose of the World* (connected with the vision of the great Russian mystic Daniil Andreev), *Feminine Mandala Meditation and others*. The event of the *Second Coming* of the Divine Masters on an ethereal level and the *New Gospel* from the Divine Mother are two aspects of one and the same mystery - the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth* coming into existence from God the Absolute, the Source of Life.

Volume Nine: *Celebration of the Spiritual Festivals*, Fourth Collection of Selected Lectures

A special, fourth, collection of lectures and meditations includes some new aspects in celebration of the spiritual festivals. The fulfilment of the *Testament of Truth* requires bringing the religious celebrations on the level of the New Coming of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. For instance, in the *Mystery School of the Spirit*, through emotional link with the Holy Mother Mary and the Baby Jesus, we pray for our own birth as *Christ-like beings*. On *Epiphany* (January 6), appreciating with great devotion the baptizing of Jesus in the river Jordan, we pray for our own baptizing in the River of the water of life, which springs from the *Throne of God* and flow through the street of the *Holy City of Jerusalem*. Volume Nine contains some prayers and meditations connected with celebration of the great festivals of other world religions as well. More information about this spiritual practice is included in Volume Sixteen - the book *2012 and the New Genesis*.

Volume Ten: *International Summer Assemblies on the Sacred Mountain Rila in Bulgaria*

The culmination of the annual work in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* is the International Summer Assembly on the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria. This sacred mountain is considered as the oldest spiritual centre in the world containing many initiations from the spiritual history of humankind in its Akasha Chronicles. Without exaggeration it could be said that the main work

for the actualisation of *The Testament of Truth* is done during our *Summer Assemblies* on Rila. Volume Ten contains the full Diaries of the Summer Assemblies in the years 2002 and 2009, as well as some peak moments from other Assemblies. For instance, in 2007 we produced the documentary film *Revelation*, which is a bright example of the first two days of the Assembly (please see, the six videos on our You Tube channel *TheRevelation215*). Some wonderful Rila Assemblies Albums, with explanation and comments, will be published in a separate Additional Informative Volume.

Volume Eleven: The Book *The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth*

After the successful presentation of the book *The Testament of Truth – Manifesto* and the inspiring Assemblies since 1999 until 2006, in the year 2007 we published the book *The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth* in Bulgarian. It is like a continuation of the book *The Second Coming* published in 1995 in Ireland and deepened further the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* and the actualisation of the *Testament of Truth in our time*. The main chapters of the book are: *The Testament of Truth*, *The Divine Action*, *The Initiation*, *The Cause*, *The Movement*, *The New Rila Mysteries*, *Missions and Destinies* and *The Fruits from the Tree of Life*. In fact, this book came as a result of the collective work of our International group and this is why it contains a special part, written by the participants in the *New Rila Mysteries* with their own spiritual experiences. Due to its large volume of about 430 pages, however, the book is not translated into English yet.

Volume Twelve: The Book *The Paneurhythmy as an Initiation*

The sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, created by the great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno, passes as a golden tread throughout my entire spiritual journey. In 1973, with my Russian friends, we introduced for the first time the *Paneurhythmy* in Russia. After 1986, together with many friends in the West and in the USA, we practiced the *Paneurhythmy* in many spiritual centres also for the first time. After 1999, our International group, during the Summer Assemblies in the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria, penetrated deeper and deeper into the esoteric dimensions of the *Paneurhythmy* and experienced it as an Initiation, as a blossoming *Tree of Life* in all three worlds of Creation. Together with the *Paneurhythmy*, we also experienced the *Pentagram* and *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, given by the Master Beinsa Douno, as a majestic *Tree of Life*, revealing the mystery of God, Creation and the Human Being, created in the image and likeness of God! There are no words which could describe the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno as a blossoming *Tree of Life* in the epoch of the cosmic-spiritual Spring and the new era of Aquarius.

Volume Thirteen: *Plans and Projects in the Mystery School of the Spirit*

The successful work in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* encouraged us to develop daring plans and projects. One of them was the activation of the sacred mountain Rila as a planetary centre actualising some of the initiations in the spiritual history of humankind. As a continuation of the documentary film *Revelation*, produced in 2007, we developed a scenario deepening the presentation of the *New Heaven*, the *New Earth* and the *New Humankind* in it. The purpose of this scenario was to actualise the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation* by St. John, thus deciphering the *Code of the Apocalypse*. Another ambitious project was to form a *Temple-House* as a spiritual base for the *Testament of Truth* and the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. All these projects were developed in great details and their publication in Volume Twelve could help for their realisation in the near future. We also extended our *Web site* with appropriate sections describing these and some other mission projects.

Volume Fourteen: *Forming The Path of Truth Society*

The active work at the beginning of the New Millennium and the necessity of its international development directed us towards forming a society – *The Path of Truth Society*. In 2010 we prepared all documents for social registration and on November 23 received the approval. In the *Governing Document* of the Society is written: the Society promotes life in peace, love and mutual understanding between all nations and care for the Earth, Nature and the environment. It introduces the principle of *Life for the Whole in the Wholeness of Life*. The Society works for the integration of all religions aiming at experiencing their unity and at the same time their unique spiritual treasures. One of the main tasks of the Society is to activate the celestial visions in the last chapters of the *Book of Revelation* and other *Holy Scriptures*. The Society works for the personal development of human beings and for the social renovation, cultural renaissance, spiritual awakening and Divine illumination of humankind. On January 12 we inaugurated officially the Society. Volume Thirteen contains the *Governing Document*, the book *The Path of Truth Society* describing its essence and some photo footage from the inauguration.

Volume Fifteen: *Messages, Spiritual Documents, Open Letters and Newsletters*

Since 1981 the actualisation of the *Testament of Truth* begins to manifest in receiving some Messages, spiritual Documents and Directions from the Divine world. First of them were the 37 Messages received in the Holy Land in May-June of 1981. In essence, they became the foundation for the Teaching and the Cause in realisation of the *Testament of Truth* for our epoch. Later they were followed by Open Letters (*The Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* -1991, *The Dawn of the New World Religion* -1993) and some spiritual Documents – *The New Spiritual Paradigm*, *The Testament of Truth Movement* and *The Spiritual Council of Humankind*. After forming *The Path of Truth Society* we published quite a few *Newsletters* and *Open Letters*, which reflected important impulses and

directions from the Celestial worlds for introducing the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* and realisation of the *Testament of Truth*. Their collection in one Volume could give a good overview of the inspiration from the higher worlds for fulfilling the *Testament of Truth*.

Volume Sixteen: The Book *2012 and the New Genesis*

In the month of December 2012 the whole world expected important cosmic events. Amazingly, centuries ago the initiated Mayan predicted that on December 21 an enormous cosmic cycle, lasting 25 650 years, is finishing and a similar new one begins. I believe that this new cycle is inspired by the apocalyptic creative impulse from the Absolute Origin of Being. In *The Revelation* St. John witnessed the mystery of God creating the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth: *Then the one who sits on the throne said, 'And now I make all things new' (21:5)*. We can compare this process to a great new spiritual "big bang" which changes the metaphysics of the world. The physical big bang gave birth to the material universe; the new spiritual "big bang", ignited by God, gives birth to the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*. It is a *New Genesis* in which life in the whole of Creation takes a new direction. In Volume Fifteen I explore the Mayan calendar, as many other predictions from the world religions and reveal the essence of the *New Genesis*. The book suggests how to gather the spiritual fruits from the outgoing cycle and how to celebrate appropriately the beginning of the great new Cosmic cycle.

Volume Seventeen: The Book *Celestial State on Earth, The Project;*

Establishing *Celestial State on Earth* means both achieving personal cosmic consciousness and promoting moral social order in the world. This moral order has to be based on the values, principles, rules and regulations of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. It has to work for the fulfilment of the main strategic task for humankind on Earth now - to protect the Earth with all Kingdoms of Life on it and to preserve the positive aspects of human civilization. It also has to encourage the nations on the Earth to embark on the great Journey back to the *Garden of Paradise* first and then - to the *Kingdom of God* with many mansions, i.e. the spiritual worlds of all world religions. The book deciphers the celestial archetypes from the last chapters of the *Apocalypse* by St. John in detail and brings revelation about the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth* where *New Humankind* will live as God's people on sacred Earth. It also offers sixteen projects for resolving the burning problems in the life of contemporary humankind and for peaceful transformation of the existing human civilization.

Volume Eighteen: The Book *The Fruits from the Tree of Life*

The entry into the new Cosmic cycle is not only a possibility for returning to the *Garden of Paradise*, from where Adam and Eve were expelled, but a blessing for ascending to the *Kingdom of God*, the highest Divine World. In this *Kingdom*

of God the people will live and co-create with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother and will appreciate the fruits from the *Tree of Life* which bears fruit 12 times a year. The fruits are their Divine Creativity for the evolution of the world and their new initiations. For this purpose however we have: to undergo the *New Baptizing* by the Cosmic Christ in the name of the *Cross of Immortality*; to get mystical *Birth* from the *Divine Mother*; to enter into the *Celestial School* of the Divine Master Beinsa Douno; to prepare for the *New Enlightenment* of the coming Buddha Maitreya and to perform many other bright deeds, connected with the essence of the world religions. The book *The Fruits from the Tree of Life* describes them and channels Blessings from the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother. Excerpts from the book about the *New Baptizing* by the Cosmic Christ (ten Posts) and the *New Enlightenment* of Maitreya Buddha (thirteen Posts) are published already in my *LinkedIn* Profile.

Volume Nineteen: Summary *The New Integrative Spirituality*

The ideas presented in this cycle of volumes could be summarised as the new integrative spirituality of humankind. They do not come to replace the existing Teachings of the world religions, but at the opposite – to strengthen, rejuvenate and fulfil their ultimate goals. In Volume Eighteen are included the main celestial conceptions for meeting the *Second Coming*, participation in the *Divine Wedding*, embarking on the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*, entering into the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, building life on all levels of Being as a *Divine Temple and others*. This is a monumental spiritual project for the realisation of the *Testament of Truth* in our time and for establishing the reality of the *Kingdom of God* on Earth. Thus humankind will enter into the new cosmic cycle of evolution where all nations will live in peace, love, harmony, mutual understanding and *Co-Creation with God*.

I started the series in Volume One with the great Divine Blessing from Chapter 21 (1-7) of the *Book of Revelation*. Now I believe that the work, contemplation and meditation on the presented ideas in the series of volumes could make this Divine Blessing a reality. Let us enter into the world where *there will be no more death, or mourning, or crying, or pain, for the old order of things has passed away.*”

St. John witnessed: *It is done!* Yes, it is done! For everyone who follows the *Testament of Truth* the Kingdom of God has come! Let us enter into it and received the great Divine Blessing!

So be it! Amen!

Additional Informative Volumes

It is reasonable to include a few more additional informative volumes, related to the social dimension of the work. They could include media activities (production of videos, interviews), publishing articles, participation in international competitions, participation in the social network (*Face book*, *LinkedIn*, *Internet Web site*), spiritual correspondence, albums and so on. A whole volume (perhaps even more) could be allocated to drafts, notes, unpublished material, etc. All these additional volumes provide important information about the gradual growing of the presented ideas, the way in which the society reacted to them and the general situation in the world.

Volume Twenty: *Media Activities and Publications*

Over the years I, with my group, had many media activities and publications. They include participation in the TV Series on RTE *The Blackbird and the Bell* (1997), presentation on bTV, *The Reporters*, *The New Earth* (2006), the documentary film *Revelation* (You Tube channel *TheRevelation215*), radio and TV interviews, etc. In the years 2007-2009 I had interviews and published a few articles in Bulgarian Newspapers and Magazines (*Rodovo Imenie*, *Usuri*, *Za Jenata and others*). The contents in them explained the coming reality of the *New Heaven*, *New Earth and New Humankind*, the *Code of the Apocalypse*, the Mission of the *Divine Feminine*, the universal meaning of the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* by the Master Beinsa Douno and other important for our time topics. All these media activities and publications could shed light on the spiritual essence of our time and the need to follow the *Divine Testament of Truth*.

Volume Twenty First: *Participation in International Competitions*

In 2006 I was nominated for the prestigious Templeton Prize in the area of spirituality. In this volume I am including the Nomination, the six Letters of recommendation and some other materials, connected with the procedure of the Nomination. In 2008, on behalf of the foundation *The Second Coming*, we applied to The European Funds for Ecology with the theme *Action for preservation of Nature and the spiritual treasures of the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria*. In May 2016 *The Path of Truth Society* applied to the Richard Branson Foundation with the project *Education Centre Celestial State on Earth*. In September 2016 *The Path of Truth Society* applied to the MacArthur Foundation for the competition *100&Change* with the project *Celestial State on Earth* (<http://100andchange.foundationcenter.org/profiles/6237>). Our projects were not awarded with funds, but they contain important information for the suggested themes. Usually the space in the Applications is not enough for detailed description of the projects, hence in this volume I will use the opportunity to develop the projects in much greater detail.

Volume Twenty Second: *Participation in the Social Network: Web Site (www.testamentoftruth.org), LinkedIn, Face book*

The Web Site was uploaded on 20 November 2000. It contains some of the main ideas of the book *The Second Coming* and the complete text of *The Testament of Truth – Manifesto*. The web site also presents some information about the development of the Mission in Bulgaria and Ireland. It includes *The New Rila Mysteries*, *The New Spiritual Paradigm*, *The Testament of Truth – An Announcement*, *The Spiritual Council of Humankind*, *Projects*, *Rila Assembly – 2009* and others. In the professional network *LinkedIn* I published 92 articles. Most of them are connected with the book *Celestial State on Earth*, *The Project*. In this volume I will include the articles which are not part of the book and discuss many other themes. In *Face book* I have a *Personal Profile* and a page *The fruits from the Tree of Life*. The articles are mostly in Bulgarian, although there are some in English. Some new original articles will be translated and published in this volume.

Volume Twenty Third: *Selected Spiritual Correspondence*

As part of the social activities of the *Mystery School of the Spirit* and later – *The Path of Truth Society*, we contacted many Government Officials, Universities, Light Leaders, spiritual communities, members of the social network and so on. This volume could contain interesting information about the acceptance or indifference of the suggested ideas. For instance, recently, in the year 2018, on behalf of *The Path of Truth Society* I sent a suggestion to the world leaders for signing the Document *Planetary Peace Agreement*, similar to the *Paris Agreement on Climate Change*. This is one of the most urgent tasks on Earth now, but nobody from the Officials responded to it. On the other hand I sent to the President of Ireland three of my books (*The Second Coming*, *The Testament of Truth – Manifesto*, *Celestial State on Earth*) and the response was positive. In general, the Volume with Correspondence could provide interesting material for the reaction of the various levels of Society to the implementation of the *Testament of Truth* in our time.

Volume Twenty Four: *Albums with Comments*

In the relevant volumes I will include a lot of pictures and photos, connected with the spiritual events. Nevertheless, it is appropriate to publish some Albums, with comments about our spiritual centres in Ireland and Bulgaria, about our unforgettable Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain Rila and many other interesting photos from the friendly visits to Ireland, Switzerland and other countries. Perhaps of special interest could be to produce albums with announcements and leaflets from seminars and workshops in Bulgaria, Ireland, United Kingdom, Switzerland, France, Germany, the USA and others countries. They show the gradual development of the presented ideas and the priceless participation of many spiritual friends in spreading the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* and *Mandala Meditation*. Really, I am very appreciative and thankful to all of them for their support and generosity.

Volume Twenty Five: *Diaries, Drafts, Unpublished work*

The Diaries, the drafts and the unpublished work could provide important information about the stages of fulfilling the Testament of Truth. Even the variants of the published materials and books contain interesting spiritual ideas, which are worthy of preservation, not to speak about the books in the form of manuscripts, waiting for completion and publication. The purpose of this volume is to present a maximum complete list of the activities of the *Second Coming Integral Mission* and later *The Path of Truth Society* over the years, plus the many variants and projects for action. For instance, there are interesting diaries with spiritual notes, which became the core of the published books after reasonable selection of the ideas in them and substantial editing. Example of this could be the diary from May 1979 until April 1981, which contains 500 thoughts, on which later on the lectures and books connected with the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* were based.

Volume Twenty Six: *Culturological Research and Articles*

Culturological research played an important part in my spiritual activities. As part of the theme *General Tendencies in the Development of Human Culture until the Year 2000*, commissioned in 1974 by the Government Council, I presented some philosophical theories of art and culture. Among them were the concepts of Ernst Cassirer (Neo-Kantian), Henri Bergson (Intuitivism), Oswald Spengler (Philosophy of Culture), Edmund Husserl (Phenomenology), Martin Heidegger and Karl Jaspers (Existentialism) and others. My participation in the research also included the theme *Two Models of the Organisation and Functioning of Art Culture*. The first model is that of professional Art culture - the macro-culture of the large social groups as part of the whole socio-cultural organism. The second model is the micro-culture of the small social groups (the informal, private or semi-professional clubs, groups, seminars, etc). The models are developed in great detail and could be implemented into many other systems of human society, especially in religion. A special 'private research' was the manuscript of *An Introduction into the General Theory of Culture*, which helped me significantly in my professional and spiritual work. The Volume also could include the article *The Transfigurative power of Music and the Initiation of the Holy Spirit*.

Volume Twenty Seven: *PhD Dissertation and Curriculum Vitae*

The theme of my PhD dissertation was *Three Categorical Models of Musical Analysis*. It explores the three 'time statuses' of the musical works – in the past (as a crystallised structure), in the present (as a dynamic process of enfoldment) and in the future (as a creative act-impulse). Each 'time requires a different categorial apparatus for description of the musical works and results in a different model of the musical reality. From a wider philosophical perspective these three categorial models could be applied to the Universe to describe it as: a) a static, crystallised, well established Universe; b) a dynamic Universe in constant recreation and development; c) a demiurgic Universe in

the moment of a spiritual *Big Bang*. On the other hand, in accordance with the CV, my musicological education went through the stages of education (in Moscow), writing the PhD thesis (in Moscow) and specialisation (in Prague). It is interesting that my 'spiritual development' went through similar stages as well – education in the *Celestial University on Earth* (in Bulgaria), writhing the 'spiritual PhD' - *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* (in Sofia) and undergoing specialisation in the UK, before settling in Ireland for the new Irish mysteries

The Path of Truth Society



For contact and information

Tel. + 353 1 8333640 (Ireland)
+ 359 2 8465493 (Bulgaria)

lmmission@eircom.net
novonebe@mail.orbitel.bg

www.testamentoftruth.org

The Path of Truth Society is registered in Sofia, Bulgaria, as a religious institution: Case No. 525/2010, Sofia City Court, 23.11.2010.

The Project *Celestial State on Earth* is of crucial importance for the peaceful evolution of humankind. Please, support it with all possible means, including financial:

Account Name in Ireland: The Path of Truth Society, Bank of Ireland, IBAN No IE96 BOFI 9005 4380 0321 75, BIC No. BOFIE2D.

Account Name in Bulgaria: The Path of Truth Society,
Municipal Bank AD, Account Number: BG80SOMB91302051817801, BIC: SOMBBGSF

All contributions are gratefully appreciated!

